PROPOSED BUDGET

FOR

FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2006

As Submitted By:

KERRY LACY
CITY MANAGER

And

JANINA JEWELL
FINANCE DIRECTOR

As Adopted on SEPTEMBER 12, 2005

THE WATAUGA CITY COUNCIL

Mayor HENRY J. JEFFRIES
Mayor Pro Tem Council Member Place 1, ERNIE KOONTZ
Council Member Place 2, RICHARD HELMICK
Council Member Place 3, MIKE STEELE
Council Member Place 4, PETE BEIERSCHMITT
Council Member Place 5, SETH THOMAS
Council Member Place 6, LEE GRIFFIN
Council Member Place 7, JERRY ADAMS

City of Watauga: 7101 Whitley Road • Watauga, TX 76148 • (817) 514-5800 • Metro: (817) 498-5508 • Fax: (817) 281-1991

Users Guide to this Budget Document

The Document

This is the budget document for the City of Watauga, Texas for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2005 and ending September 30, 2006. This document should serve as a policy document, a financial plan, and an operations guide to our City, as well as a communication device to our readers. Such a document is meant to be used by a wide variety of users. It should be used by City Management as a guide for operations as approved by the City Council for the fiscal year. It should be used by City Council as a communication devise to staff and citizens for objectives, goals, and mission of the City. It should be used by staff to inform City Council and citizens of accomplishments and services. This document should also be used by current and prospective citizens and businesses to learn about the City and where it is going.

Introductory Information

The Table of Contents should aid a user of this document in the detailed organization of this book. The Introductory Section of the book is just that. This section provides a detailed look at the City of Watauga, its mission and goals, requirements during the budget process, the overall financial structure and layout of the City, demographic and graphical information about the City, as well as the City Manager's message. The City Manager's message should be reviewed before expecting to understand decisions made during the long budget process.

Financial Summaries

The next five sections of this document include the detailed financial information of the City of Watauga budget. These sections are broken down by fund types. The City uses a general fund, special revenue funds, proprietary funds, capital project funds, and debt service funds. Each fund section will provide financial summaries, general information, and management assumptions in the budget preparation. A few of the major operating funds are more detailed in showing objectives, goals, staffing, organizational structures, and accomplishments by division. At the request of City Management, we have also included a line item budget for these same major operating funds. The capital project funds detail current and future projects. The debt service fund section also provides individual debt service reimbursement schedules.

The Glossary

The glossary section of the book provides both a glossary of terms and an abbreviation guide to aid users with technical terms as well as industry jargon that appear in the document.

The Budget Ordinances

The budget ordinance section provides actual policy passed by the City Council implementing this budget.

On the Cover

The cover of this document is the architectural drawing of the new City of Watauga City Hall, which is a 18,298 square foot facility that should open during the winter of 2005-2006.

Users with further questions or comments are welcome to contact the City of Watauga at 7101 Whitley Road Watauga, Texas, 76148, or call (817) 514-5800. More information can be obtained through the Internet at www.ci.watauga.tx.us.

GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

Distinguished Budget Presentation Award

PRESENTED TO

City of Watauga

Texas

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

October 1, 2004

President

Executive Director

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented a Distinguished Budget Presentation Award to the City of Watauga, Texas for its annual budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2004. In order to receive this award, a government unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as an operations guide, as a financial plan, and as a communication device.

The award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe out current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS
ANNUAL BUDGET FOR FY 2005-06
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
TITLE PAGE	1
USERS GUIDE	2
DISTINGUISHED BUDGET PRESENTATION AWARD	3
TABLE OF CONTENTS	4
INTRODUCTORY SECTION	
BUDGET OVERVIEW	7
Mission Statement	7
Customer Service Statements	7
City Goals, Community Profile, and General Information	7
Government Organization and Services	8
Financial Structure	9
Budgetary System and Process	12
Financial Policy Guidelines	13
Policy Issues, Goals, and Objectives	15
FY 2003-04 BUDGET CALENDAR	16
WELCOME MESSAGE	18
Brief history, Factual Data, and Map	18
CITY MANAGER'S BUDGET MESSAGE	22
ORGANIZATIONAL CHART	30
PERSONNEL POSITIONS CHART	31
COMBINED SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES	32
GENERAL FUND	
Introduction	35
Budget Summary	37
Revenue Detail	38
Revenue Assumptions	40
Tax Levies, Collections and Rates	42
Distribution of Property Tax and Trend Analysis	43
Sales Tax Receipts and Revenue Per Capita	44
Assumptions Regarding Expenditure Estimates	45
General Fund Division Summaries	
Administration	46
Non-Departmental	48
Human Resources	50
City Beautification	52
Economic Development / Revitalization	54
Finance	56

Page

Management Information Systems 58
Library 60
Recreation 62
Parks 64
Department of Public Safety - Police Division 66
Department of Public Safety - Fire / EMS Division 68
Department of Public Works 70
Fleet Services 72
Buildings 74
Line Item Budget 76
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS 87
Watauga Parks Development Corporation (PDC) 88
Crime Control and Prevention District Fund 94
Municipal Court Security Fund 100
Municipal Court Technology Fund 101
Library Donation Fund 102
PROPRIETARY FUNDS 103
Water and Sewer Utility Operating Fund 104
Storm Drain Utility Enterprise Fund 124
Bunker Hill Drainage, Water, & Sewer Impact Fees 130
Internal Service Fund 132
CAPITAL PROJECTS 133
Capital Projects Defined 134
General Capital Fund Summary 135
Watauga Parks Development Capital Projects Fund Summary 136
Water/Sewer Capital Projects Fund Summary 137
Listing of Capital Projects 138
DEBT SERVICE 147
General Debt Service Fund 148
Debt Management and Bond Ratings 148
G. O. Debt Service Principal & Interest Chart 149
G. O. Debt Fund Summary 150
G. O. Debt Service Requirements (all series) 151
G. O. Debt Service Requirements (by series) 152
PDC Debt Service Fund 158
Water and Sewer Certificates of Obligation Debt Service Fund 160
Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund 163
Internal Service Fund Tax Notes 166
GLOSSARY OF TERMS 167
BUDGET ORDINANCES 168
Ordinances & Resolutions 175
PUBLIC NOTICES 195

WATAUGA
TEXAS

This page intentionally left blank for Notes.

CITY OF WATAUGA
2005-06 BUDGET
BUDGET OVERVIEW

The City of Watauga 2005-06 fiscal year budget document continues a focus that represents service and goals that the City Council wishes to achieve for the City. Fiscal year 2005-06 budget preparation focused on services provided by the City. This presentation of those efforts is divided into groupings by funds for a clear description of services, accomplishments, objectives, assumptions, highlights, staffing levels, organization, and resources. This section will provide assistance with understanding this organization by explaining the different fund types. This year's presentation does include an upper management request for a line item budget.

CITY OF WATAUGA MISSION STATEMENT

Our mission is to establish and maintain an environment wherein Watauga provides the highest quality municipal services possible within established fiscal constraints.

CITY OF WATAUGA CUSTOMER SERVICE STATEMENTS

1. ***Health and Public Safety***

Citizens of Watauga are entitled to an environment in which they can reside with minimal risk to health, minimal potential for accident and highest degree of public safety.

2. ***Transportation/Mobility***

Maximum access to transportation services is essential to ensure that all residents have adequate mobility while providing for the welfare of their household.

3. ***Parks and Recreation***

Citizens benefit from activities and facilities that maximize the availability of options when seeking entertainment outside their own home.

4. ***Education/Information***

Citizens who are informed on a timely basis about broad-based matters affecting their lives are better prepared to make decisions that determine their level of satisfaction.

5. ***Quality Service***

Citizens benefit from value and quality of service delivered in an economical manner and at a reasonable tax rate.

6. ***Civic Pride***

Increased Civic Pride results from well-planned residential, commercial and municipal areas.

CITY OF WATAUGA GOALS

1. Provide a safe and secure City.
2. Improve Watauga's infrastructure.
3. Develop a strategy to make the City more physically attractive.
4. Provide diverse park facilities, recreational and cultural opportunities for citizens of all ages.
5. Provide a high level of customer service with staff that is appropriately trained and compensated.
6. Improve both internal and external communication in the City.
7. Provide services that enhance the ongoing educational endeavors of all citizens.
8. Reduce the tax rate.
9. Develop a strategy to be more business friendly to current and prospective businesses.
10. Increase volunteer participation.

These goals will be noted in individual division performance measures as COW#.

CITY OF WATAUGA - COMMUNITY PROFILE AND GENERAL INFORMATION

The City of Watauga is located in Tarrant County, approximately 10 miles northeast of downtown Fort Worth and 25 miles northwest of downtown Dallas. The City's corporate boundary comprises a total of approximately four square miles. Watauga's population as determined by the 1990 Census was 20,009. Current population is estimated to be 23,950.

The City of Watauga is part of the "Southwest Metroplex" of north-central Texas, which includes the cities of Fort Worth and Dallas and has a total estimated population of nearly 5,000,000 people. The economy of the area is based upon diversified manufacturing, service, and agricultural industries. The nine county Dallas-Fort Worth Metroplex has been designated as one Consolidated Metropolitan Statistical Area, and constitutes the second largest inland metro area in the world.

Economic conditions in the Metroplex continue to be influenced by the development and operation of the Dallas-Fort Worth International Airport which is located only ten miles southeast of Watauga. The airport, which celebrated its 31st anniversary in 2005, covers approximately twenty-eight square miles and represents one of the largest facilities of its kind in the world.

At September 30, 2005, there were 8,055 water service connections in the City of Watauga.

GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION AND SERVICES

The City of Watauga operates under a Mayor-Council-Manager form of government, with the City Council comprised of the Mayor and seven other Council members. All seven Council members are elected by place number, but all are elected at large. The Mayor and Council members serve two-year terms. City Council members receive no compensation for services performed.

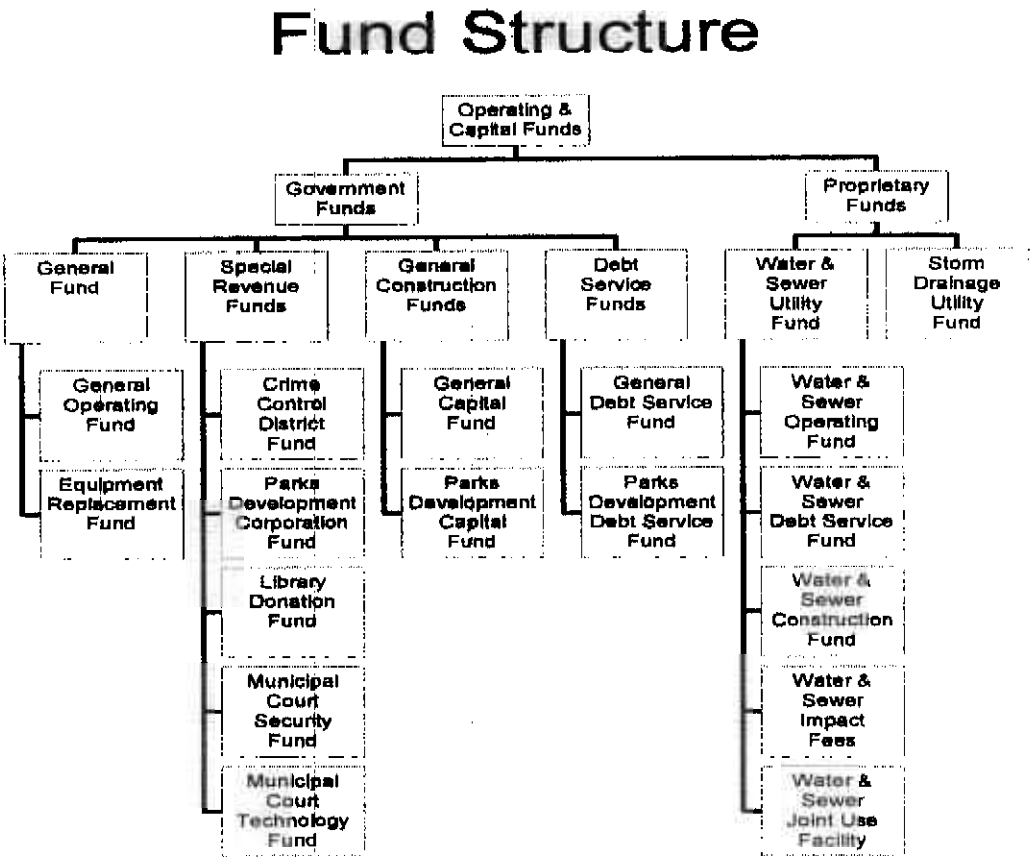
The City Manager is appointed by the Council and is responsible for appointing and supervising employees of the City (except those appointed by the Council), and for preparing and administering the annual budget and capital improvements program.

The City Council also appoints the City Attorney, the Municipal Court Judge, and the members of the various boards and commissions. The Council adopted Ordinance 655 on October 25, 1993, creating a Court of Record and with a Special Election held on January 14, 1994. The City Attorney and Judge of the Municipal Court are compensated with funds provided in the Non-Departmental and Finance Department budgets respectively. Under the City Manager's general direction, there are six functional areas each of which is supervised by a department head level employee. These areas include administration, public safety (fire, police and emergency medical services), public works (including code enforcement, storm drain, water and sewer field operations), recreation, parks, and community service, library services and finance (including general financing functions, purchasing, water and sewer billing and collection, and Municipal Court). Certain non-departmental activities are supervised directly by the City Manager. This includes fleet services, facilities, public information, human resources, and management information systems. Services provided by the City include police and fire protection, emergency medical services, street maintenance, building inspection services, library services, recreation, parks operation and maintenance, maintenance and operation of City-owned buildings, and storm drain maintenance and construction. Fiscal Year 1998-99 began the water and sewer operations by the City of Watauga. A franchise has been granted to a privately owned firm for solid waste collection and disposal services.

FINANCIAL STRUCTURE

Funds and Account Groups

For financial reporting purposes, the accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds or account groups, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts, which comprise its assets, liabilities, fund balance/retained earnings, revenues and expenditures/expenses. The City uses the following fund types and account groups, which are shown graphically and then, defined:



Governmental Fund Types

Governmental Funds are those through which most governmental functions of the City are financed. The acquisition, use and balances of the City's expendable financial resources and the related liabilities are accounted for through governmental funds. The measurement focus is upon determination of changes in financial position, rather than upon net income determination. The following are the City's governmental funds:

> **General Fund**- The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. All general tax revenues and other receipts that are not restricted by law or contractual agreements to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. The General Fund records the general operating expenditures, the fixed charges, and the capital improvement costs that are not paid through other funds.

Special Revenue Fund - There are two major Special Revenue Funds. The Parks Development Corporation Sales Tax Fund was established to account for a 1/2-cent sales tax increase approved by the voters in May 1994. The purpose of the increase in sales tax is to build city parks and improve existing parks under the supervision of the Watauga Parks Development Corporation.

The Crime Control and Prevention District was established to account for a ½ cent sales tax increase approved by voters in March 1996. The purpose of the increase in sales tax is to enhance law enforcement in the area. In 2001 voters approved a ten-year extension of this tax.

Capital Projects Fund - The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition of and construction of major capital facilities and equipment. Financing is provided primarily by the sale of general obligation and contractual obligation bonds.

Debt Service Fund - The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general and contractual obligation bonds, interest, and related costs.

Proprietary Fund Type

Proprietary funds are used to account for activities that are similar to those often found in the private sector. The measurement focus is upon determination of net income and capital maintenance. The City's proprietary fund type consists of:

Enterprise Fund

The Storm Drainage Utility Enterprise Fund is a proprietary fund used to account for revenues and expenses related to the operations and maintenance of the City's drainage utility system. Costs of the system are recovered through drainage utility fees, which are levied against all developed property within the City.

The Water and Sewer Utility Enterprise Fund is a proprietary fund used to account for revenues and expenses related to the operations and maintenance of the City's water and sewer utility system including, but not limited to administration, operations, maintenance, billing and collections.

Account Groups

Account groups are used to establish accounting control and accountability for the City's general fixed assets and general long-term debt. The following are the City's account groups:

General Fixed Assets Account Group - This account group is established to account for all general fixed assets of the City, other than those accounted for in the proprietary fund.

General Long-term Debt Account Group - This account group is established to account for all general long-term debt of the City, other than those accounted for in the proprietary fund.

Basis of Accounting and Budgeting

The governmental fund types follow the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they

become both measurable and available to finance expenditures of the fiscal period. "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. The obligations of the city (for example outstanding purchase orders) are budgeted as expenses during the fiscal year they are issued.

The proprietary fund type uses the accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recorded when earned (for example, drainage utility fees are recognized as revenue when bills are produced) and expenses are recorded when a commitment is made (e.g., through a purchase order).

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) shows the status of the city's finances on the basis of "generally accepted accounting principles" (GAAP). The City prepares its budget on the GAAP basis except for the treatment of depreciation expense (which is not shown in the budget, although the full purchase price of equipment is shown as a capital outlay). The modified accrual basis of accounting is used for the governmental fund types budgets and the accrual basis of accounting is used for the proprietary fund budgets. Each of these methods of accounting is described above.

Fund Revenues

Major sources of revenue in the City's General Fund include the following:

Ad valorem taxes - Comprise 43% of estimated General Fund revenue in fiscal year 2005-06. This includes current and delinquent tax payments as well as penalty and interest. Increases in ad valorem taxes have been attributable to increased property valuations and to the additional residential and commercial establishments within the City. Principal taxpayers in the City include Watauga 377 Shopping Mall, Watauga Pavilion retail development, Albertson's grocery store, Southwestern Bell Telephone, Weingarten Reality Investors, Dayton Hudson retail store, Park Vista Townhomes, Oncor Electric Delivery Company, Watauga All Storage, and Marketplace Partners strip mall.

Sales tax - City's 1% share of all local taxable sales are remitted by merchants to the State and then distributed to the City on a monthly basis. This represents approximately 24% of total revenue to the General Fund. Sales tax revenue increases are due to the addition of commercial establishments within the City.

Utility franchise taxes - A percentage of local gross receipts remitted to the City by each of the privately owned utilities providing services to Watauga citizens, based on terms of a franchise agreement between the City and each utility. The majority of franchise revenue is based on a percentage of gross revenues from the utilities.

Other taxes - Include taxes on the sale of alcoholic beverages. New commercial establishments within the City will be selling alcoholic beverages; therefore, this revenue continues to increase over time.

Licenses and permits - Include construction permit fees, animal licenses, electrical licenses and other licenses and permits. Over the last few years, this revenue increased; however, as the City is approximately 95% built out, this revenue has begun to decrease as construction permits decline.

Intergovernmental revenue - Intergovernmental revenue consists of a payment-in-lieu-of-tax from the enterprise funds based on a percentage of revenues from the water and sewer utility system and a grant program for police services.

Charges for services - Include recreation fees, fees paid by developers as reimbursements for City services, charges for emergency medical service and various other service charges.

Municipal court fines and library fines - Include fines collected on citations issued and on overdue books. These revenues should increase over the next few years as increased code and traffic enforcement bring in additional revenues.

Miscellaneous revenue - Includes interest earned on the investment of General Fund cash, proceeds from the sale of surplus City property and other revenue.

Other Fund Revenues

Anticipated Water & Sewer revenues include charges for water and sewer sales, penalty revenues and EPA assessment charges. EPA assessment charges were implemented in January 1998 to assist with sewer repairs mandated by an Administrative Order (AO) from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Once the AO has been satisfied, the EPA assessment charges can be eliminated.

Ad valorem taxes are also used to help finance annual debt service requirements, with a portion of the total tax levy allocated to the Debt Service Fund each year. In addition, interest earnings from the investment of cash temporarily available in the Debt Service Fund are also used to help finance annual debt service requirements.

Sales Tax revenues are also collected in the Watauga Parks Development Corporation Sales Tax Fund and the Crime Control and Prevention District Fund. Each of these funds receive ½ cent of all local taxable sales remitted by merchants to the State and then distributed to the City on a monthly basis.

Storm Drain Utility Fund collects a fee from each premise within the City based on the acreage of the premise. Each residence is assessed a $72 per year that is charged $6 per month on the utility bill. Commercial establishments have a variable fee based on the size of the paved area of their property. This fee pays for the operations and maintenance of the Storm Drain Utility fund.

BUDGETARY SYSTEM AND PROCESS

Charter requires the City Manager to submit a proposed budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1 to the City Council by August 1 each year, and provides for Council adoption of the budget by September 15; Article IX Section 9.02 F states "The budget shall be finally adopted not later than the last regular Council meeting of the last month of the fiscal year." Prior to August 1, the City Manager and City department heads prepare expenditure estimates for the remainder of the current fiscal year and for the ensuing fiscal year, and these are compared to estimates of revenue for the same periods. Adjustments are made to the departmental expenditure estimates as necessary to ensure that the proposed budget is balanced within total estimated income as required by the City Charter. A balanced budget can include a planned draw down of fund balance within guidelines discussed below.

Consistent with these mandated deadlines, the City's calendar for preparing and adopting the 2005-06 follows this overview section.

Following adoption of the budget by the City Council, the City Manager and department heads monitor expenditures and revenues throughout the year to ensure that the integrity of the budget is maintained. The Charter allows the City Manager to transfer appropriation balances among programs within a department, and provides for transfer of appropriation balances from one department to another upon approval of an ordinance by the City Council. If a departmental appropriation is exceeded at any time during the year, the budget must be amended and a supplemental appropriation ordinance approved by the City Council.

The City Manager is required to make monthly reports to the Council concerning the financial condition of the City.

FINANCIAL POLICY GUIDELINES

Numerous financial policy guidelines are followed for the fiscal management of the City and enable the City to maintain financial stability. The policies were adopted in fiscal year 1997-98 to provide guidelines for current decision-making processes and future plans. Some of the most significant guidelines pertaining to the budget are as follows:

1. Revenues: Design, maintain and administer revenues that will ensure reliable, equitable and sufficient amounts to support desired services. A conservative, objective and analytical approach shall be used when preparing revenue estimates. This should include an analysis of probable economic changes, historical collection rates, and trends in revenues. This should maintain a stable level of services, reducing the probability of actual revenues being short of budget estimates.
2. Expenditures: Prioritize services, establish appropriate levels of service and administer the resources to ensure that fiscal stability is attained and that services are delivered in an effective, efficient manner.
3. Fund Balances: Maintain fund balances in the various funds at sufficient levels to protect the creditworthiness of the City and protect the financial position from emergencies.
4. Capital Expenditures and Improvements: Review and monitor the condition of capital equipment and infrastructure establish priorities for a replacement and repair based on needs and availability of resources.

Investment Policies

Investments made by the City will be in conformance to policies contained in the City of Watauga Investment Policy, reviewed on February 28, 2005 and amended October 25, 2005. All investments address safety, liquidity, and yield. Interest earned from investment of available funds is included in the annual budget. The Investment policy is available on-line at www.cowtx.org.

Other Revenue Policies

1. Utility Rates: The City will adopt utility rates that will generate revenues adequate to cover operating expenses and meet the legal requirements of bond covenants.
2. Other Fees and Services: The City of Watauga continually strives to obtain additional major revenue sources as a means to balance the budget. User fees and charges are reviewed periodically to ensure that they are comparable to the cost of providing services.

Debt Management Policies

Watauga's primary objective in debt management is to keep the level of indebtedness within available resources and it is imperative to keep the debt at a minimum cost to the taxpayer. It is the intent of this governing body to establish guidelines for debt financing that will provide capital equipment and infrastructure improvements while minimizing the impact of principal and interest payments on current revenues. Debt financing, including general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, certificates of obligation and lease/purchase agreements shall be used only when capital assets cannot be financed from current revenues or when the useful life of the asset or project exceeds the payout schedule of any debt. The decision to assume new debt is based on the costs and benefits plus the ability to assume new debt without detriment to the City and of its citizens.

Debt Service Fund Summary

At the start of fiscal year 2005-06, City of Watauga's outstanding general obligation debt totaled $13,940,000, allocated as follows:

Series 2005, Certificates of Obligation issued August 1, 2005	$ 5,000,000
Series 2004, G.O Refunding issued April 1, 2004	$ 910,000
Series 2003, Certificates of Obligation issued July 1, 2003	$ 1,775,000
Series 2001, G.O Refunding issued August 1, 2001	$ 1,150,000
Series 1999, issued November 15, 1999	$ 3,520,000
Series 1998, issued February 12, 1998	$ 1,585,000

The total combined debt service requirements on this outstanding debt in fiscal year 2006 is $1,898,295 (including estimated paying agent fees) which is to be financed with the following revenue sources in the Debt Service Fund:

Ad valorem taxes (based on a tax rate of $.171966 per $100 for debt purposes)	$ 1,704,690
Ad valorem delinquent taxes and penalties	$ 26,500
Interest earned on Debt Service Fund cash balances	$ 8,161
Transfer from Drainage Impact Fees	$ 155,891

Based on budget projections, this will leave a fund balance in the Debt Service Fund at September 30, 2006 of $57,658.

Other Debt

The City of Watauga also has the following outstanding debt funded by sources other than ad valorem taxes.

Series 2004 Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds (issued April 14, 2004)	$ 2,005,000
Series 1996 Water and Sewer Certificates of Obligation (issued September 1, 1997)	$ 1,100,000
Series 2005 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (issued March 1, 2005)	$ 7,025,000
Series 1996 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds (issued September 1, 1996)	$ 3,095,000
Series 2002, Tax Anticipation Notes (issued January 15, 2002 payable through Internal Services)	$ 235,000
Series 2002 Water and Sewer Certificates of Obligation (issued January 15, 2002)	$ 1,235,000

The total combined debt service requirements on this outstanding debt in fiscal year 2005-06 is $1,966,523 (excluding paying agent fees) to be financed from the following revenue sources in the appropriate debt service funds:

Watauga Parks Development Corporation one-half cent sales tax	$ 215,636
Water and Sewer Revenues	$ 1,511,775
Internal Service	$ 239,113

2005-06 POLICY ISSUES, GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The 2005-06 budget is designed to continue the City's program to (a) provide efficient operations, (b) maintain basic and essential service levels and (c) achieve Customer Service Statements and City Council Goals. Specifically, the following policies are to be observed:

1. Essential government services are to be provided at a level equal to or better than the level previously provided.
2. All services are to be constantly examined to ensure that they are provided in an efficient and effective manner and that unnecessary services are eliminated.

As a means to ensure that Customer Service Statements and City Council goals are achieved, performance-based programs were implemented in fiscal year 1998-99. Under this program, each City department head is required to identify several performance objectives consistent with City goals and maintain performance indicators, which will measure progress toward the achievement of stated objectives.

Each department's progress in measuring their goals is reviewed and monitored throughout the budget year.

The fiscal year 2005-06 proposed balanced budget does have some planned draw down of fund balance within the guidelines of the financial policy guidelines. All funds are planned to carry sufficient levels to protect the creditworthiness of the City and financial position from emergencies. Two funds have more specific requirements as to reserve levels. The General Fund has an imposed target of 15% of operating expenses. Although we are decreasing by a little more than $500,000 for one-time capital purchases and capital construction, the General Fund should end at a 35% fund balance level. This is good since too high of a reserve implies over taxation or too high of rates. Too low of reserves are also not favorable since the City could be placed in a difficult situation that recovery would be difficult. The Water and sewer Fund has a required 20% level of reserves. Fiscal year 2005-06 plans to end with a 39% reserve.

FY2005-06 Budget Calendar

Date	Group Effected	Action Needed	Requirement
Crime Control District			
25-Apr-2005	Directors / FD	Baseline Budgets and New & Expanded Requests submitted to Finance	
16-May-2005	FD	Finance Department submits budget requests to CMO	
10-Jun-2005	CSO for CCD	Publish Notice of Public Hearing	Sec. 363.204(b) Local Government Code - The board shall publish notice of the hearing in a newspaper with general circulation in the district not later than the 10th day before the date of the hearing.
20-Jun-2005	CCD	Public Hearing	Sec. 363.204(a) Local Government Code - Not later that the 100th day before the date each fiscal year begins, the board shall hold a public hearing on the proposed annual budget.
20-Jun-2005	CCD	Budget Adoption	Sec. 363.204(d) Local Government Code - Not later that the 80th day before the date each fiscal year begins, the board shall adopt a budget. The board may make any changes in the proposed budget that in its judgment the interest of the taxpayers demand.
27-Jun-2005	CC	Budget Acceptance	Sec. 363.204(e) Local Government Code - Not later than the 10th day after the date the budget is adopted, the board shall submit to the governing body of the political subdivision that created the district.
29-Jul-2005	CSO for CC	Publish Notice of Public Hearing	Sec. 363.205(b) Local Government Code - The governing body must publish notice of the hearing in a newspaper with general circulation in the district not later than the 10th day before the date of the hearing.
8-Aug-2005	CC	Public Hearing	Sec. 363.205(a) Local Government Code - Not later than the 45th day before the date each fiscal year begins, the governing body of the political subdivision that created the district shall hold a public hearing on the budget adopted by the board and submitted to the governing body.
22-Aug-2005	CC	Budget Adoption	Sec. 363.205(d) Local Government Code - Not later than the 30th day before the fiscal year begins, the governing body shall approve or reject the budget submitted by the board. The governing body may not amend the budget.
Parks Development Corporation			
25-Apr-2005	Directors / FD	Baseline Budgets and New & Expanded Requests submitted to Finance	
16-May-2005	FD	Finance Department submits budget requests to CMO	
21-Jun-2005	CMO / PDC	Discussion of Budget	
8-Jul-2005	CSO for PDC	Publish Notice of Public Hearing	
19-Jul-2005	PDC	Public Hearing	
19-Jul-2005	PDC	Budget Adoption	
25-Jul-2005	CC	Budget Acceptance	
2-Aug-2005	CSO for CC	Publish Notice of Public Hearing	
22-Aug-2005	CC	Public Hearing	
12-Sep-2005	CC	Budget Adoption	
City Wide Budget			
24-Mar-2005	Directors / FD / CMO	Budget Instruction Distribution	
25-Apr-2005	Directors / FD	Baseline Budgets submitted to Finance	
13-May-2005	TAD / FD	Preliminary TAD Taxable Values	
23-May-2005	Directors / FD	New & Expanded Requests submitted to Finance	
13-Jun-2005	FD	Preliminary Revenue Estimates	
13-Jun-2005	FD / CMO	Finance Department submits budget requests to CMO	
Jun 13-20, 2005	CMO	Budget Review	
Jun 20-July 1, 2005	Directors / FD / CMO	Budget Request Discussions	
22-Jun-2005	Directors/FD/CMO/CC	Budget Work Session	
25-Jul-2005	FD / CMO	Certified TAD Taxable Values Received	
26-Jul-2005	TAD / FD	Revenue Estimates Updated	

26-Jul-2005	CMO	Final Decisions & Budget Message Prepared	
1-Aug-2005	FD / CMO	Submit Preliminary Budget to Council	Article IX Sec.9.02B. Home Rule Charter - On or before the first day of August of each year, the City Manager shall submit to the Council a proposed budget and an accompanying message. The Council shall review the proposed budget and revise as deemed appropriate prior to general circulation for public hearing.
2-Aug-2005	CSO for CC	Publish Notice of availability of the proposed budget document for public inspection, as well as the time and place of public hearing for the proposed budget.	Article IX Sec9.02C. Home Rule Charter - The Council shall post in the City Hall and publish in the official newspaper a notice stating 1) the times and places where copies of the message and budget are available for inspection by the public, and 2) the time and place, not less than two (2) weeks after such publication, for a public hearing on the budget.
2-Aug-2005	CSO for CC	Publish Effective and Rollback Tax Rates	Chapter 26 Sec. 26.04 (e) Property Tax Code - By August 7 or as soon thereafter as practicable, the designated officer or employee shall submit the rates to the governing body. He shall deliver by mail to each property owner in the unit or publish in a newspaper in the form prescribed by the controller: 1) the effective tax rate, the rollback tax rate, and an explanation of how they are calculated; 2) the estimated amount of interest and sinking fund balances remaining at the end of the current fiscal year that are not encumbered with or by corresponding existing debt obligation; 3) a schedule of the unit's debt obligations.
3-Aug-2005	Directors/FD/CMO/CC	Possible Budget Work Session	
8-Aug-2005	CC	Meeting of governing body to discuss tax rate; if proposed tax will exceed the rollback rate or 103 percent of the effective tax rate (whichever is lower), take record vote and schedule public hearing.	
12-Aug-2005	CSO for CC	"Notice of Public Hearing on Tax Increase" (1st quarter page notice in newspaper an on TV and Website, if available) published at least seven days before public hearing.	Chapter26 Sec.26.06(b) Property Tax Code - The notice of a public hearing may not be smaller than one-quarter page of a standard-size or tabloid-size newspapar, and the headline on the notice must be in 18-point or larger type.
22-Aug-2005	CC	Public Hearing on Budget	Not less than 7 days after notice of public hearing is published.
29-Aug-2005	CC	Special public hearing on proposed tax rate, which is a separate meeting from regular public hearings on proposed budget; schedule and announce meeting to adopt tax rate 3-14 days from this date.	Chapter26Sec.26.06(a) Property Tax Code - A public hearing required by Section 26.05 may not be held before the seventh day after the date the notice of the public hearing on the tax rate increase is given. The hearing must be on a weekday that is not a public holiday. The hearing must be held inside the boundaries of the unit in a publicly owed building or, if a suitable publicly owed building is not available, in a suitable building to which the public normally has access. At the hearing, the governing body must afford adequate opportunity for proponents and opponents of the tax increase to present their views. Chapter26 Sec.26.06(d) Property Tax Code - At the public hearing the governing body shall announce the date, time, and place of the meeting at which it will vote on the proposed tax rate. After the hearing the governing body shall give notice of the meeting at which it will vote on the proposed tax rate and the notice shall be in the same form as prescribed by Subsection (b) and (c), except that it must state the following: "NOTICE OF VOTE ON TAX RATE".
2-Sep-2005	CSO for CC	"Notice of Vote on Tax Rate" (2nd quarter-page notice in newspaper before meeting and on TV and Website, if available, at least seven days before meeting) published before meeting to adopt tax rate.	Chapter26 Sec.26.06(d) Property Tax Code - At the public hearing the governing body shall announce the date, time, and place of the meeting at which it will vote on the proposed tax rate. After the hearing the governing body shall give notice of the meeting at which it will vote on the proposed tax rate and the notice shall be in the same form as prescribed by Subsection (b) and (c), except that it must state the following: "NOTICE OF VOTE ON TAX RATE".
12-Sep-2005	CC	Reading of Ordinance to Adopt Budget. Meeting to adopt tax rate. Meeting is 3-14 days after public hearing. Taxing unit must adopt tax rate by October 1, or within 60 days of receiving certified appraisal roll.	Article IX Sec.9.02E. Home Rule Charter - The Council shall adopt the budget by ordinance as specified in Article III of this Charter before the 15th day of September. Adoption of the budget will require an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of all of the members of the Council. Adoption of the budget shall constitute appropriations of the amount specified therein as expenditures from the funds indicated and shall constitute a levy of the property tax therein proposed. Chapter26 Sec.26.05(a)The governing body of each taxing unit, before the later of September 30 or the 60th day after the date the certified appraisal roll is received by the taxing unit, shall adopt a tax rate for the current tax year and shall notify the assessor for the of the tax rate adopted. The tax rate consist of two different components, each of which must be approved separately.
1-Oct-2005	ALL	Budget Implementation	

WELCOME TO THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS

Brief History of Watauga

Many years prior to the white man, Cherokee Indians first settled in Watauga. Watauga comes from the Cherokee word whose meaning has been lost, but has been variously interpreted as "Village of many springs", "river of plenty", and "beautiful water". They were in search of the bountiful game, fertile fields, and clear spring waters.

Around 1843, hardy settlers from Tennessee first arrived in the village. Among some of the first settlers were: W.A., Margaret and James Walker, Jane Weir, Willie Potts, William Samual, Martha and Nancy Evans, William, Julia and Mary Carlton, Syrena Stowel and Sarah Henderson.

On December 14, 1867, Willow Springs Presbyterian Church was the first church organized in Watauga. In 1972, a state historical marker was presented to designate the Church's historical recognition for over one hundred years of service.

In 1876, the railroad came to Texas, linking the two coasts for transporting people and cattle to the Fort Worth area. However, in 1930, the Watauga Depot was moved to Hodge, causing growth to come to a standstill. At this time, Watauga's population was 50. Thirty-four years later, in 1964, the population was 300. However, Watauga grew rapidly in the late 70's and early 1980's, and currently has a population of 23,950.

Tarrant Utility Company deeded Lot 9, Block 1 (5633 Linda Drive) in April 1958, to the City for the purpose of constructing a fire station and City Hall. The first City Hall and fire station cost $1,200 in materials and was built entirely by volunteers. On December 6, 1958, a chili pie supper was held to raise funds for a volunteer fire department and the first volunteer fire department was organized on June 10, 1959.

There have been eleven mayors to serve the City. There were John Ransburger, Farris Jones, John Smith, Mack N. Burke, Jr., Mildred Morris, Noel Meadows, Mrs. Noel Meadows, Virgil R. Anthony, Sr., Anthony W. Girtman, Hector F. Garcia, and presently serving is Henry J. Jeffries.

Watauga was incorporated on September 24, 1958. The Home Rule Charter was adopted by the citizens of Watauga, Texas at an election held on January 19, 1980 and amended at elections held on January 19, 1985, August 8, 1987, August 11, 1990, January 15, 1994, August 10, 1996, August 8, 1998, September 14, 2002, and May 7, 2005. In June 1980 a new Municipal Complex was opened. The complex was dedicated to the memory of Merle Caudle, Fire Chief, who was killed in the line of duty. On September 10, 1988, the citizens of Watauga passed a bond election for the construction of a Library. In 2003 the City opened a Community and Recreation Center on Indian Springs. During the winter of 2005-2006 the City will open its new City Hall as shown on the cover of this budget document.

Education

The Birdville and Keller Independent School Districts provide elementary and secondary education services within the City. There are four campuses located within the City, with over 2,600 students enrolled and over 190 classroom teachers. Six elementary, six middle, and two high schools serve Watauga. One private college preparatory school is located in Watauga.

Adult and higher education is available locally through the Tarrant County College System's Northeast Campus. Additionally, Texas Christian University and Texas Wesleyan College in Fort Worth, Southern Methodist University, the University of Texas at Dallas, the Dallas County Community College System, and the University of Dallas in Dallas; the University of Texas at Arlington, and the University of North Texas and Texas Woman's University in Denton, are all located within a 35 mile radius of the City.

Medical

Columbia North Hills Medical Center is a modern, private 144-bed hospital with over 200 active medical doctors and 6 dental doctors serve the cities in the area with a full range of medical, surgical and dental services, together with 24-hour emergency room services. In addition, there are three other main health systems that serve the area. They are the Harris Methodist System, All Saints Episcopal Hospital and county funded John Peter Smith Hospital.

Culture

Within a 30-minute drive of the city are the Kimbell Art Museum, Modern Art Museum of Fort Worth, Amon Carter Museum and the Fort Worth Museum of Science and History.

Entertainment

A variety of major sporting franchises including the five time Super Bowl champion Dallas Cowboys, the 1998 and 1999 American League West divisional champion Texas Rangers, the Dallas Maverick basketball franchise, the 1999 Stanley Cup Champion Dallas Stars hockey, Dallas Sidekicks soccer, PGA Colonial National Golf Tournament and Byron Nelson Classic are based in the metroplex area.

In addition, the City of Grand Prairie established the areas first horse racing facility, Lone Star Park.

Watauga is within a 30-mile driving distance to Six Flags Over Texas' amusement park and water park Hurricane Harbor. Within 5 mile from Watauga, the City of North Richland Hills established the State of Texas' first municipally owned water park NRH2O.

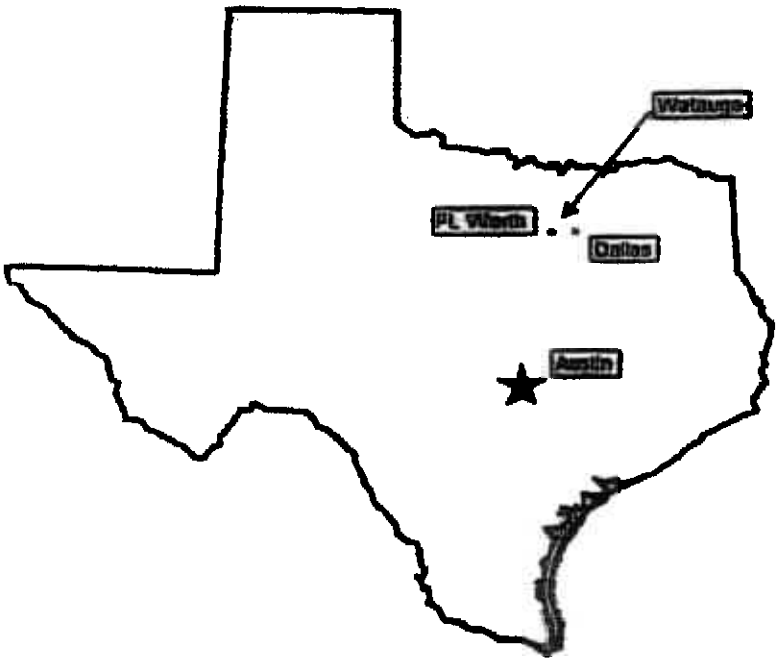
Churches

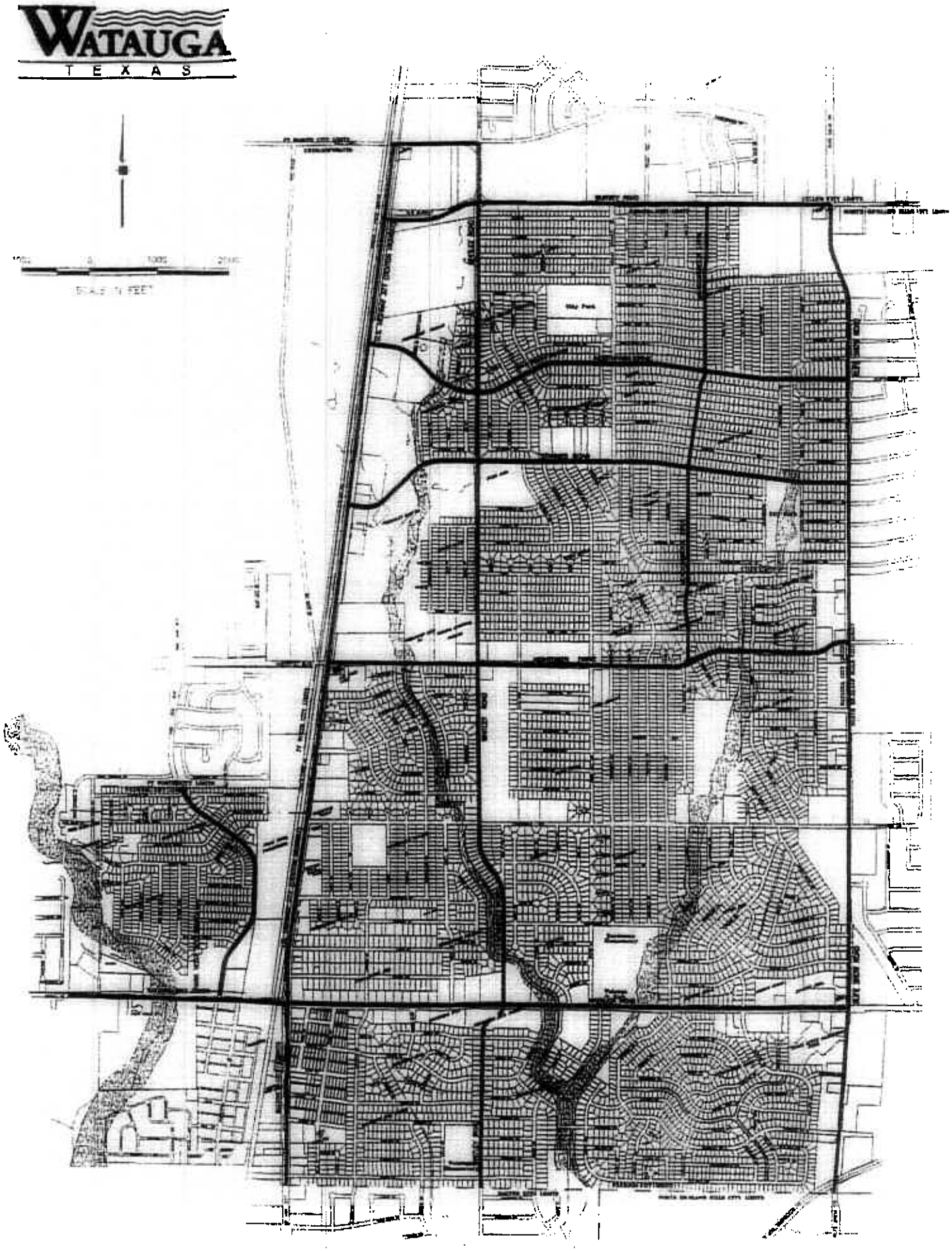
The 14 churches located in Watauga represent a variety of denominations.

Miscellaneous

Population (Estimated Jan 05)	23,950
Area (Square Miles)	4
Percent Developed	95%
Percent Undeveloped	5%
Unemployment Rate (September 2005)	
Tarrant County	4.9%
State	5.3%
Median Age (2000 Census)	31.6
Average Household Size (2000 Census)	3.04

Educational Level (%) (2000 Census)	
No High School Diploma	13.9%
High School Diploma	71.3%
Post High School Degree	14.8%
Mean Household Income (2000 Census)	$56,751
Average Parcel Value (Tarrant Appraisal District September 2005)	$96,789
Percent Owner Occupied (2000 Census)	85.4%
Percent Renter Occupied (2000 Census)	14.6%
Industry Employment Profile (%) (2000 Census)	
Tech, Sales, Admin. Support	33.2%
Service Occupations/Agriculture	11.3%
Manager and Professional	28.0%
All others	27.5%
City Property Tax Rate (Per $100)	$0.580763
Property Tax Revenue Projection (2005-06)	$5,676,053
Sales Tax Revenue Projection General Fund (2005-06)	$2,220,000
Operating Budgets (2005-06)	$27,973,642




WATAUGA
TEXAS

WATAUGA
TEXAS

CITY MANAGER'S BUDGET MESSAGE FOR FISCAL YEAR 2006

(October 1, 2005, through September 30, 2006)

INTRODUCTION

The proposed 2006 budget was developed to allocate our limited resources in a manner that will move us in the direction of quality of life improvements for the citizens in an efficient manner and provide a means to begin or complete specific goals and objectives as set by council authorization and directive.

Budget documents are simply an estimated financial plan for the upcoming year. We utilize past history, present conditions and expected future trends in preparing estimated revenues. Once these are developed, we then evaluate existing costs associated with the present levels of service along with the new and expanded costs necessary to increase the level of service. The proposed estimated costs are then adjusted to fit within the limited resources available to achieve a proposed balanced budget. The budget document, even after adoption, is still an estimated financial plan for the year it is adopted and is always subject to change by amendment. More often than not, elements within the body of the document will change throughout the year. These changes can be caused by economic downturns, project overruns and emergency situations.

OUTLINE OF SIGNIFICANT CHANGES AND POLICY DIRECTION

During the preparation of the fiscal year 2006 proposed budget, several significant changes were taken into account along with certain policy changes as to how funds are allocated.

- The ad valorem tax rate is proposed to remain flat due to the increased valuations. The proposed rate for 2005/2006 fiscal year is $0.580763. The over sixty-five (65) exemption of $40,000 is provided for in this year's rate calculation. The average home value, including new construction, has increased from $95,380 in 2004 to $96,801 in 2005.
- Sales taxes will not increase at the levels seen in previous years due to a lack of expanding commercial property available within the City. However, we do plan for a slight increase over current year-end projections during the fiscal year with hopes for a stronger economy.

- Permit fees continue to decrease due to a reduction in construction. We do expect some funds to be generated in fiscal year 2005-06 mainly for on going permitting needs rather than new permitting.
- Proposed franchise fees are projected relatively flat with fewer new homes being developed and continued decreases in the number of cable customers within the City.
- Projections for interest income are looking better for the next fiscal year. Expectations are for better interest rates, at least 25 basis points over current year-end projections. Lower fund balances in some of the funds will reduce the amount of cash that we can invest, therefore reducing possible interest earned.
- There are nine new positions totaling eight full-time equivalents being requested in this budget. The General Fund contains all of these positions less a half of a clerk. Three positions are for needed Firefighter / Paramedics. Staff is working for a grant request to come through and fund these positions. If the grant funding is not secured, the City would only implement one of these new positions for fiscal year 2005-06. Another full time position would be added to the janitorial staff to cover new facilities and another position for a preventative maintenance mechanic. The Police Division has one of the other positions for a jailer and the Finance Department has one clerk position, which will be split between the General Fund and the Water & Sewer Fund. Part-time positions include a Kennel Technician and a Library Intern for Customer Computer Assistance.
- Some other personnel changes include the transfer of a Crime Control District Detective and Part-Time Data Entry Clerk to the General Fund, the Department of Public Safety Accreditation Officer upgrade to an additional Patrol Lieutenant, and an upgrade for the Human Resource Director position for Civil Service duties.
- Strong continued funding for the Capital Projects Fund was made from the General Fund for various overlay projects.
- Other major projects, or at least their initial phases, are also included in the Capital Projects Fund. On July 25, 2005, the Council authorized an intention to sell Certificates of Obligation in the amount of $5,000,000. If all proceeds as planned by the City Council, we would have funds available to begin the next Phase of Starnes Road reconstruction, various sidewalk construction and improvements, Library expansion design, Department of Public Safety facility design, and various equipment needs as desired by City Council.
- This proposed budget includes the expectation of the issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2005. This issuance is planned with no change in ad valorem tax rates.
- New and expanded departmental requests were reduced from the requests submitted.
- The overall PDC Budget has increased due to the moving of all parks funding from the General Fund, requests for needed equipment and building improvements, and the completion of the Indian Springs Soccer Fields. Some offset to the expenses was made due to a reduction of payment to the internal service fund for payments on capital lease purchases.

- The CCD Budget has increased due to the one-time adjustments for purchasing DVD In-Car Cameras, ASP Batons, two police pursuit vehicles, an administrative vehicle, jail software, training, a new parking lot, and other on-going supplemental items including annual cost for the new laptop program.
- The 2006 proposed budget is designed to increase our levels of service within the limited resources available.
- There is a nine percent (9%) increase in insurance premiums budgeted. During fiscal year 2003-04, the City implemented a merit based plan. This budget will allow up to a three percent (3%) merit increase on anniversary date of position. This budget also includes the Public Safety Personnel Pay Plan.
- This proposed budget plan continues the alternative fuel fleet program and purchasing of LEV and electric vehicles to reduce emissions and enhance the clean air program.

GENERAL FUND

Revenues

Overall, the General Fund revenue estimates are conservative based on a slowing of the new development within the City. Increases are expected in the ad valorem taxes, due to increased values especially with prior year new construction, sales taxes, due to economic conditions, and hopeful grant income. Reductions in various revenue lines have been made including transfers from Water & Sewer Operations for general and administrative costs, transfer from the Crime Control District since fiscal year 2004-05 included a one-time transfer for building improvements, and various permits from year end expectation levels. The proposed revenues for the General Fund are $8,941,666 with an additional $226,537 budgeted in transfers along with the beginning fund balance of $3,852,841 brings the proposed available resources for the General Fund to $13,021,044 for fiscal year 2006. Compared to $13,439,782 for fiscal year 2005, there is $418,738 less in resources available for fiscal year 2006.

Expenditures

The operating expenditures for the General Fund are proposed at $9,676,055. This includes a transfer of $598,047 to the Capital Projects Fund for the continued overlay program and various other projects. Also in the General Fund expenditure total is $100,000 of contingency funds for unforeseen or emergency purchases during the year and $161,493 in one-time capital outlay. This proposed budget represents a $3,344,989 Ending Fund Balance, which is over the minimum required 15% operating expenses.

Tax Rate

A combined tax rate of $0.580763 is proposed in the 2006 Budget. The proposed debt service rate will be $0.171966 with the operations and maintenance rate proposed at $0.408797. The unchanged tax rate will not necessarily keep a property owners tax payment the same. New values that are assigned property owners may contribute to an increased tax burden even with the same rate. Total property tax exemptions for tax year 2005 are $27,675,181. Of that $26,096,795 is for property owners over 65 years of age and $1,318,000 for disabled veteran exemptions.

General Obligations Debt Service Fund
As mentioned previously, issuance of Series 2005 Certificates of Obligation are included in this proposed budget. Projections are for a debt service requirement of $1,898,295, which is a planned decrease to fund balance of $3,053. Fiscal year 2005-06 will continue to drawdown the amount remaining from the Bunker Hill Impact Fees and more will be transferred to meet the needs of funding the 1998 Certificates.

Capital Projects
Continued funding for the joint Rufe Snow project, CDBG projects, and the ongoing overlay programs are proposed in the General Capital Projects Fund. As mentioned previously, the issuance of Series 2005 Certificates of Obligation will be used in this fund during fiscal year 2005-06 to complete the next phase of the Starnes reconstruction, make great efforts in the sidewalk reconstruction and construction plan, and to design the Library expansion project and the Department of Public Safety facility remodel. Others funds to complete the City Hall and Animal Control shelter are also incorporated in this fund along with a new $25,000 for a street light replacement program. Total expenses for this fund are proposed at $3,106,655. Estimated remaining fund balance of $3,149,994 will be budgeted in future year budgets for use of the Series 2005 debt to complete those projects designed during fiscal year 2005-06.

PARKS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Revenues
Sales tax revenues are proposed to increase for expectations of a stronger economy. Total revenue estimate is $1,148,304.

Expenditures
The proposed budget for this fund does include parks budget items that previously were funded by the General Fund. The proposed budget also allows for the transferring of $262,844 to the Parks Development Construction Fund for the completion of the Indian Springs Soccer Field project, ADA improvements to the Senior Center, repavement of a parking lot at Foster Village, and the construction of a pavilion at Foster Village. Other one-time purchases include various equipment purchases and facility and fencing improvements. The proposed budget of $1,382,418 would provide for a strong ending fund balance of $400,150.

Parks Development Debt Service Fund
Total debt requirements for fiscal year 2005-06 for the Parks Development Corporation are $215,636. Also included in the total $239,122 budget is fiscal agent fees and a $22,486 transfer from reserves to operating for unneeded fund balance due to the 2004 refunding of debt.

Capital Projects Fund
As mentioned above, funding for the completion of the Indian Springs Soccer Field project, ADA improvements to the Senior Center, repavement of a parking lot at Foster Village, and a pavilion at Foster Village have been proposed for fiscal year 2006 to total

$357,500. This will leave the Capital Project Fund with a fund balance estimated at $441,858, which is the amount PDC land was sold for this past year along with estimated accrued interest earnings.

STORM DRAINAGE FUND

Revenues
Income levels are proposed to have a slight increase to $692,000 for fiscal year 2006 to include new accounts added in the last couple of years. No change is proposed in this utility rate.

Expenditures
The proposed budget of $790,553 includes a decrease in storm sewer and drainage maintenance and engineering fees. It also includes one-time purchases of a backhoe and a scagg mower.

BUNKER HILL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

Revenues
Since most of the area has been developed we are not expecting any new impact fee collections for fiscal year 2006.

Expenditures
Expenditures for fiscal year 2005-06 of $155,891 is a transfer to the General Obligation Debt Service Fund for the amount to cover this year's need for the 1998 Obligation. This fund will continue this transfer as long as funds are available and then this issue will need to be tax supported.

CRIME CONTROL & PREVENTION DISTRICT

Revenues
Sales tax revenues budgeted is projected to increase in this fund for expectations of a stronger economy. Total revenue expectations are for $1,055,090.

Expenditures
The fiscal year 2005-06 budget of $1,309,101 transfers one Detective and one Part-Time Data Entry Clerk for several various General Fund Police operating expenses. This budget also includes one-time expenses for DVD in-car cameras, ASP Batons, two police pursuit vehicles, one administration vehicle, re-striping of patrol units, jail software, and a parking lot at the corner of Whitley and Hightower for the Police Division. Other newly added on-going expenses include specialized training needs, annual laptop costs, and various supplies.

LIBRARY DONATION FUND

Revenues
Estimated revenues for this fund are expected to be $16,560 through Library donations given through payment of utility bills and interest income.

Expenditures
Normally, staff proposes only to spend what is brought in, however, for fiscal year 2005-06 staff proposes to reduce fund balance by $6,000 for various library needs. This will make the proposed budget $22,560 for an estimated ending fund balance of $5,845

MUNICIPAL COURT SECURITY FUND

Revenues
The proposed revenues are to be fairly flat at approximately a four-year collection average.

Expenditures
This pays for 16.7% of the Warrant Officer / Bailiff and needed security improvements for the Court office. Fiscal year 2005-06 also added funds for courtroom assistance in running the metal detector properly. The total budget is for $20,204.

MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

Revenues
The proposed revenues are projected at the last four-year collection average.

Expenditures
The proposed budget of $44,785 would allow for various technology needs for the Court area including technology improvements for the new City Hall and on-line court and payment opportunities.

WATER AND SEWER FUND

Revenues
Year-end expectation for this fund are very much in-line with our beginning year estimates. Fiscal year 2005-06 revenues are very comparative to year-end projections with a little added interest income. The overall decrease in revenue is from the current years reimbursement from the debt reserve fund for unneeded reserves. Staff proposes no change in this funds utility rates for fiscal year 2005-06 other than the normal pass through adjustment from the City's wholesalers.

Expenditures
Staff continues to be very conservative when budgeting for this fund, never knowing what the rainfall will be. The overall budget is down $21,668 to $6,659,946. Decreases are due to no cost of living adjustment, reduced transfer to the General Fund, and a reduced contingency allocation. One-time purchases include those for two electric vehicles for the water meter readers and for a high velocity jet trailer. As mentioned above, a half of a full-time equivalent is added for utility services. An additional transfer to the join use facility operations is also budgeted for a generator. The estimated ending retained earnings total $2,558,878, which is still above required retained earnings of 20% of operations.

WATER AND SEWER DEBT SERVICE FUND

Revenues
Revenues will be transferred from the Water and Sewer Operating Account to meet our debt service requirements.

Expenditures
Debt service requirements have decreased by $44,997 for fiscal year 2006 to a total of $1,514,775. This significant drop is due to the 2005 refunding of the 1996 Series Certificates of Obligation. The Debt Service Reserve Fund remains compliant with legal requirements.

WATER AND SEWER FUND CAPITAL PROJECTS

Revenues
A total of $14,882 is proposed as a transfer from the Operating Fund in order to provide for $150,000 of available resources that will fund the proposed projects for fiscal year 2006.

Expenditures
The fiscal year 2005-06 budget of $150,000 is only to maintain SSES repairs and the maintenance of water and sewer mains. All other projects will need approval later based on water sales and available funds.

WATER & SEWER IMPACT FEES

Overall
During fiscal year 2004-05 impact fees for water and sewer were eliminated for the City. Pass through fees are still due to the City of Fort Worth. The water impact fees fund will cease to exist after fiscal year 2004-05 and the sewer impact fees fund will have an estimated fund balance of $8,473 for future projects.

SUMMARY

There are many employees that have devoted many hours in developing the proposed fiscal year 2006 budget for your review and consideration. To all of the department heads and directors, I say thank you for your time and input while preparing this document.

This proposed budget is designed to improve the quality of life for our citizens in levels of service and infrastructure enhancements. The proposed budget is detailed with explanations for almost every proposed expenditure and revenue line item contained within the body of the document. It is our intent to develop a proposed budget that is easy to understand, provides detailed information, gives justification for proposals and provides the City Council with a sound financial plan for consideration.

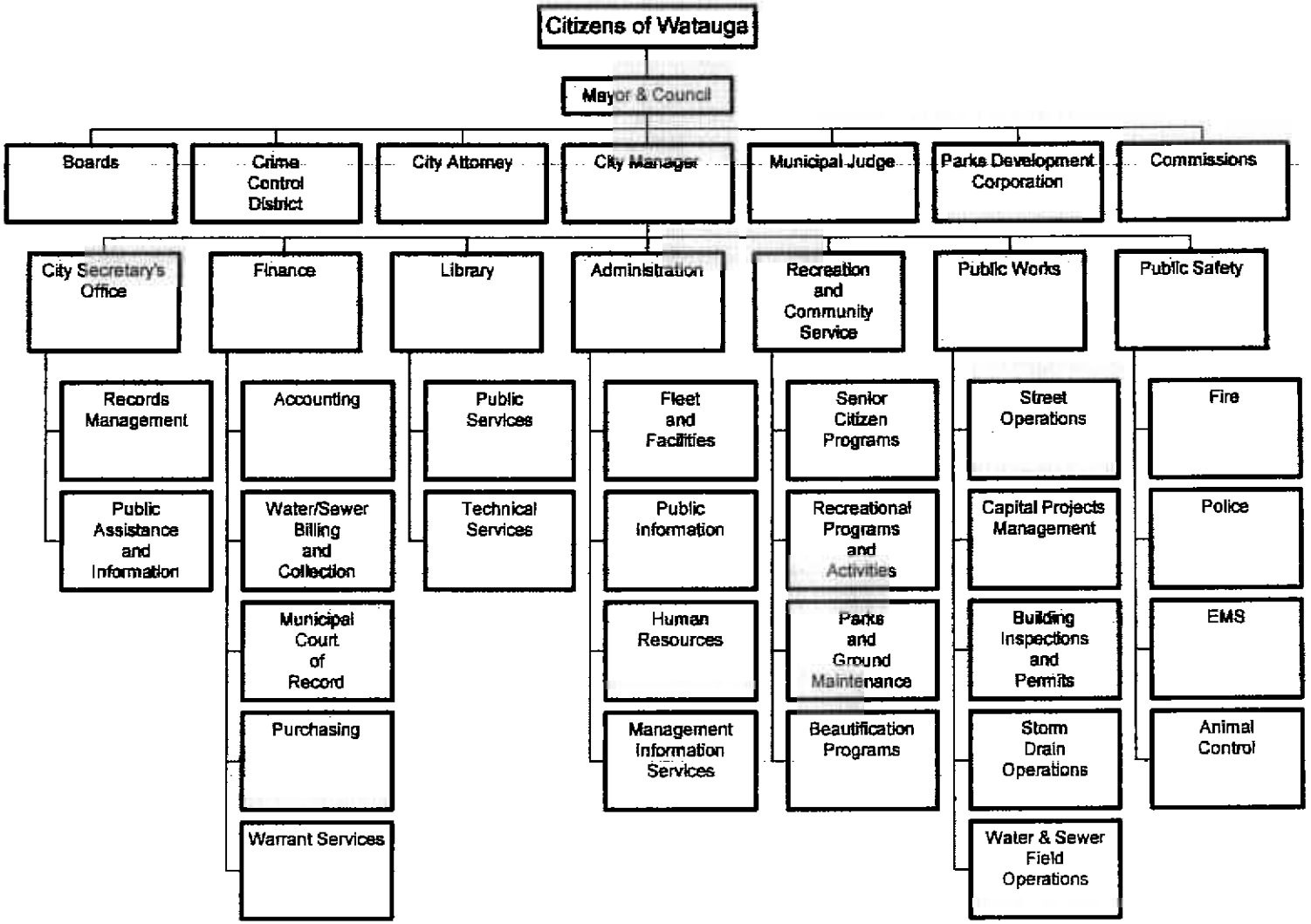
The document indicates that there is $40,217,024 in total available resources, with all fund expenses equaling $27,973,642 leaving a proposed total of all funds ending balance of $12,243,382.

Sincerely,

Kerry Lacy
City Manager

Janina Jewell
Director of Finance

CITY OF WATAUGA ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

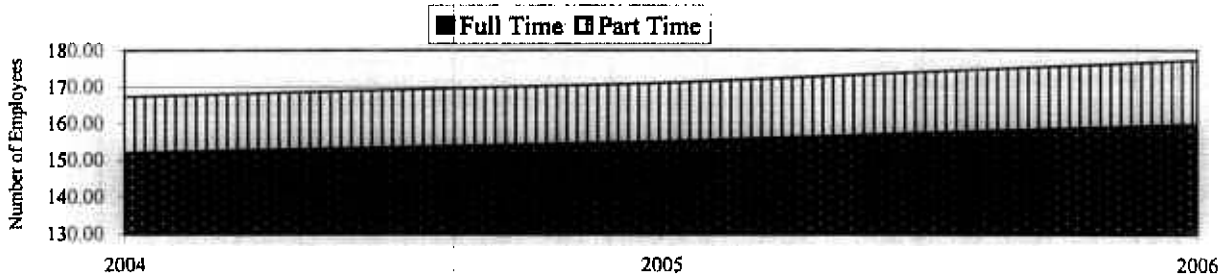


PERSONNEL POSITIONS

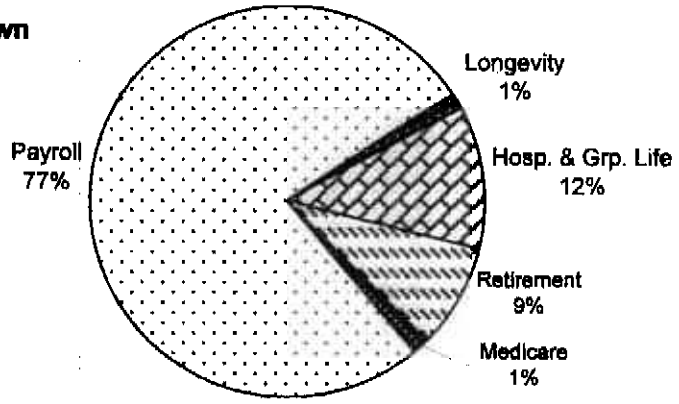
	FY 2003-04		FY 2004-05		FY 2005-06	
	Full Time	Part Time	Full Time	Part Time	Full Time	Part Time
GENERAL FUND						
Administration	5.50	0.50	5.50	0.50	4.50	1.00
Human Resources	1.50	-	1.50	-	1.50	-
Finance	7.75	0.25	7.75	0.25	8.08	0.75
M.I.S.	1.50	-	1.50	-	1.50	-
Library	8.00	3.25	8.00	4.25	8.00	4.50
Recreation and Community Services	5.00	6.00	5.50	5.00	5.50	5.00
Parks	0.25	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	43.00	2.00	39.00	3.25	39.50	4.25
Ambulance	7.00	1.00	14.00	1.00	17.50	1.00
Public Works	13.25	-	13.50	-	13.50	-
Fleet Services	2.00	-	2.00	-	3.00	-
Buildings	4.00	-	5.00	-	6.00	-
Total General Fund	**98.75**	**13.00**	**103.25**	**14.25**	**108.58**	**16.50**
ENTERPRISE FUNDS						
Drainage Utility	8.50	1.25	8.50	1.25	8.50	1.00
Water/Sewer Fund						
Administration	1.75	-	1.75	-	1.75	-
Billing and Collections	6.50	-	6.50	-	7.00	-
M.I.S.	0.50	-	0.50	-	0.50	-
Water Distribution	6.75	-	7.25	-	7.25	-
Sewer Collections	7.50	-	7.75	-	7.75	-
Total Water/Sewer Fund	23.00	-	23.75	-	24.25	-
Total Enterprise Funds	**31.50**	**1.25**	**32.25**	**1.25**	**32.75**	**1.00**
REVENUE FUNDS						
Parks Development Corp	11.75	-	10.50	-	10.50	-
Crime Control District	10.00	1.00	9.00	0.50	8.00	-
Total Revenue Funds	21.75	1.00	19.50	0.50	18.50	-
GRAND TOTAL*	**152.00**	**15.25**	**155.00**	**16.00**	**159.83**	**17.50**
Est. Population	23,750		23,850		23,950	
Personnel Per Capita	0.0070		0.0072		0.0074	

* Does not include part-time temporary Summer Recreation program instructors

Three Year Personnel Trend



Personnel Budget Breakdown



COMBINED SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
ALL CITY FUNDS
FISCAL YEAR 2005-06

	General Fund	W/S Utility Fund	PDC Sales Tax Fund	Crime Control District Sales Tax Fund	Storm Drain Utility Fund	W/S Rev. Bond Debt Reserve	Capital Projects Fund*	W/S Construction Fund*	Equipment Replacement Fund*	W/S Joint Use Replacement
Est. Beginning Resources	**$3,852,841**	**$2,773,909**	**$634,264**	**$875,221**	**$292,958**	**$367,900**	**$623,802**	**$133,618**	**$387,014**	**$420,394**
Estimated Current Year Revenues and Resources										
Taxes	$4,033,363									
Sales Tax	$2,240,000		$1,110,000	$1,040,070						
Licenses and Permits	$129,500									
Franchise Fees	$928,000									
Intergovt Revenue	$537,093									
Charges for Service	$407,260	$6,030,000			$692,000				$166,000	
Fines & Forfeitures	$445,300									
Interest on Investments	$141,050	$62,100	$15,818	$15,020	$8,792	$11,040	$35,000	$1,500	$2,000	$7,100
Miscellaneous	$80,100	$349,283					$5,000,000			
Operating Transfer In	$228,537	$3,632	$22,486				$598,047	$14,882	$80,000	$143,000
Total Current Year Revenues	$9,168,203	$6,444,915	$1,148,304	$1,055,090	$700,792	$11,040	$5,633,047	$16,382	$248,000	$150,100
Total Available Resources	**$13,021,044**	**$9,218,824**	**$1,782,568**	**$1,930,311**	**$993,751**	**$378,940**	**$6,256,849**	**$150,000**	**$645,014**	**$570,494**
Estimated Current Year Expenditures										
Administration	$337,687	$176,448								
Building	$629,634									
Human Resources	$94,572									
City Beautification	$0									
Revitalization/Redevelopmnt	$50,000									
Finance	$576,955									
Library	$738,319									
Recreation & Community Serv	$582,060									
Parks	$0		$758,354							
Public Safety	$2,460,717			$1,248,300						
Fire / EMS	$1,301,958									
Public Works	$720,237				$620,022					
Fleet Services	$129,634									
Non-Departmental	$1,280,041	$499,695	$88,960		$55,931					
Management Info Systems	$176,194	$47,964								
Billing & Collection		$372,073								
Water Operations		$2,101,918								
Sewer Operations		$1,677,679								
Operating Transfer Out	$598,047	$1,784,169	$535,104	$60,801	$114,600	$0	$0	$0		$3,532
Sub Total Operating	$9,676,055	$8,659,946	$1,382,418	$1,309,101	$790,553	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,532
Capital Projects							$3,106,655	$150,000	$442,250	$200,000
Debt Service										
Principal Payments										
Interest Payments										
Fiscal Agent Fees										
Sub Total Debt Service	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Current Year Expenditures	$9,676,055	$8,659,946	$1,382,418	$1,309,101	$790,553	$0	$3,106,655	$150,000	$442,250	$203,532
Fund Balance Effect Increase/(Decrease)	($507,852)	($215,031)	($234,114)	($254,011)	($89,761)	$11,040	$2,526,392	($133,618)	($194,250)	($53,432)
Est. Ending Resources	**$3,344,989** ^	**$2,558,878**	**$400,150**	**$621,210**	**$203,198**	**$378,940**	**$3,149,994**	**$0**	**$202,764**	**$366,962**

* Equipment replacement fund is only operating budget for fiscal year. It does not include one time financing or purchases.

^ The General Fund fund balance does include a restricted reserve for Economic Development / Revitalization in the amount of $50,000.

COMBINED SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
ALL CITY FUNDS
FISCAL YEAR 2005-06

	PDC Capital Projects*	Bunker Hill Drainage Fund	Library Donation Fund	W/S Impact Fee Funds	Municipal Court Funds	GO Debt Service Fund	PDC Sales Tax Revenue Bond Debt Service	W/S Rev. Bond Debt Service	W/S Certificates of Obligation	Combined Total All Funds
Est. Beginning Resources	**$528,514**	**$316,520**	**$11,845**	**$8,473**	**$67,789**	**$60,711**	**$262,343**	**$28,712**	**$42,153**	**$11,887,782**
Estimated Current Year Revenues and Resources										
Taxes						$1,731,190				$5,764,553
Sales Tax										$4,390,070
Licenses and Permits										$129,500
Franchise Fees										$928,000
Intergovt Revenue										$537,093
Charges for Service				$0						$7,295,260
Fines & Forfeitures					$26,938					$472,238
Interest on Investments	$8,000	$4,500	$360	$0	$2,799	$8,161	$973	$2,174	$5,928	$332,315
Miscellaneous			$16,200							$5,445,583
Operating Transfer In	$262,844					$155,891	$215,636	$356,630	$1,155,145	$3,234,630
Total Current Year Revenues	$270,844	$4,500	$16,560	$0	$29,737	$1,895,242	$216,609	$358,804	$1,161,073	$28,529,242
Total Available Resources	**$799,358**	**$320,020**	**$28,405**	**$8,473**	**$97,526**	**$1,955,953**	**$488,952**	**$387,516**	**$1,203,226**	**$40,217,024**
Estimated Current Year Expenditures										
Administration										$514,135
Building										$629,634
Human Resources										$94,572
City Beautification										$0
Revitalization/Redevelopment										$50,000
Finance					$64,989					$641,944
Library			$22,560							$760,879
Recreation & Community Serv.										$582,060
Parks										$758,354
Public Safety										$3,709,017
Ambulance Services										$1,301,958
Public Works										$1,340,259
Fleet Services										$128,634
Non-Departmental										$1,924,627
Management Info Systems										$224,158
Billing & Collection										$372,073
Water Operations										$2,101,918
Sewer Operations										$1,677,679
Operating Transfer Out		$155,891					$22,486			$3,274,630
Sub Total Operating	$0	$155,891	$22,560	$0	$64,989	$0	$22,486	$0	$0	$20,087,531
Capital Projects	$357,500			$0						$4,256,405
Debt Service										
Principal Payments						$1,245,000	$160,000	$220,000	$760,000	$2,385,000
Interest Payments						$648,295	$55,636	$136,630	$395,145	$1,235,706
Fiscal Agent Fees						$5,000	$1,000	$1,500	$1,500	$9,000
Sub Total Debt Service	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,898,295	$216,636	$358,130	$1,156,645	$3,629,706
Total Current Year Expenditures	$357,500	$155,891	$22,560	$0	$64,989	$1,898,295	$239,122	$358,130	$1,156,645	$27,973,642
Fund Balance Effect Increase/(Decrease)	($86,656)	($151,391)	($6,000)	$0	($35,252)	($3,053)	($22,513)	$674	$4,428	$555,600
Est. Ending Resources	**$441,858**	**$164,129**	**$5,845**	**$8,473**	**$32,537**	**$57,658**	**$229,830**	**$29,386**	**$46,581**	**$12,243,382**

* Funds not used in Capital funds during the current year that were appropriated for a specific project may be rolled to next fiscal year.

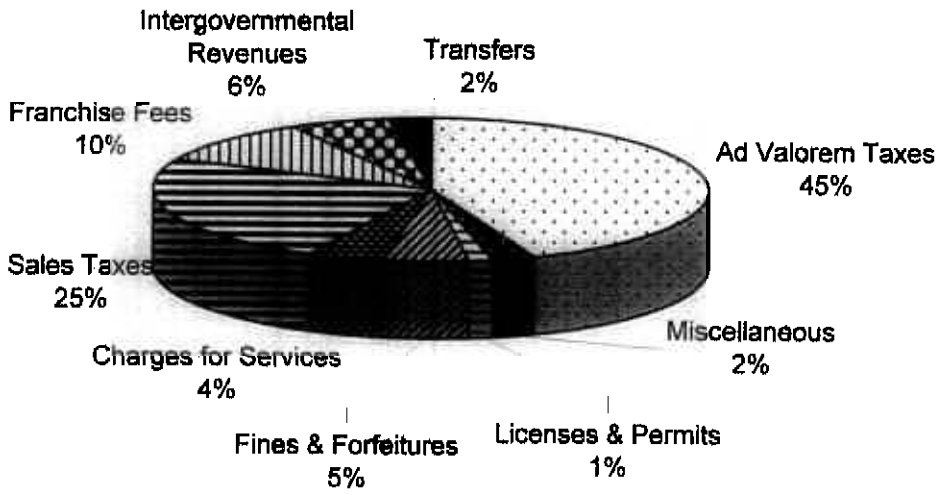
WATAUGA
TEXAS

This page intentionally left blank for Notes.

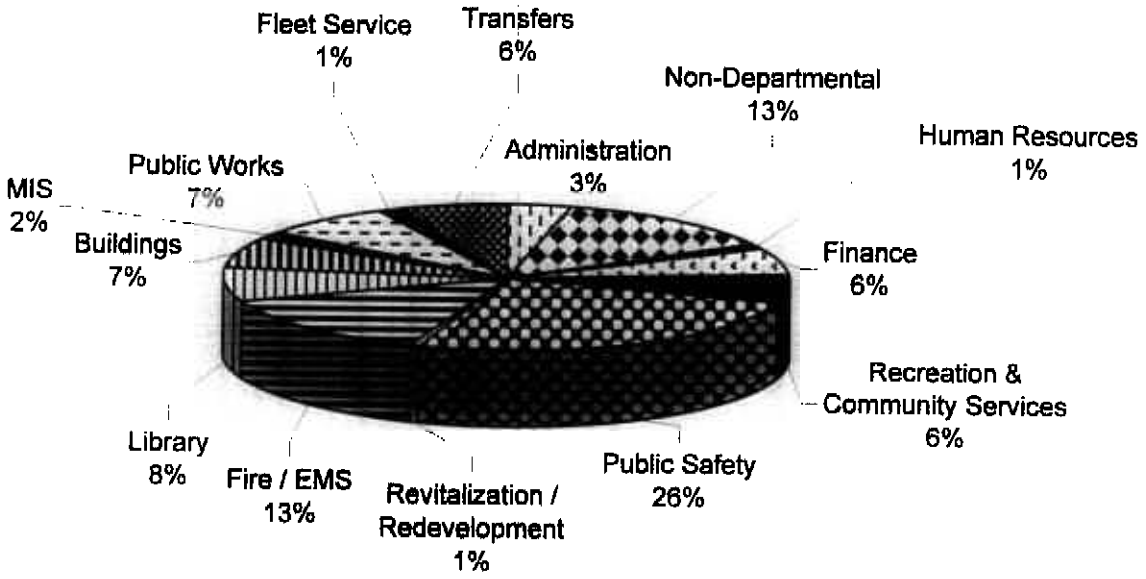
General Fund

The General Fund is a Governmental Fund which means that it is generally used to account for tax-supported activities. The General Fund is used to account for all revenues and expenditures not accounted for in other funds. It receives a greater variety and amount of taxes and other revenues and finances a wider range of governmental activities than other funds. The fund is accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred.

Where Does the Money Come From:



Where Does the Money Go:



WATAUGA
TEXAS

This page intentionally left blank for Notes.

GENERAL FUND
Budget Summary

	2001-02 Actual	2002-03 Actual	2003-04 Actual	2004-05 Budget	2004-05 Estimate	2005-06 Proposed
Fund Balance, October 1	**$3,132,670**	**$4,213,729**	**$4,830,980**	**$4,740,048**	**$5,414,237**	**$3,852,841**
Revenues:						
Taxes	4,968,050	5,365,120	6,037,391	5,922,532	6,095,362	6,273,363
Permits and Licenses	524,292	380,363	259,682	192,556	234,090	129,500
Fines & Forfeitures	387,254	409,589	459,645	405,785	496,900	445,300
Charges for Services	315,140	416,354	482,154	397,063	415,395	407,260
Franchise Fees	1,054,143	916,165	945,407	926,000	939,763	928,000
Intergovernmental Revenue	365,132	410,981	289,545	426,742	426,742	537,093
Miscellaneous	258,199	150,181	255,929	135,516	194,216	221,150
Operating Revenues	$7,872,210	$8,048,753	$8,729,753	$8,406,194	$8,802,468	$8,941,666
Operating Transfers-In:						
From PDC Operating Tax Fund	110,000	18,000	49,173	51,658	51,658	56,624
From CCD	20,000	16,380	18,050	49,242	49,242	20,801
From Impact Fee Fund	0	0	3,000	0	0	0
From Storm Drain Utility Fund	40,000	25,588	34,250	34,500	34,500	34,600
From W/S Operating Fund	125,127	133,630	200,944	158,140	158,140	114,512
	$295,127	$193,598	$305,417	$293,540	$293,540	$226,537
Total Available Resources	**$ 11,300,007**	**$ 12,456,080**	**$ 13,866,150**	**$ 13,439,782**	**$ 14,510,245**	**$ 13,021,044**
Expenditures:						
Administration	367,179	345,219	301,916	348,888	320,898	337,687
Non-Departmental	924,587	913,067	1,273,205	1,327,722	892,663	1,280,041
Human Resources	0	104,835	70,325	85,644	79,913	94,572
City Beautification	0	0	0	32,000	18,134	0
Revitalization / Redevelopment	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Finance	384,137	407,270	500,320	553,343	482,600	576,955
MIS	148,702	171,651	161,765	199,282	175,716	176,194
Library	595,599	585,274	624,084	692,604	662,337	738,319
Recreation & Community Serv.	267,789	401,523	522,677	542,453	519,119	582,060
Parks	91,209	48,845	43,072	25,270	25,729	0
DPS - Police Division	2,309,672	2,419,150	2,623,932	2,487,532	2,362,007	2,460,717
DPS - Fire / EMS	435,347	487,242	509,584	1,072,261	978,277	1,301,958
Public Works	740,902	704,639	621,959	747,314	705,940	720,237
Fleet Maintenance	0	74,663	97,829	97,473	95,964	129,634
Buildings	396,155	361,722	439,085	529,348	522,144	629,634
Operating Expenditures	$6,661,278	$7,025,100	$7,789,753	$8,741,134	$7,841,441	$9,078,008
Operating Transfers-Out						
Capital Reserve / City Hall	0	0	0	1,951,251	1,951,251	0
To Capital Projects Fund	425,000	600,000	662,160	864,712	864,712	598,047
	$425,000	$600,000	$662,160	$2,815,963	$2,815,963	$598,047
Fund Balance, September 30	**$4,213,729**	**$4,830,980**	**$5,414,237**	**$1,882,885**	**$3,852,841**	**$3,344,989**
Fund Balance Target @ 15% of Budgeted Operating Expenditures						**$1,428,528**

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAIL

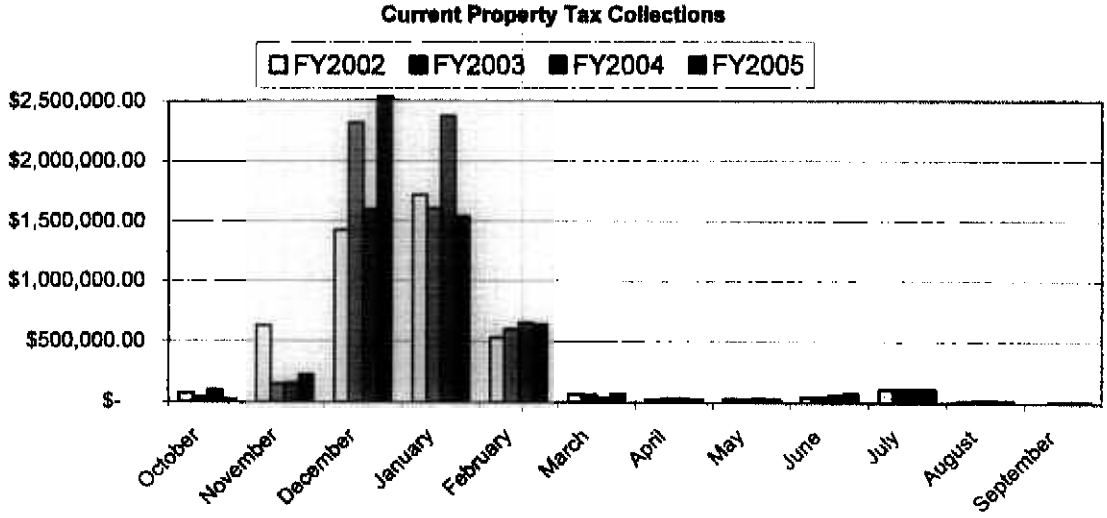
	2001-2002 ACTUAL	2002-2003 ACTUAL	2003-2004 ACTUAL	2004-2005 CURRENT BUDGET	2004-2005 PROJECTED YEAR END	2005-2006 PROPOSED BUDGET
01 -GENERAL FUND						
REVENUES						
TAXES						
000-3001 AD VALOREM TAXES - M & O	3,089,627	3,447,815	3,626,706	3,783,214	3,784,252	3,971,363
000-3002 DELINQUENT TAXES - M & O	23,251	37,198	38,349	30,000	38,200	34,000
000-3003 PENALTY & INTEREST	23,487	28,667	31,158	23,000	30,000	28,000
000-3005 OVERPAYMENT OF TAXES	0	22,634	0	0	320	0
000-3007 SECTION 25.25 PENALTY	1,206	53	107	0	626	0
000-3008 CHPT 22.28 RENDITION PENALTY	0	0	0	0	1,850	0
000-3050 SALES TAX - MIX BEVERAGE	22,177	22,783	20,499	20,000	21,100	20,000
000-3051 SALES TAX	1,808,027	1,805,968	2,320,572	2,066,318	2,219,014	2,220,000
000-3052 BINGO ALLOCATION	275	0	0	0	0	0
TAXES	4,968,050	5,365,118	6,037,391	5,922,532	6,095,362	6,273,363
PERMITS & LICENSES						
000-3150 BUILDING PERMITS	436,601	279,433	143,994	104,556	150,000	50,000
000-3151 ALARM PERMITS	128	14,585	17,569	15,000	15,000	15,000
000-3152 ELECTRICAL PERMIT	5,496	8,686	7,675	4,500	4,909	4,500
000-3153 PLUMBING PERMITS	11,462	10,420	10,692	6,500	7,307	6,500
000-3154 MECHANICAL PERMITS	6,466	7,011	8,468	4,500	6,004	4,500
000-3155 OTHER PERMIT FEES	41,393	35,811	47,962	38,000	30,000	30,000
000-3156 DOG LICENSES	3,211	2,925	2,230	3,000	2,200	2,500
000-3157 ANIMAL BOARDING	119	35	10	0	100	0
000-3158 ZONING PERMITS	2,732	2,986	1,775	1,500	2,215	1,500
000-3159 SUBDIVISION PLATT FEES	425	685	2,020	0	1,356	0
000-3161 LICENSES FEES	16,259	17,788	17,287	15,000	15,000	15,000
PERMITS & LICENSES	524,292	380,365	259,682	192,556	234,090	129,500
FINES & FORFEITURES						
000-3200 FINES AND FORFEITS	292,437	322,875	350,503	316,085	395,000	350,000
000-3205 TEEN COURT ADMINISTRATIVE FEE	1,493	1,800	1,577	1,500	1,500	1,500
000-3210 10% COLLECTION FEE	19,643	11,553	24,580	15,000	24,100	20,000
000-3215 TEEN COURT SCHOLARSHIP	584	1,275	0	0	0	0
000-3250 ARREST FEE	30,032	28,751	31,497	30,000	31,500	30,000
000-3255 WARRANT FEES	22,070	23,642	28,246	24,000	22,000	24,000
000-3265 LIBRARY	15,288	14,161	16,007	14,000	16,100	14,000
000-3270 LIBRARY LOST/DAMAGED MATERIALS	2,066	1,854	2,199	1,700	2,200	1,800
000-3275 TIME PAYMENT FEE	3,640	3,678	5,036	3,500	4,500	4,000
FINES & FORFEITURES	387,253	409,589	459,645	405,785	496,900	445,300
CHARGES FOR SERVICES						
000-3312 GARBAGE COLLECTION	102,129	104,965	118,456	110,000	120,000	120,000
000-3350 AMBULANCE SERVICE	170,220	213,755	241,196	200,000	173,500	175,000
000-3355 FALSE ALARM FEES	9,380	14,410	11,718	15,000	6,641	5,000
000-3364 NON-RESIDENT LIBRARY FEE	3	19	0	0	0	0
000-3365 VITAL STATISTICS	1,862	1,715	0	0	0	0
000-3366 LIBRARY COPIER REVENUE	1,711	5,400	6,887	3,726	6,400	4,500
000-3373 PROGRAM FEES	0	1,202	1,290	1,240	265	1,000
000-3374 SPORT CAMP FEES	0	-40	0	0	100	0
000-3375 CLASS ENROLLMENT FEES	29,714	11,017	33,274	19,590	40,000	35,000
000-3376 MEMBERSHIP FEES	0	45,947	46,700	32,109	44,500	45,000
000-3377 REC. WALK-IN USE FEES	0	3,764	7,811	4,518	9,680	9,500
000-3378 PRE-SCHOOL FEES	0	8,785	10,325	7,640	9,225	9,000
000-3379 LEAGUE FEES	0	2,850	4,390	3,190	4,730	3,200
000-3380 PID ADMIN FEE	0	2,500	0	0	0	0
000-3386 NOTARY FEES	120	66	108	50	354	60
CHARGES FOR SERVICES	315,139	416,355	482,155	397,083	415,395	407,260
FRANCHISE FEES						
000-3401 ELECTRICAL	740,415	623,009	629,639	630,000	640,097	630,000
000-3402 TELEPHONE	135,058	135,314	136,927	137,000	130,000	134,000
000-3404 GAS	48,310	39,050	56,378	44,000	53,166	49,000
000-3405 SOLID WASTE	41,101	42,213	47,269	47,000	48,000	48,000
000-3406 CABLE TV	89,258	76,578	75,194	68,000	68,500	67,000
FRANCHISE FEES	1,054,142	916,164	945,407	926,000	939,763	928,000

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAIL

	2001-2002 ACTUAL	2002-2003 ACTUAL	2003-2004 ACTUAL	2004-2005 CURRENT BUDGET	2004-2005 PROJECTED YEAR END	2005-2006 PROPOSED BUDGET
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUES						
000-3505 PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES	312,817	367,575	235,194	350,780	350,780	353,623
000-3510 N.E. TARRANT TASK FORCE	49,815	43,407	54,351	75,962	75,962	0
000-3520 GRANT REVENUES	2,500	0	0	0	0	183,470
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUES	365,132	410,982	289,545	426,742	426,742	537,093
MISCELLANEOUS						
000-3610 CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS	25	-5	0	0	0	0
000-3615 LIBRARY DONATIONS	0	0	1	0	0	0
000-3620 SUMMER REC.PROGRAM	38,515	18,897	19,249	29,154	16,746	20,000
000-3621 SENIOR MEAL DONATIONS	0	1,954	4,742	3,552	4,582	0
000-3622 PARK & RECREATION CONTRIBUTION	3,804	2,429	4,003	2,614	2,704	2,000
000-3625 WATAUGAFEST REVENUE	1,711	7,300	15,096	15,096	924	16,000
000-3626 PARKS & REC. REIMBURSEMENT	0	148	2,535	100	1,480	100
000-3660 INTEREST EARNINGS	91,629	69,805	65,826	60,000	140,000	141,050
000-3660 INT EARNINGS NARC FORFEITURES	739	525	502	0	435	0
000-3670 OTHER REVENUE	26,408	36,130	125,651	15,000	15,000	30,000
000-3671 CASH OVER/UNDER	0	-37	-100	0	0	0
000-3675 RENTAL OF REC. FACILITIES	1,984	3,438	8,315	5,000	7,244	7,000
000-3680 SALE OF ASSETS	2,112	9,598	10,110	5,000	5,101	5,000
000-3690 TIF MATCHING GRANT FUNDS	91,273	0	0	0	0	0
MISCELLANEOUS	258,200	150,182	256,030	135,516	194,216	221,150
TRANSFERS						
000-3904 TRANSFER FROM PDC SALES TAX	110,000	18,000	49,173	51,658	51,658	56,624
000-3906 TRANSFER FROM CRIME PREVENTION	20,000	16,380	18,050	49,242	49,242	20,801
000-3909 TRANSFER FROM STORM DRAINAGE	40,000	25,588	34,250	34,500	34,500	34,600
000-3911 TRANSFER FROM W/S OPERATING	125,127	133,630	200,944	158,140	158,140	114,512
000-3920 TRANS FROM WASTEWATER IMPACT	0	0	3,000	0	0	0
TRANSFERS	295,127	193,598	305,417	293,540	293,540	226,537
*** TOTAL REVENUES ***	8,167,335	8,242,353	9,035,272	8,699,734	9,096,008	9,168,203

GENERAL FUND
Revenue Assumptions

Ad Valorem Taxes - Current
The certified net taxable value after adjustments for the fiscal year 2005-06 as received from the Tarrant Appraisal District on July 25, 2005 was $991,294,455. Applying the proposed maintenance and operating tax rate of $0.408797 per $100 of assessed value and an assumed current tax rate collection rate of 98% results in a current ad valorem tax revenue estimate of $3,971,363. In the past, the increases in this revenue have been dependent upon the increases in the assessed value of property. The city is landlocked and approximately 95% build out; however, we are experiencing some growth in our City of both residential and commercial property. This growth is adding to the existing property values and is expected to continue for another year. The following is the historical collection cycle of property taxes for the City of Watauga.



Ad Valorem Taxes - Delinquent
It is estimated that delinquent ad valorem taxes at September 30, 2005 will total approximately $38,200. The 2005-06 estimate of delinquent tax revenue is based on conservative prior years' experience.

Ad Valorem Taxes - Penalty and Interest
The assumption is made that 97.5% of the 2005-06 current ad valorem tax levy will be collected at January 31, 2006 and that the overall collection rate on current taxes will be 98% in 2005-06. This leaves 2.5% of the levy to be collected after January 31, 2006, at an assumed average penalty and interest rate of 13%. Other prior year uncolletables will also be received through lien collections adding to the penalty and interest for current year.

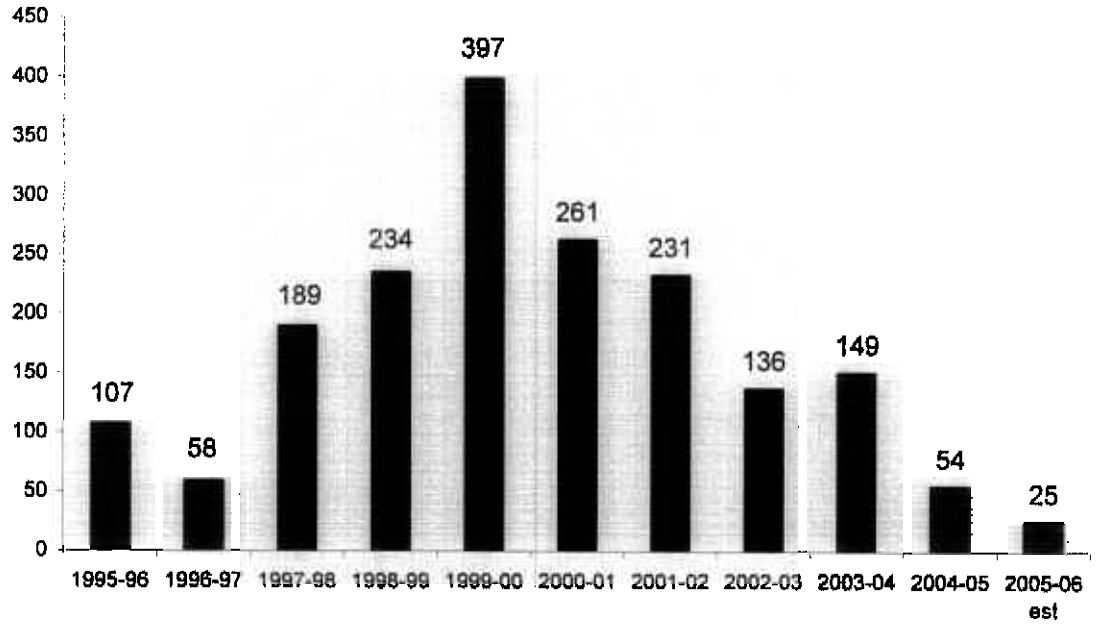
Sales Tax
Sales tax revenue for FY 2005-06 is estimated to be $2,220,000. Our economic outlook is good for the upcoming fiscal year. We projected flat revenues from the projected year-end total. We foresee this line item not expanded much more than this since we have a lack of commercial property available.

Utility Franchise Taxes
Deregulation of the electric providers in the State did take place two fiscal years ago. Fiscal year 2005-06 budget estimates are flat compared to fiscal year 2004-05 budgeted numbers. We will continue to be conservative with this projection since more competition is expected in the market. Gas franchise fee projections are based on a past four-year average. Telephone and solid waste is expected to remain flat with year-end estimate since not much new development is expected. Cable franchise fees are expected to continue to decrease.

Other Taxes
Receipts from the alcoholic beverage tax in 2005-06 are estimated flat from current budget projections since currently no new restaurants are expected.

Licenses and Permits
Revenues from licenses and permits in fiscal year 2004-05 exceeded the original budget estimates. We do expect for these revenues to start declining due to build out. See the following chart for last ten-year trend with this revenue source and our projection for FY 2005-06.

Commercial and Single Family Residence Building Permits



Intergovernmental Revenue
The payment-in-lieu-of-tax is made from the Water/Sewer Operating and Storm Drainage Funds and are based on 5% of anticipated revenues less interest income. Watauga has entered into agreements with the State of Texas Governor's Office and Birdville Independent School District for this budget year, where we supply personnel to support the Narcotics Investigation Program and as a school resource officer and we are reimbursed for a portion of their base salary. The percentage of the Narcotic's Investigator salary reimbursement for FY2005-06 is 75% and 50% for the school resource officer.

Charges for Service
Revenue from service charges in 2005-06 is estimated at $407,260, which includes a lower estimate of $175,000 for Ambulance services from prior year budget expectations. Garbage collection revenues are remaining flat for FY2005-06 from prior year-end expected collections.

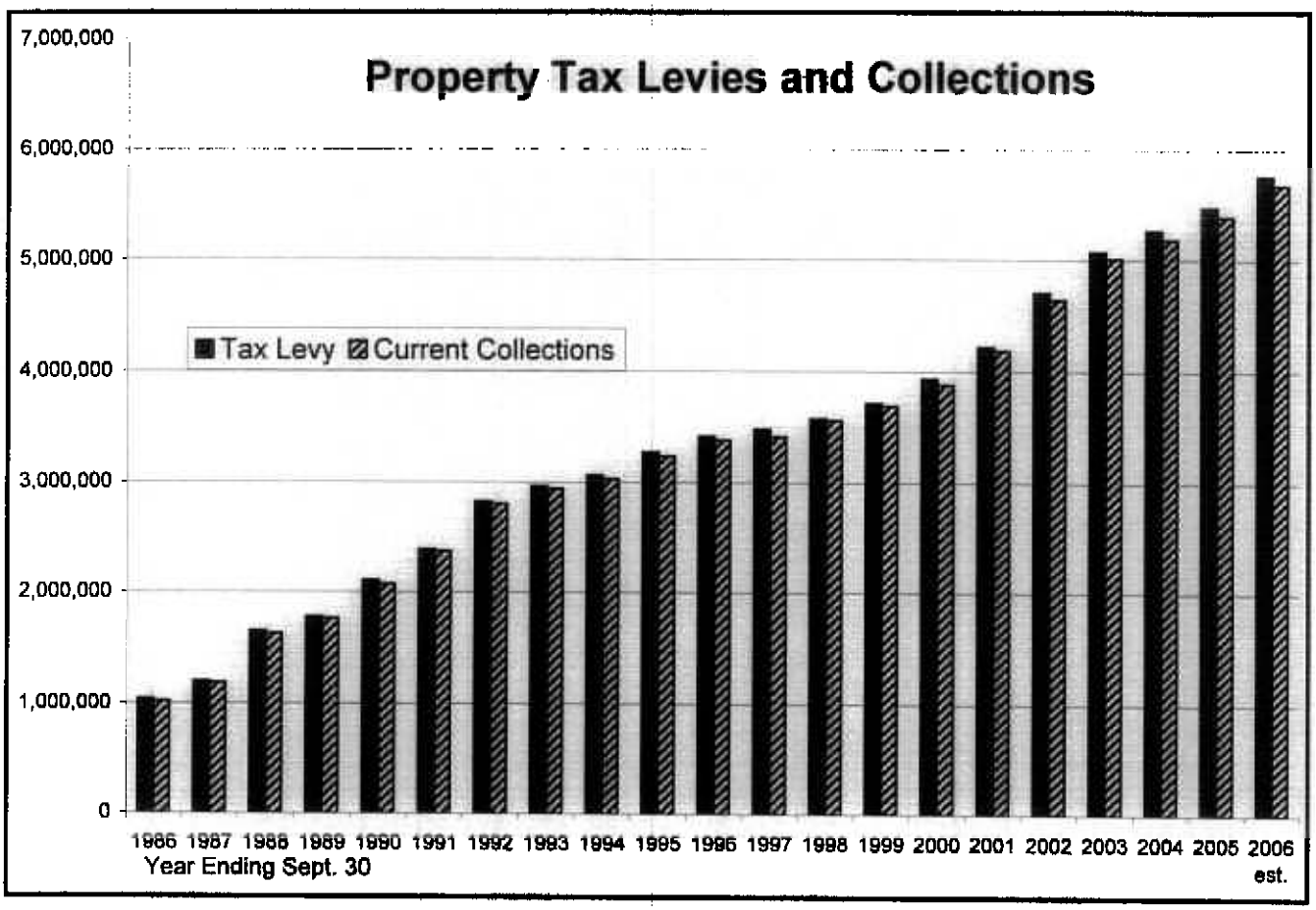
Fines and Forfeitures
Municipal court fines in 2005-06 are projected at $350,000. This is based on an aggressive four-year average collection rate.

Miscellaneous Revenue
Interest earnings from the investment of General Fund cash are estimated at $141,050 in FY 2005-06.

ANALYSIS OF TAX

Levies, Tax Collections and Tax Rates

Year Ending Sept. 30	Assessed Value of Taxable Property (Adjusted)	Tax Rate	Tax Levy	Current Year's Taxes Collected	% Current Levy Collected	Total Delinquent & Current Collections	Total Collections as % of Tax Levy
1986	321,691,310	0.323000	1,039,063	1,019,210	98.09%	1,028,347	98.97%
1987	407,987,325	0.294000	1,199,483	1,185,328	98.82%	1,212,919	101.12%
1988	450,774,742	0.366000	1,649,836	1,626,198	98.57%	1,665,956	100.98%
1989	448,760,610	0.396000	1,777,092	1,762,938	99.20%	1,799,072	101.24%
1990	455,048,902	0.462700	2,105,511	2,070,399	98.33%	2,087,919	99.16%
1991	432,771,823	0.550900	2,384,140	2,370,926	99.45%	2,408,207	101.01%
1992	435,680,064	0.647500	2,821,028	2,802,329	99.34%	2,825,055	100.14%
1993	433,023,704	0.684200	2,962,748	2,939,559	99.22%	2,956,284	99.78%
1994	439,232,002	0.696710	3,060,173	3,027,497	98.93%	3,045,433	99.52%
1995	453,094,514	0.722158	3,272,058	3,238,268	98.97%	3,262,270	99.70%
1996	472,800,013	0.722158	3,414,363	3,381,070	99.02%	3,416,674	100.07%
1997	489,154,767	0.712070	3,483,124	3,413,461	98.00%	3,438,461	98.72%
1998	511,499,212	0.699470	3,577,784	3,561,315	99.54%	3,597,364	100.55%
1999	538,832,680	0.689470	3,715,090	3,691,451	99.36%	3,734,426	100.52%
2000	579,274,738	0.679470	3,935,998	3,884,477	98.69%	3,911,280	99.37%
2001	687,306,408	0.659470	4,219,259	4,186,286	99.22%	4,230,591	100.27%
2002	800,674,010	0.637021	4,703,056	4,641,378	98.69%	4,675,981	99.42%
2003	846,585,043	0.598925	5,070,409	5,009,929	98.81%	5,065,413	99.90%
2004	906,614,299	0.580763	5,265,280	5,184,321	98.46%	5,240,015	99.52%
2005	942,853,767	0.580763	5,475,746	5,389,470	98.42%	5,470,429	99.90%
2006 est.	991,294,455	0.580763	5,757,071	5,676,053	98.59%	5,762,329	100.09%



DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RATE

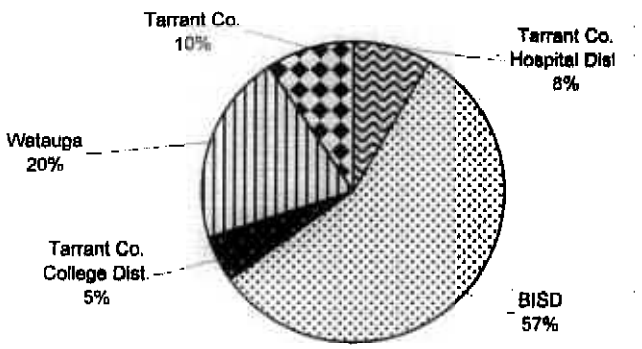
Rate and Analysis Trend

	2002-03 BUDGET	2003-04 BUDGET	2004-05 BUDGET	2005-06 BUDGET
General Fund				
Tax Rate per $100 Valuation	$ 0.41217	$ 0.40642	$ 0.40880	$ 0.40880
Distribution	68.82%	69.98%	70.39%	70.39%
Estimated Collections	$ 3,399,353	$ 3,599,532	$ 3,783,214	$ 3,971,363
Debt Service Fund				
Tax Rate per $100 Valuation	$ 0.18676	$ 0.17435	$ 0.17197	$ 0.17197
Distribution	31.18%	30.02%	29.61%	29.61%
Estimated Collections	$ 1,571,712	$ 1,575,651	$ 1,623,939	$ 1,704,690
Total				
Tax Rate per $100 Valuation	$ 0.59893	$ 0.58076	$ 0.58076	$ 0.58076
Distribution	100%	100%	100%	100%
Estimated Collections	$ 4,971,065	$ 5,175,183	$ 5,407,153	$ 5,676,053

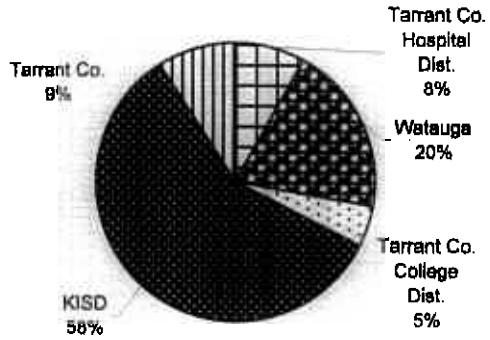
Note: A combined tax rate is adopted each year by the Watauga City Council (a) for the use and support of the City's General Fund (referred to as the maintenance and operations rate) and (b) to finance the City's Debt Service Fund (referred to as interest and sinking fund) for payment of annual principal and interest due on outstanding general indebtedness. The above summary of the distribution of the combined tax rate between each of these purposes reflects the rates adopted each year through approval of the annual tax rate ordinance.

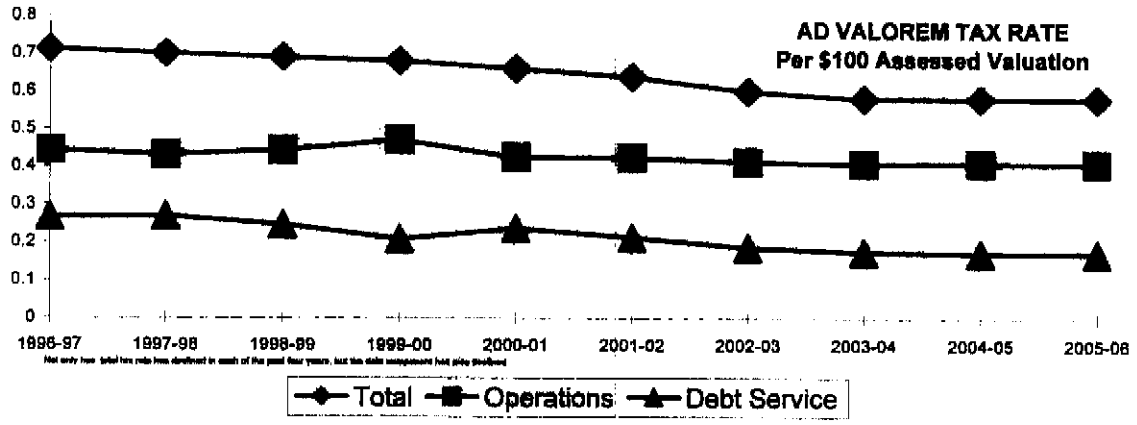
Estimated collections have been computed at approximately 98% of net taxable value for the Maintenance and Operating portion but 100% of Debt collections must be made.

Overlapping Debt for Residents in BISD is $2.845 per $100 Valuation



Overlapping Debt for Residents in KISD is $2.94 per $100 Valuation



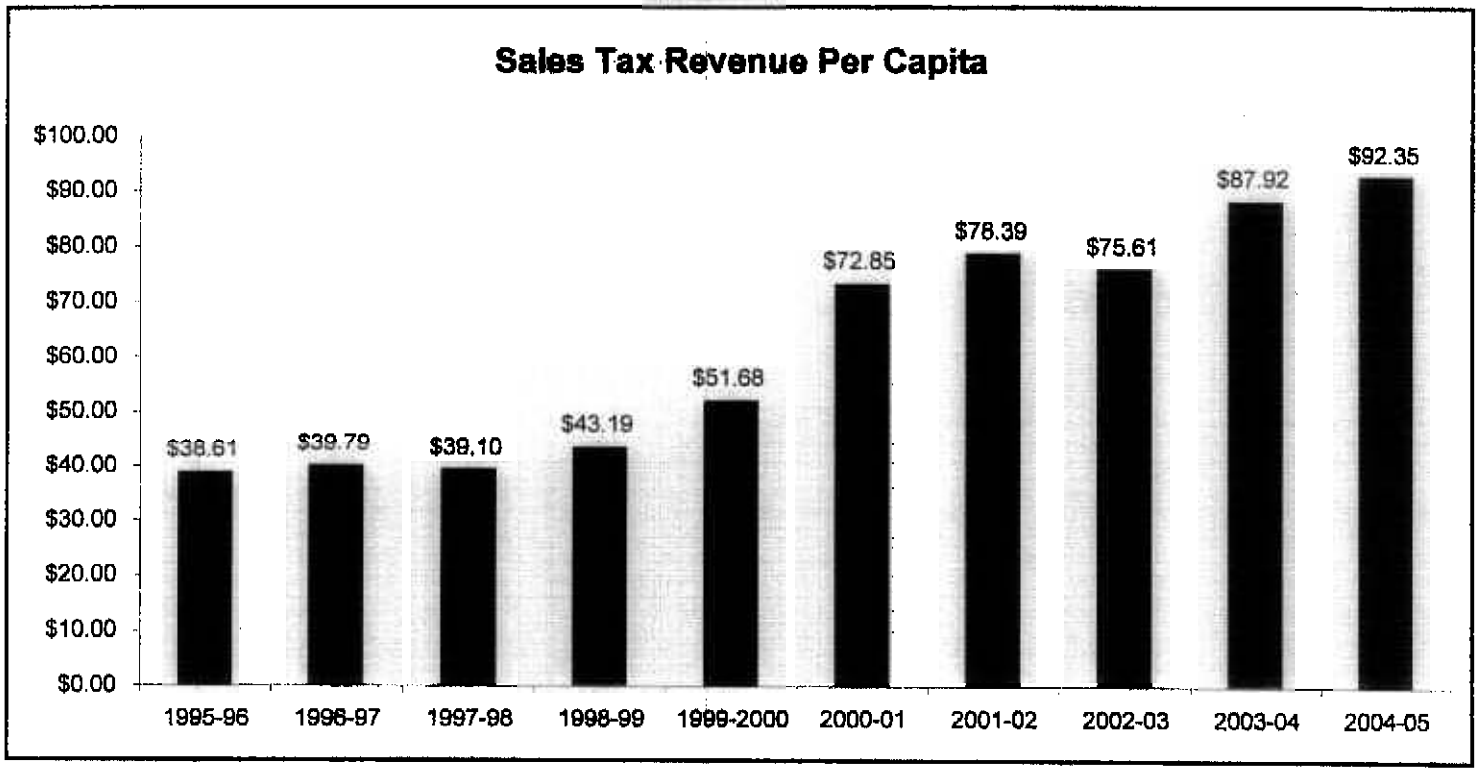


GENERAL FUND

Sales Tax Receipts by Month and Revenue Per Capita

MONTH	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99	1999-2000	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
October	112,593	115,391	115,517	119,484	123,336	169,458	197,847	189,411	207,404	213,681
November	48,691	57,385	52,482	60,986	78,074	96,358	138,087	121,275	136,367	154,986
December	39,611	40,511	48,840	53,631	68,657	100,505	123,698	125,845	132,851	172,675
January	101,614	112,256	115,718	122,563	112,997	202,653	227,131	228,146	250,349	276,998
February	50,000	52,844	49,246	56,128	74,531	105,808	122,455	111,463	138,367	147,465
March	49,502	56,539	48,128	52,460	65,233	104,451	109,166	113,446	139,956	161,003
April	110,478	111,324	103,351	115,139	121,936	176,325	190,974	184,816	226,290	233,871
May	51,552	56,460	59,931	62,217	74,722	117,431	125,891	128,631	175,385	158,853
June	51,540	49,596	51,318	58,077	80,117	135,812	126,903	131,723	154,312	165,633
July	104,935	109,365	108,454	114,747	121,758	181,025	193,931	188,118	218,572	226,123
August	57,984	54,849	51,109	63,986	101,404	128,690	124,377	137,335	160,495	160,663
September	45,739	46,864	52,293	66,500	108,977	120,702	122,416	135,590	156,465	139,793
Totals	**824,239**	**863,385**	**858,388**	**945,898**	**1,131,741**	**1,639,218**	**1,802,875**	**1,795,798**	**2,096,813**	**2,211,744**
Est. Pop.	**21,350**	**21,700**	**21,900**	**21,900**	**21,900**	**22,500**	**23,000**	**23,750**	**23,850**	**23,950**
Per capital sales tax receipts	**$38.61**	**$39.79**	**$39.10**	**$43.19**	**$51.68**	**$72.85**	**$78.39**	**$75.61**	**$87.92**	**$92.35**
Receipts compared to prior	**10.4%**	**4.7%**	**-0.8%**	**10.5%**	**19.6%**	**44.8%**	**10.0%**	**-0.4%**	**16.8%**	**23.2%**

Note: Sales tax receipts reflected above does not include the additional 1/2 cent sales tax imposed for crime control or the 1/2 cent sales tax imposed for park department



GENERAL FUND
Expenditure Estimates

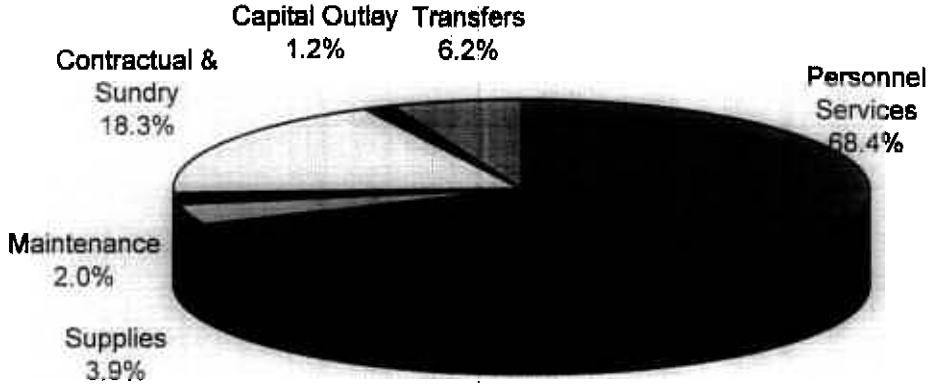
Prior to preparing their budgets, the Department heads were asked to review each program and make a determination whether or not to expand, eliminate, replace or maintain it based on the goals established by Council with citizen input and feed-back. If current service levels could not be maintained, then something should happen to each program and the budget should be adjusted accordingly. The bottom line of each budget should change only if circumstances, such as known price increases/decreases, necessitated the change. In some instances, programs were eliminated because they did not provide the anticipated level of service. In others, programs were enhanced in order to provide a higher level of service.

In the FY 2005-06 Budget for the General Fund, a few major changes have occurred in the budget. Benefit insurance rates continue to increase in all department budgets. Individual Department Summaries will detail other significant changes from prior year budgets. One-time expenses and a transfer to General Capital for $598,047 have also been made for various projects detailed later in this book. In no instance will the fund balance be drawn below the City established 15% operating expenses target.

Some administrative changes have been made to move some of the Police Division employees to the General Fund from the Watauga Crime Control and Prevention District in exchange for supplies and maintenance expenses. All of the Park Division is now being funded by the Watauga Parks Development Corporation.

Three firefighter / paramedics have been added pending grant availability. Additional employees also include a public safety officer for detention, a part-time employee for the new animal control facility, a preventative maintenance mechanic, a janitor, a computer services intern for the library, as well as a half full time equivalent for the municipal court division. Also in the Non-Departmental Budget is a merit increase of up to 3%.

GENERAL FUND
Expenditures by Classification FY2005-06 Budget

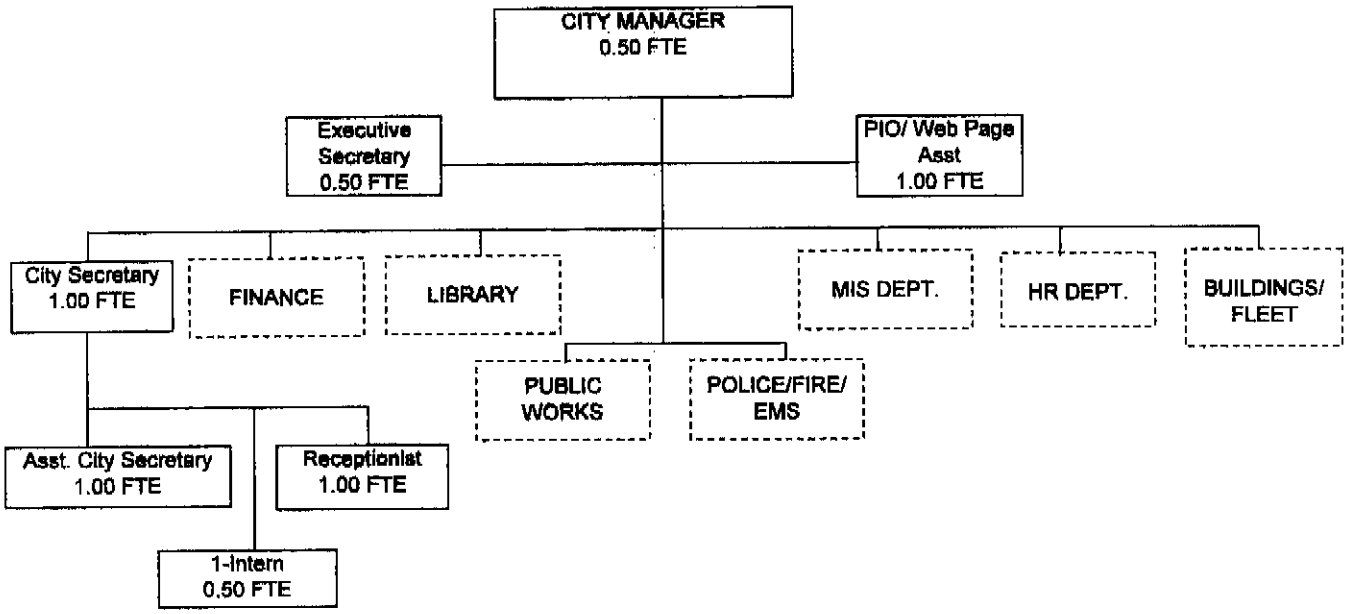


Administration Department

Administration

Location
7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, TX 76148
Phone Number (817) 514-5800

Hours of Operation:
Monday - Friday 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m., with extended hours for meetings and elections.



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

Responsible for the planning, development, programming, and management of activities and services provided to the citizens of Watauga through the City Manager's Office, Executive Secretary's Office, Public Information Office, City Secretary's Office, Assistant City Secretary's Office, the Receptionist area and the Intern. Administrative support is provided to the City Council, as well as to the boards and commissions of the city.

FY 2004-2005 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

Fewer City Council Meetings were held this year over previous years. With the purchase of laptops for the City Council, less time is spent on preparing council packets. Recent improvements were made for public information purposes and to the Web Page. More time was spent on record retention and getting the record files in a better order.

FY 2005-2006 OBJECTIVES:

Provide the best customer service possible to the citizens of Watauga. Continue to improve the information provided to the public. Continue to strive to improve in working with the boards and commission members.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

To strive to continue increasing service levels while staying within budgetary amounts.

Administration Department

Administration

BUDGET SUMMARY:

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY	2003-04 ACTUAL	2004-05 BUDGET	2004-05 ESTIMATE	2005-06 BUDGET
Personnel Services	$286,243	$317,873	$289,883	$306,672
Supplies	$1,071	$1,900	$1,900	$1,900
Maintenance	$0	$0	$0	$0
Contractual/Sundry	$14,602	$29,115	$29,115	$29,115
Capital Outlay	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Expenditures	$301,916	$348,888	$320,898	$337,687
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED				
City Manager	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Public Information Officer/ Web page assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Executive Secretary *(reclassed to Perm. Part time)*	1.00	1.00	0.50	0.50
City Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant City Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Receptionist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Intern	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
TOTAL	**6.00**	**6.00**	**5.50**	**5.50**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET CHANGES:

Decrease in Personnel costs due to reclassing Executive Secretary position from Full time to Part time (13,171)

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

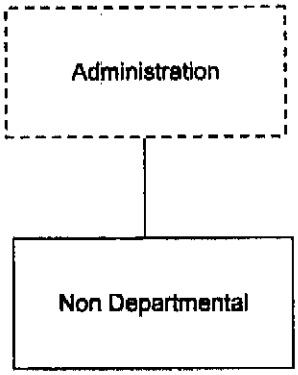
	FY2003-04	FY2004-05	FY2005-06
Effectiveness			
COW 6&7 Packets completed 3 days prior to meeting	100%	100%	100%
COW 6&7 Open records processed within 10 days	100%	100%	100%
Efficiency			
COW 6&7 Hours spent annually preparing packets	850	800	800
COW 6&7 Number of open records processed annually	161	170	190

Administration Department

Non-Departmental

Location
7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, TX 76148
Phone Number (817) 514-5800

Hours of Operation:
Monday - Friday 8:00 a.m - 5:00 p.m.
Extended hours for elections



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

This budget provides for expenditures which are not applicable to any specific department, or which cannot be readily allocated to individual departments. The pre-payments on all of the city Liability, Property Coverage and Workers' Compensation insurance Coverages are included in this budget. The Administration and Finance Department is responsible for Non-Departmental. Travel and training for the City Council Members are included in this department.

FY 2004-2005 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

The Finance Department made significant accomplishments with records retention by shredding 482 boxes of records at the Linda Drive records center, in accordance with the approved records schedules. The Administration Department made improvements with records located at city hall. Stayed within the budgeted amounts in most areas.

FY 2005-2006 OBJECTIVES:

Stay within budgeted amounts. Continue improvements in records retention with a new filing system in the new city hall.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

There is always the concern of budgeting the right amount for insurance coverages. It is difficult to know how many elections will be held during the year.

Administration Department

Non-Departmental

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

	2003-04 ACTUAL	2004-05 BUDGET	2004-05 ESTIMATE	2005-06 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY				
Personnel Services	$145,165	$369,198	$52,965	$255,658
Supplies	$37,334	$38,699	$38,699	$42,850
Maintenance	$545	$4,286	$4,286	$4,286
Contractual/Sundry	$880,290	$846,233	$727,783	$860,148
Capital Outlay	$209,871	$69,306	$68,930	$117,099
Total Non-Departmental Expenditures	$1,273,205	$1,327,722	$892,663	$1,280,041
Total Transfers	$662,160	$2,815,963	$2,815,963	$598,047
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED				
TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS: (NON-DEPARTMENTAL)

Non-departmental

Self Contained Breathing Apparatus - for EMS/Fire Dept.	57,500
Increase in Equipment Rental due to introduction of new Computer Lease Replacement Program	54,500
1/2 ton Pickup Truck for Public Works	28,000
Increase Attorney Fees to reflect a retainer of $1875 per month plus fees for other legal staff and supplies	16,795
Gem Car - Electric vehicle for Building Maintenance	14,000
Windows Server 2003 Upgrade plus new workstations	8,839
Library Shelving	6,950
Increase Bank Charges which averages $1,300 per month	4,198
Printers for Purchasing/Public Works and phones for Court, Judge, Water, Workroom	1,810
New workstations that will be leased for Municipal Court, Water, and Workroom	1,275
Overall decrease in Liability Insurance and rolling stock on equipment	(2,428)
Reduce Ambulance Service fees to match current revenue levels	(3,600)
Decrease in Payment to Internal Service Fund - final payment from General Fund	(61,000)
Reduction of One-Time Capital purchases	(69,306)
Removal of one-time supplemental compensation salary package adj. from previous year plus cost-of-living adj.	(106,383)

Transfers

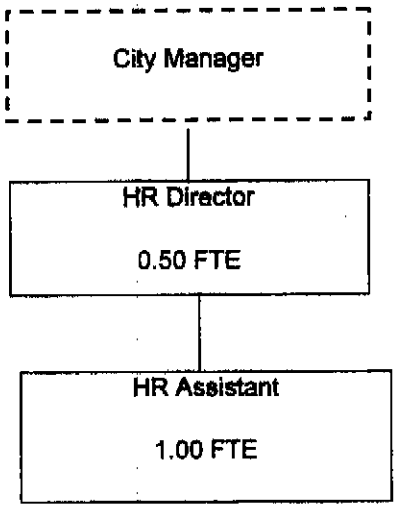
Reduction of One-Time transfer for City Hall reserves to Capital Projects Fund plus draw down of Fund Bal.	(1,951,251)
Decrease in annual operations before major project selection	(266,665)

Administration Department

Human Resources

Location City of Watauga
7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, TX 76148
Phone Number 817 514-5819

Hours of Operation:
8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
and as needed for accidents, Worker's Compensation, and for all other employee assistance as requested.



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

Human Resources oversees the equal employment opportunity program, employee orientations, employee relations, recruitment and selection, training, classification, compensation, verification of employment, and employee benefits programs and assistance with benefit problems. Handles all Worker's Compensation, Unemployment Claims, COBRA, FMLA, light-duty requests and all other regulatory programs. Assists all departments with hiring practices, interviews and testing as requested, in addition to providing assistance with performance evaluation activities and surveys related to job duties, compensation, etc. Processes and approves all Personnel/Payroll Authorization forms prior to payroll processing. Responsible for the City's Risk Management and Safety program. Responsible for the integrity of the City's personnel records and for advising and recommending action on complex personnel issues including disciplinary measures and termination.

FY 2004-2005 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

There was a significant drop in worker's compensation claims.

FY 2005-2006 OBJECTIVES:

* Successfully implement Chapter 143 Civil Service for Police Officers and Firefighters.
* Create on-line application process.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

Administration Department

Human Resources

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2003-04 ACTUAL	2004-05 BUDGET	2004-05 ESTIMATE	2005-06 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY				
Personnel Services	$58,297	$61,209	$59,661	$72,072
Supplies	$1,638	$1,900	$1,708	$1,900
Maintenance	$0	$0	$0	$0
Contractual/Sundry	$10,390	$22,535	$18,544	$20,600
Capital Outlay	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Expenditures	$70,325	$85,644	$79,913	$94,572
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED				
HR Supervisor *(reclassed from Coordinator)*	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
HR Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
TOTAL	**1.50**	**1.50**	**1.50**	**1.50**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

Civil Service Director increase	18,804
Reduce Investigation Expense	(1,260)
Move HR Dir. Partial funding to Water & Sewer	(9,402)

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

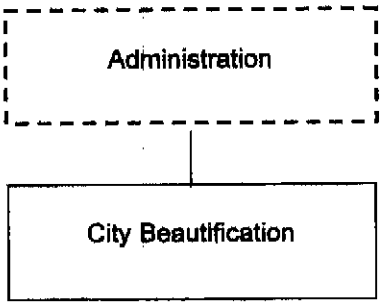
		FY2003-04	FY2004-05	FY2005-06
	Effectiveness			
COW6	Percent of jobs posted within 24 hours of vacancy	96%	96%	97%
COW5	Satisfaction rate of in-house training participants	100%	100%	100%
COW5	Percent of workers' compensation claims processed w/in law requirements	100%	100%	100%
	Efficiency			
COW6	Number of job opportunity cards mailed out	80	80	80
COW5	Number of positions posted annually	25	25	24
COW5	Employee retention rate annually	85%	87%	83%
COW5	Average number of days a position remains vacant	41	41	30
COW5	Number of employees participating - internal training	160	160	170
COW5	Number of workers' compensation claims processed annually	15	15	20
COW5	Number of hours spent processing workers' compensation claims	125	125	140

Administration Department

City Beautification

Location City of Watauga
7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, TX 76148
Phone Number 817 514-5818

Hours of Operation:



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

This division was established during the fiscal year 2004-05 budget process to specifically account for beautification efforts made by the City. This was recorded under non-departmental previously. At a minimum, City Council desires for this division to be funded specifically from street bench proceeds that are currently set at the higher of $10,000 or 40% of street bench proceeds. Funds used will be for those areas deemed by City Council for the beautification of the City of Watauga. This may include City entrance signage, decorative plantings, litter control and abatement or any project or program the City council may determine is needed to enhance and improve the physical image of the City.

FY 2004-2005 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

Four decorative brick signs were place at entrances to the City of Watauga.

FY 2005-2006 OBJECTIVES:

Continue with beautification of the City by keeping it clean. Continue to use the street bench proceeds for beautification purposes as directed by the City Council

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

Limit improvements to amount of bench proceeds received. Funds are available as long as the agreement for placement of benches is in effect.

Administration Department

City Beautification

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2003-04 ACTUAL	2004-05 BUDGET	2004-05 ESTIMATE	2005-06 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY				
Personnel Services	$0	$0	$0	$0
Supplies	$0	$0	$0	$0
Maintenance	$0	$0	$0	$0
Contractual/Sundry	$0	$0	$0	$0
Capital Outlay	$0	$32,000	$18,134	$0
Total Expenditures	$0	$32,000	$18,134	$0

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

Elimination of Beautification Budget - after one-time purchase of entrance walls to City limits	(32,000)

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

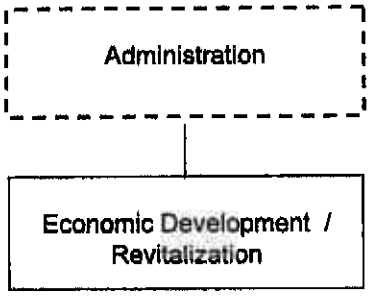
	FY2003-04	FY2004-05	FY2005-06
COW3 Installation of four City entrance signs	N/A	100%	N/A
COW3 Installation of City Banners on utility poles within Right-of-Way areas	N/A	N/A	70%

Administration Department

Economic Development / Revitalization

Location City of Watauga
7101 Whitley Road, Watauga, TX 76148
Phone Number 817 514-5818

Hours of Operation:



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

This reserve was established during Fiscal Year 2004-05 budget process to provide a restricted amount of funds that would possibly be utilized for economic development and revitalization efforts within the City of Watauga. The City Council proposes to develop a plan and methodology on how to expend funds during the fiscal year and no funds are proposed to be expended until a program has been adopted by Council. Council would then have to amend the budget and appropriate these funds as expenditures. These funds will remain in fund balance as restricted until further Council action.

FY 2004-2005 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

FY 2005-2006 OBJECTIVES:

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

Administration Department

Economic Development / Revitalization

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2003-04 ACTUAL	2004-05 BUDGET	2004-05 ESTIMATE	2005-06 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY	$0	$0	$0	$50,000
RESERVE IN FUND BALANCE	$0	$100,000	$0	$50,000

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

New Economic Development consultant contract not to exceed	50,000

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

	FY2003-04	FY2004-05	FY2005-06
COW3/9 Economic development and revitalization issues identified by City Council and funding begun	N/A	100%	

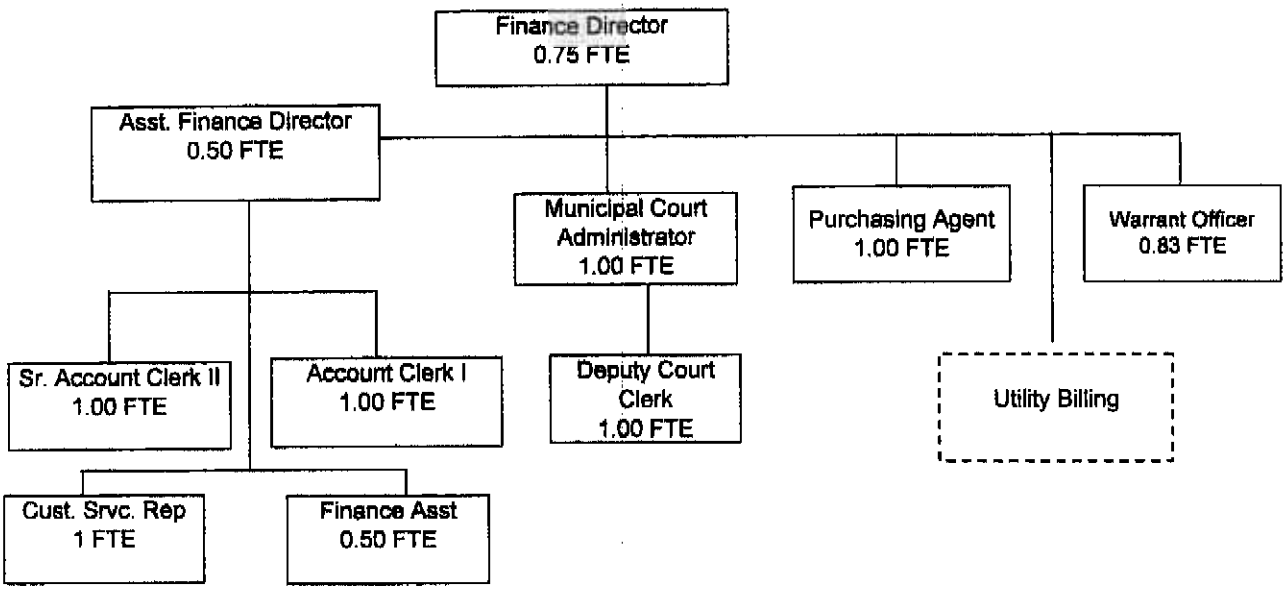
Finance Department

Finance / Accounting / Court Services / Purchasing

Location
7101 Whitley Road, Watauga, TX 76148
Phone Number (817) 514-5800

Hours of Operation:

Monday - Friday 8:00am - 5:00pm



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

To provide the necessary and timely financial data to management and Council in order that optimal decisions may be made on behalf of the City. To provide fund accounting services that entails journal entries, bank reconciliation's, and financial reporting for all City funds. To centralize the accounts payable process by coordinating with other departments/divisions in paying invoices and contractual obligations. To effectively manage the emergency medical billing receivables by collecting revenues at the least possible compliance costs. To provide payroll services for the City. To manage bond and debt service requirements and produce necessary bond documents for new issues. To provide a competent court system with quality service while providing the City with administration for cases filed for enforcement of Class C misdemeanors, provide the public with accurate information regarding their dealings with the court, and maintain effective and efficient court procedures in order to earn a high degree of public confidence. To conduct all purchases in accordance with State and local laws. To develop an understanding and appreciation of sound purchasing practices throughout all departments. To procure the right product at the right time for the lowest total cost of ownership (low bid and best value as defined by state law). To insure competitive bidding.

FY 2004-2005 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

The Finance Department recently implemented a paperless process of handling defendant files in Municipal Court, thus reducing copier and paper charges, significantly. Additionally, in an effort to streamline municipal court procedures, the department changed the code fines/fees as well as updated forms/letters to reduce the time needed to process case files. Also, the department's Municipal Court Administrator achieved a Level I Certification, as well as the Deputy Court Clerk achieving a Level II Certification. Since the development of the Purchasing Division, the City implemented a new Internet webpage as well as new annual contracts and inter-local purchasing agreements that saved City funds in many of its routine purchases. The Finance Department continues to receive the Distinguished Budget Award for the 16th consecutive year has received the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the 18th consecutive year, and the Government Treasurers Organization of Texas Certification of Investment Policy for second time.

FY 2005-2006 OBJECTIVES:

To introduce approximately 30% of Municipal Court's traffic offenders to the City's newly formed on-line payment option.
To implement a newly automated ticket-writing program for all traffic officers by mid-year 2006.
To develop and adopt a written Purchasing manual that will initiate training classes for other departmental staff.
To make the City's Purchasing Division more viable by implementing quicker response times to departmental needs and earning the Achievement of Excellence in Purchasing (AEP) award.
To received the Distinguished Budget Award and another Certificate for Excellence in Financial Reporting.
To receive an unqualified opinion from external auditors upon completion of the FY2004-05 annual audit.
To institute a strong internal audit function with existing limited resources.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

Will need to consider adding more staff to Municipal Courts due to its separation from the Utility Billing area within the newly constructed City Hall complex, which is expected to be completed in FY2006.

Finance Department

Finance / Accounting / Court Services / Purchasing

BUDGET SUMMARY:	2003-04 ACTUAL	2004-05 BUDGET	2004-05 ESTIMATE	2005-06 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY				
Personnel Services	$404,675	$419,659	$359,276	$433,440
Supplies	$3,991	$5,830	$5,430	$6,819
Maintenance	$0	$1,500	$900	$1,500
Contractual/Sundry	$91,655	$126,354	$116,994	$133,946
Capital Outlay	$0	$0	$0	$1,250
Total Expenditures	$500,321	$553,343	$482,600	$576,955
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED				
Finance Director	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75
Assistant Finance Director	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Sr. Account Clerk II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Account Clerk I	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Municipal Court Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy Court Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Customer Service Representative	0.50	0.50	0.50	1.00
Warrant Collections Officer *(fund 17% from Muni Security Fund)*	1.00	1.00	0.83	0.83
Purchasing Agent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Perm. Part-time Finance Assistant *(added in FY05)*	0.00	0.25	0.50	0.50
Intern *(closed in FY04)*	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL	**8.00**	**8.00**	**8.08**	**8.58**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

Increase in Personnel Costs add 50% Customer Service Rep	15,586
Increase in Municipal Court Judge's cost due to extra court dates	7,125
Increase in Court costs due to increase in Court Interpreter fees	2,100
Computer Lease Program	$1,250

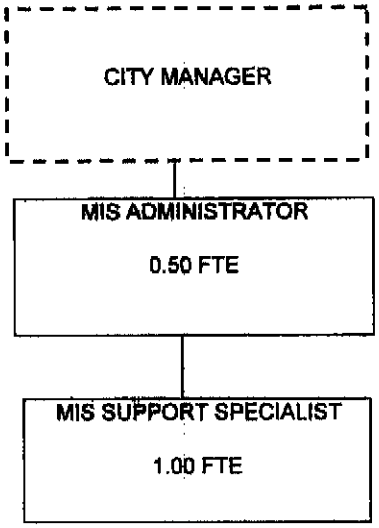
PERFORMANCE MEASURES:	FY2003-04	FY2004-05	FY2005-06
Effectiveness			
COW5 Percent of citations entered within 24 hours of court filing	95%	85%	100%
COW5 Percent of cash bonds processed by noon of same day	100%	100%	100%
COW5 Percent of payments processed within 24 hours of receipt	100%	100%	100%
COW5 Percent of contested hearings set for trial w/i 60 days of request	100%	100%	100%
COW6 Percent of case notifications to all parties at least 3 weeks prior to trial	100%	100%	100%
COW5 Ratio of correcting journal entries to total entries made annually	2%	1%	1%
COW5 Percent of disbursement checks voided due to processing errors	0.50%	0.25%	0.15%
COW6 Percent of G/L reconciliation's completed w/i 7 days of monthly clos	100%	100%	100%
COW9 Percent of HUB participation	N/A		
COW8 Percent saved on average purchase	N/A		
Efficiency			
COW5 Number of citations entered annually	10,670	12,800	15,400
COW5 Number of payments processed	5,779	6,800	8,000
COW5 Number of contested cases set for trial	718	850	1,000
COW5 Number of warrants issued	2,960	3,500	4,000
COW8 Number of formal bids prepared	N/A		
COW6 Number of formal contracts awarded / administered	N/A		
COW6 Receive Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Repc	yes	yes	
COW6 Receive an unqualified audit opinion from external auditors	yes	yes	
COW8 Maximize City weighted average investment yield within Investment Policy guidelines	1.12%	1.90%	3.20%

Administration Department

Management Information Systems

Location: 7105 Whitley Road
Watauga, TX 76148
Phone Number: 817-514-5800 x 4700

Hours of Operation: 8:00a - 5:00p M-F
Oncall service 24X7X365



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

Provides and supports all technical aspects of the City's data and voice networks. Designs and maintains the City's Web-Site. Maintains the City's Cable Channel. Provides all City staff daily technical support and training in the usage of PCs, telephones, and other MIS equipment. Supports City Council Laptop usage.

FY 2004-2005 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

Exchange Server 2003 Upgrade, Server Room relocation for City Hall, Email Archive software, Server Consolidation and Migration, Relocation of DPS TLETs equipment, Redesign of Fiber backbone. Installation of new 100 pair copper feeder to the Library, City Hall cabling, continued daily support.

FY 2005-2006 OBJECTIVES:

Hardware and Software Standardization City-wide.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

Replacement of aging equipment and standardization of software within budgetary constraints.

Administration Department

Management Information Systems

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2003-04 ACTUAL	2004-05 BUDGET	2004-05 ESTIMATE	2005-06 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY				
Personnel Services	$97,774	$103,132	$87,491	$91,794
Supplies	$18,459	$28,225	$23,825	$19,625
Maintenance	$35,600	$54,075	$51,400	$51,175
Contractual/Sundry	$9,932	$13,850	$13,000	$13,600
Capital Outlay	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Expenditures	$161,765	$199,282	$175,716	$176,194
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED				
MIS Administrator	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
MIS Support Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
TOTAL	**1.50**	**1.50**	**1.50**	**1.50**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

Decrease in Personnel Cost due to attrition	(11,338)
Reduce Equipment Supplies due to Computer Replacement Lease Program	(8,600)
Decrease in Computer Software Maintenance	(1,900)

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

	FY2003-04	FY2004-05	FY2005-06
COW5 Survey Satisfaction rate	95%	95%	96%
COW8 Problem resolution/ Repair of systems:			
- % Completed within 1 business day	80%	82%	87%
- % Greater than 1 business day	20%	18%	13%
- % Service calls for priority services closed within 4 hours	98%	99%	98%
Efficiency			
COW1 Public Safety Dispatch system up time 7 days/week, 24 hours/day	99%	99%	97%
COW8 Computer systems and networks up time 5 days/week, 10 hrs/day	98%	99%	98%
COW8 Cost per hour of up time	$12.55	$16.38	$16.15
COW8 Cost per work order hour for computers and networks	$34.61	$39.32	$34.00

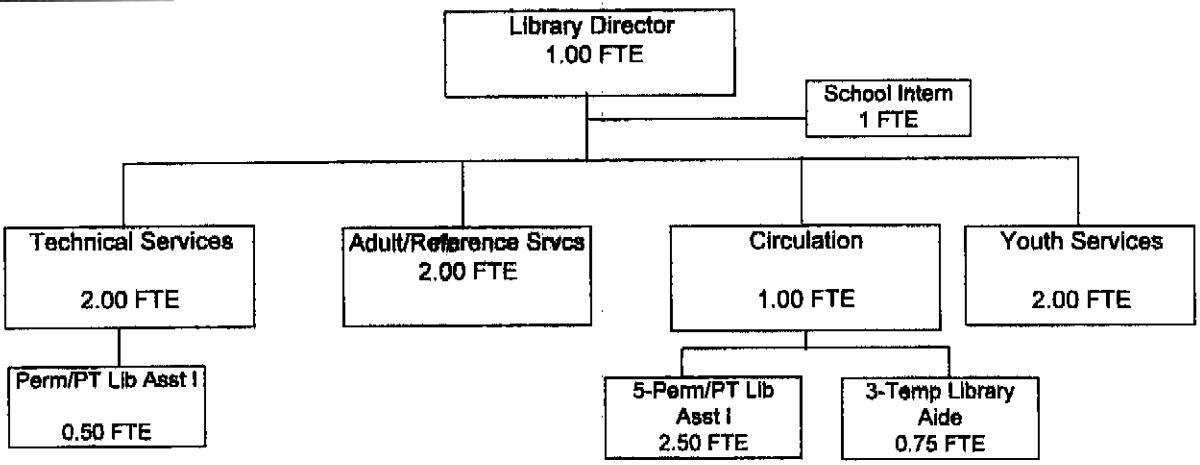
Library Department

Library

Location
7109 Whitley Road
(817) 514-5855

Hours of Operation:

Monday & Thursday	9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
Tuesday & Wed.	9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
Fri. & Sat.	8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

The Library provides access to a balanced collection of print, multimedia, and online materials, provides reference, readers' advisory, and research assistance, and offers a wide range of programs and activities designed to meet the needs of youth and adults. In addition, the Library also provides a Homework Help Center, computer training, exam proctoring, and notary public and fax transmission services.

FY 2004-2005 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

-- Fully implemented Laubach Way to English Tutoring Program;
-- Initiated monthly afterschool outreach program to Park Vista Townhomes youth to engender love of reading;
-- Watauga Library featured in new book More Teen Programs That Work for its assistance with local teen program "Pennies for Africa," now held annually in the Capp Smith Park Pavilion;
-- Presented a variety of informative and entertaining programs for the community, including "Fostering Civic Engagement through Community Forums," "Best Kept Secrets for Winning Scholarships," and "An Evening with Singer and Storyteller Tom McDermott";
-- Developed Library Long Range Plan for implementing strategic initiatives.
-- Awarded a Target Stores Community Giving Grant for special programs to be held for Children's Book Week.

FY 2005-2006 OBJECTIVES

Collection:
-- Select the best materials to meet the informational and recreational needs of users;
-- Catalog and make these materials available quickly;
-- Reshelve them promptly to maximize their use;
-- Continually weed the collection to keep it up-to-date.
Programs/Publicity:
-- Provide a variety of quality programs for children and adults;
-- Publicize these programs and other services through visits to local schools, as well as through Library and City newsletters, the City's website, and in-house publications, brochures, and signage.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

The Watauga Library has been a part of the MetrOPAC Consortium since 1998. The Consortium consists of seven regional public libraries, with Fort Worth Public Library at its center. Participating libraries share a catalog and the collections of every other participating library. This is an extremely popular service, and our citizens use it heavily.

The MetrOPAC Consortium is currently implementing a network upgrade for a new Integrated Library System (ILS) Catalog. The newer ILS Catalog software can accommodate extremely large data loads, while providing a much more user-friendly search tool for the public. In FY05/06, "buy in" costs for the new system will be due.

The Texas Public Library Standards rate as Excellent a circulation of 7.5 per capita for a city the size of Watauga. This Library circulated 12.7 items per capita at the end of September 2004, well above the State's highest rating, as well as Texas' overall average of 4.28 circulations per capita. Increased library usage can also be seen in statistics maintained for Door Count, Reference Questions Answered, and Computer Use and Assistance. And selection and maintenance of the Library's growing collection and services have become increasingly challenging. The Library's Budget Request addresses the need for increased resources to meet the basic and growing needs of our citizens.

Library Department

Library

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2003-04 ACTUAL	2004-05 BUDGET	2004-05 ESTIMATE	2005-06 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY				
Personnel Services	$458,714	$515,369	$490,727	$529,699
Supplies	$109,375	$110,550	$110,550	$115,671
Maintenance	$8,522	$9,533	$8,933	$9,533
Contractual/Sundry	$47,474	$57,152	$52,127	$83,416
Capital Outlay	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Expenditures	$624,085	$692,604	$662,337	$738,319
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED				
Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Librarian/Tech. Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Librarian - Youth Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Librarian - Adult Services *(reclassed from Reference)*	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Librarian II - Reference *(reclassed from Library Asst II)*	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Library Assistant II - Circulation	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Library Assistant II - Tech Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Library Assistant I - Youth	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Library Assistant I (6 Perm. Part time)	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Temporary Help/Library Aide (3)	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75
Part time School Intern (added .5 computer service FY06)	0.50	0.50	0.50	1.00
TOTAL	**11.25**	**12.25**	**12.25**	**12.75**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET CHANGES:

MetrOPAC Consortium Network Upgrade	22,127
Increase in Personnel Costs due to pay increases and increase in benefits	14,330
Ten Double Faced Shelving Sections	6,950
Increase in Lost/Damaged Materials and Copy Machine supplies	3,621
Print Subscriptions	2,354

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

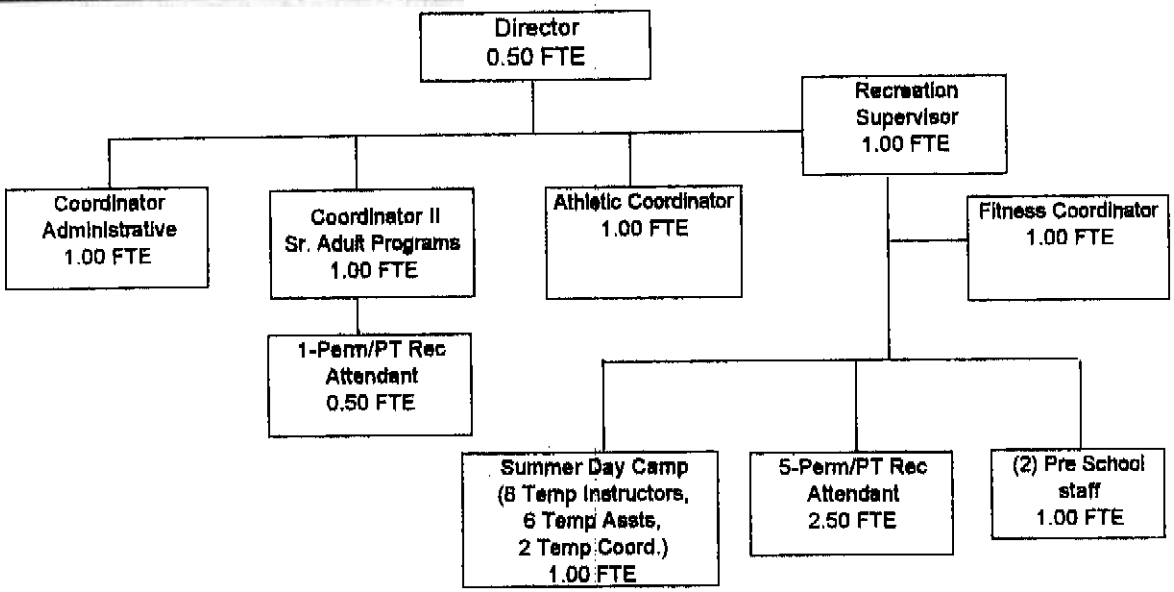
	FY 2003-04	FY 2004-05	FY 2005-06
Effectiveness			
COW7 Percent increase of materials	16%	15%	15%
COW4 Percent of collection weeded	20%	15%	15%
COW4&7 Number of programs offered	355	350	345
COW7 Number of school visits	8	15	8
Efficiency			
COW7 Percent of material checked in/shelved w/in a 24 hr period	99%	99%	99%
COW7 Percent of new material ready for circulation within 2 wks	85%	85%	85%

Parks, Recreation & Community Services Department

Recreation & Community Services

Location
7901 Indian Springs Road
Phone Number 817.514.5803

Hours of Operation:
Monday - Friday 6am - 9pm
Saturday 8am - 5pm



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

The Recreation and Community Services Department offers various community programs, activities, and special events throughout the year. These services are designed to encourage community involvement, increase citizens sense of community, promote the city of Watauga, and provide recreational outlets. Our mission is to enrich the lives of Watauga citizens through the responsible administration of our resources with the goal of quality customer service, recreational opportunities, and community services. Our vision is to enhance the visibility, quality, and public perception related to departmental services for all residents and create a positive city "identity" from a recreational and community services standpoint.

FY 2004-2005 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- Increased registrations in recreational programs, activities and athletic leagues by 63%
- Maintained a customer satisfaction of 95%
- Implemented four (4) additional recreation programs
- Continue implementation of the City beautification program
- Increased levels of participation in Senior Citizens meal program and daily activities.

FY 2005-2006 OBJECTIVES:

- Increase registration in all phases of recreational programs
- Increase number of athletic programs offered
- Increase number of active memberships

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

The need to increase contractual services to provide instruction for ongoing activities/classes with the addition of being able to provide new programs. The need to expand the athletic budget for the addition of athletic leagues and contract services for the proper administration of league activities.

Parks, Recreation & Community Services Department
Recreation & Community Services

BUDGET SUMMARY:

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY	2003-04 ACTUAL	2004-05 BUDGET	2004-05 ESTIMATE	2005-06 BUDGET
Personnel Services	$379,117	$395,758	$381,408	$401,493
Supplies	$27,472	$32,400	$32,400	$35,715
Maintenance	$7,676	$6,400	$6,445	$5,752
Contractual/Sundry	$108,413	$107,895	$98,866	$139,100
Capital Outlay	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Expenditures	$522,678	$542,453	$519,119	$582,060
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED				
RCS Director *(moved 0.50 to PDC)*	1.00	0.50	0.50	0.50
Recreation Supervisor *(reclassed from Coordinator III)*	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Coordinator II (Sr. Adult Programs)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Athletic Coordinator *(reclassed from Rec Programmer Y&A Sports)*	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Coordinator I (Administrative)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fitness Coordinator *(reclassed from 2 Perm. PT Rec Programmer)*	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Rec. Attendant (6- Perm. Part time)	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Pre-school Instructors (2 Temp - 1040 hrs ea.)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Summer Rec Assts. (6- Temp/Seasonal)	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Summer Rec Instructors (8 - Temp/Seasonal)	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Summer Rec. Coord. (2- Temp/Seasonal)	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
TOTAL	**11.00**	**10.50**	**10.50**	**10.50**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET CHANGES:

Increase in Personnel Cost due to increases in salary and benefits	5,735
Athletic Programs	6,000
Senior Supplies	500
Athletic Official Contracts	20,000
Athletic Awards and Recognition Supplies	12,500
New Meal Program	(10,000)

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

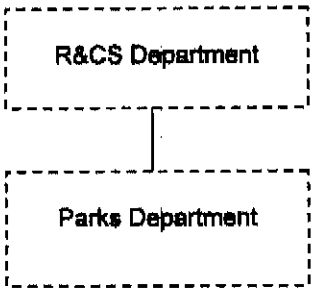
	FY2003-04	FY2004-05	FY2005-06
Effectiveness			
COW4 Percent customer satisfaction from programs, classes, events, and facilities	97%	95%	95%
COW4 Percent attendance increase in classes, programs, and leagues	81%	64%	15%
COW4 Percent of short term initiatives addressed from department business plan	80%	100%	100%
Efficiency			
COW4 Number of short term initiatives addressed from the department business plan	8	8	8
COW4 Number of memberships at the Watauga Community Center	2,540	1,600	1,500
COW4 Attendance in department classes, programs, and leagues	20,443	31,982	30,000

Parks, Recreation and Community Services Department

Parks

Location
7901 Indian Springs Road
Phone Number 817.514.5803

Hours of Operation:
Monday - Friday
7:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m.



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

The Parks Department is responsible for providing the citizens of Watauga with the highest possible level of service regarding design, development, operations and maintenance of the 116 acres of developed and undeveloped park land and municipal complexes. Our vision is to enhance the visibility, quality, and public perception related to departmental services for all residents and visitors and create a positive city "identity" from the parks that are provided and to preserve them for future generations.

FY 2004-2005 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- Completion of Phase I at Indian Springs Park
- Implementation of Phase II at Indian Springs Park
- Installation of Handicap water fountains at Foster Village Park
- Installation of 4' walkway around playground at Capp Smith Park
- Implementation of turf maintenance program for developed park property
- Implementation of chemical application program for developed park property
- Implementation of ball field maintenance program at Foster Village Park
- Installation of Parking Stops for loading zone at Senior center

FY 2005-2006 OBJECTIVES:

- Improve and maintain ball fields at Foster Village
- Address fence problems at Foster Village park
- Address signage problems at Senior Center, Foster Village and Capp Smith Park
- Address lighting and erosion problems at Capp Smith Park
- Implement quarterly employee training programs in turf management, irrigation, ball field maintenance and arbor care

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

The need to increase funds in the chemical, sign maintenance. Chemicals are necessary for proper turf management. The additional funds are for pre and post emergents. Broadleaf control, fertilization three to four times per year for 80 acres of developed park property. The additional funds for signage are for new signs at the Senior Center, Foster Village and Capp Smith Park. Increases in the park maintenance budget will allow for repair of existing fences, irrigation problems and plumbing issues at Foster Village. Additions to the minor tools account for ball field maintenance and cleaning out the lake at Capp Smith.

Parks, Recreation & Community Services Department

Parks

BUDGET SUMMARY

	2003-04 ACTUAL	2004-05 BUDGET	2004-05 ESTIMATE	2005-06 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY				
Personnel Services	$24,121	$0	$0	$0
Supplies	$9,784	$13,870	$14,335	$0
Maintenance	$8,841	$9,000	$9,000	$0
Contractual/Sundry	$326	$2,400	$2,394	$0
Capital Outlay	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Expenditures	$43,072	$25,270	$25,729	$0
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED				
Public Works/Parks Director *(moved to PWks)*	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

Removed all budget lines to Park Development Corporation	($25,270)

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

	FY2003-04	FY2004-05	FY2005-06
Effectiveness			
COW3/4 Percent of developed facilities mowed and maintained weekly	100%	100%	100%
COW3 Percent of Chemical turf maintenance performed quarterly on developed park property	20%	40%	100%
COW Percent of Athletic Ball fields maintained	38%	60%	100%
Efficiency			
COW3/4 Number of park land acres maintained	116	116	116
COW3/4 Mow & maintain park land/facilities within a certain number of day - cycles	7	7	7
COW Number of Athletic Fields maintained	3	5	8

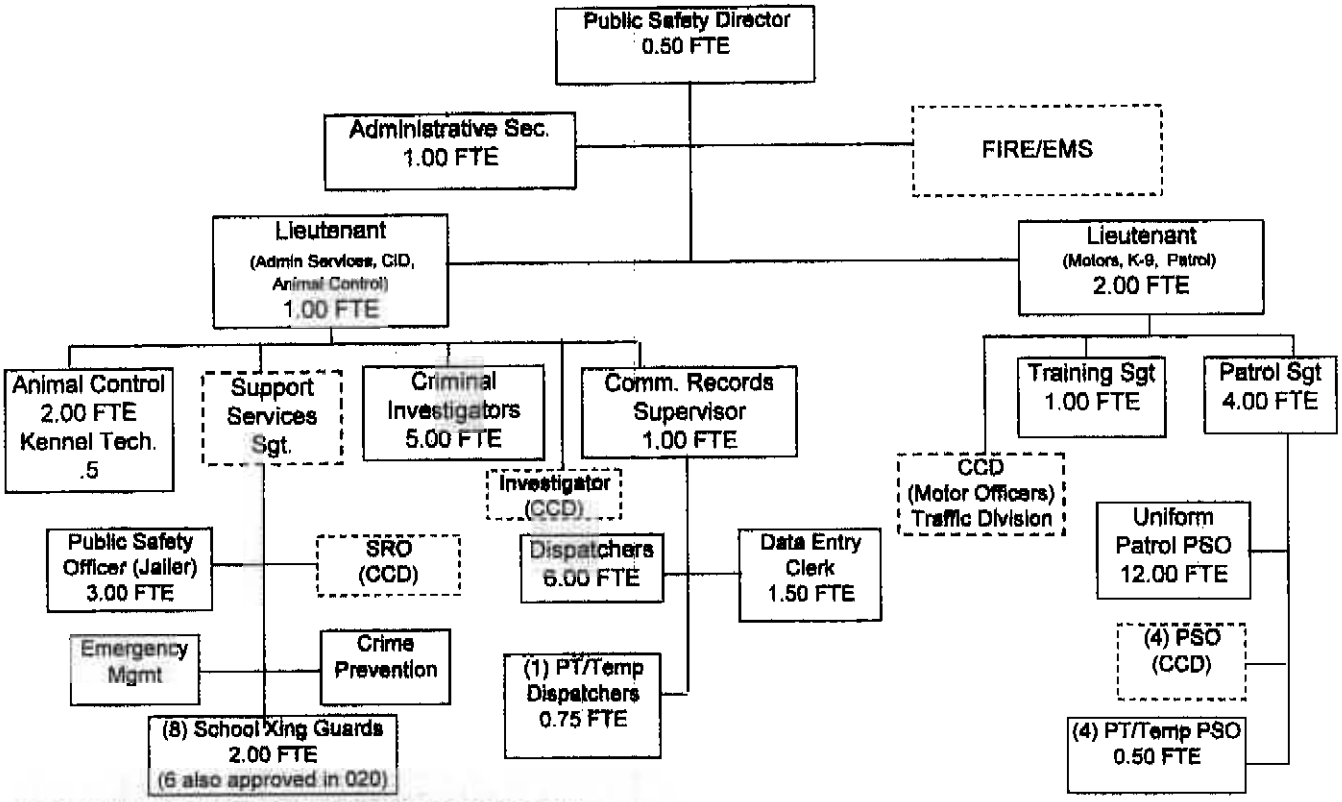
Department of Public Safety

Public Safety

Location: 7101 Whitley Road

Phone Number: 817.514.5870

Hours of Operation: 24 Hours



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

The General Fund Budget provides funds that allow the Police division of the Watauga Department of Public Safety to provide efficient and professional response in the area of law enforcement thereby reducing loss of life and property to the citizens of Watauga. The division operates with highly trained officers in the areas of Patrol, Criminal Investigation, and Traffic Investigation. The division also maintains a support services unit that provides assistance to the community through Crime Watch and also a School Resource Officer.

FY 2004-2005 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

The Watauga Department of Public Safety continued to work on reducing the crime rate. With the previous department assessment the emphasis on updating the general orders manual was of major importance. The operation of the jail with two newly hired Public Service Officers has helped to maintain the inmate population as well as create a better working enviroment. This addition has created more time for the patrol division on the street. We added two new patrol units to replace older units and also added a new Sergeant's vehicle. This will help with maintenance costs. A Community Services Sergeant was added and has proved beneficial to the community. We have had several block parties and we also have a Citizens Police Academy scheduled this fall. We are attempting to bring the community together.

FY 2005-2006 OBJECTIVES:

The goal of the Watauga Department of Public Safety for 2005-2006 is to continue to operate the department in an efficient manner. We will expand in our Community Services Division to meet the needs of the citizens. We will schedule more block parties to help bring this community together. We will continue to provide services to the citizens of Watauga that they need and want. We will complete the update on the General Orders Manual and see that every officer is trained. We will strive to be the best Police Department in the State of Texas.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

In order to continue to provide the services that our community expects we will request additional funds for another Public Safety Officer to increase manpower in the jail. We have also requested that the current position of Accreditation Officer be upgraded to a new Lieutenant's position. This will help on the efficiency of the Patrol Division. With the current plans for a new Animal Control Facility we are asking for a part-time Kennel Technician to help with the cleaning and maintenance of the new facility.

Department of Public Safety

Public Safety

BUDGET SUMMARY:	2003-04 ACTUAL	2004-05 BUDGET	2004-05 ESTIMATE	2005-06 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY				
Personnel Services	$2,435,432	$2,326,319	$2,210,292	$2,433,582
Supplies	$90,469	$71,650	$68,700	$1,500
Maintenance	$20,613	$22,388	$25,944	$0
Contractual/Sundry	$77,418	$65,175	$54,072	$25,635
Capital Outlay	$0	$2,000	$2,999	$0
Total Expenditures	$2,623,932	$2,487,532	$2,362,007	$2,460,717
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED				
Public Safety Director (Chief) *(FY06 Moved 50% to Fire/EMS)*	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.50
Captain	0.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
Lieutenant *(FY06 Accred. Off. Upgrade)*	1.30	2.00	2.00	3.00
Sergeant	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Comm. Records Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fire Marshal	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Police Officer *(FY06 Accred. Off. To Lt.)*	18.00	13.00	13.00	12.00
Detective *(FY06 1 from CCD)*	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00
Jailers	0.00	2.00	2.00	3.00
Animal Control Officer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Administrative Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
K-9 German Shepherd Dog	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Data Entry Clerk *(FY06 .5 from CCD)*	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.50
Communicators/Dispatcher	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
School Crossing Guards (8- Part Time *FY06 added 2)(6 also from 020 in2006)*	1.50	1.50	1.50	2.00
Dispatcher (1 - PT/Temporary)	1.00	0.75	0.75	0.75
Kennel Technician	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50
Public Safety Officer (4 - PT/Temporary)	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
TOTAL	45.00	41.75	40.75	43.75

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

Decrease Supplies to move allowable line-item accounts to Crime Control District Fund (CCD)	(70,150)
Decrease Contractual/Sundry to move allowable line item accounts to the CCD Fund	(39,540)
Remove Maintenance to move allowable line item accounts to the CCD Fund	(22,388)
Remove one-time capital expenditures operating budget	(2,000)
Move Half of Chief to Fire / EMS	(52,000)
Moved in One Detective from CCD	67,614
Moved in One PT Clerk from CCD	14,264
Upgrade Accred. Officer to Lt.	27,550
One Public Safety Officer - Detention	33,126
Kennel Technician	9,150

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

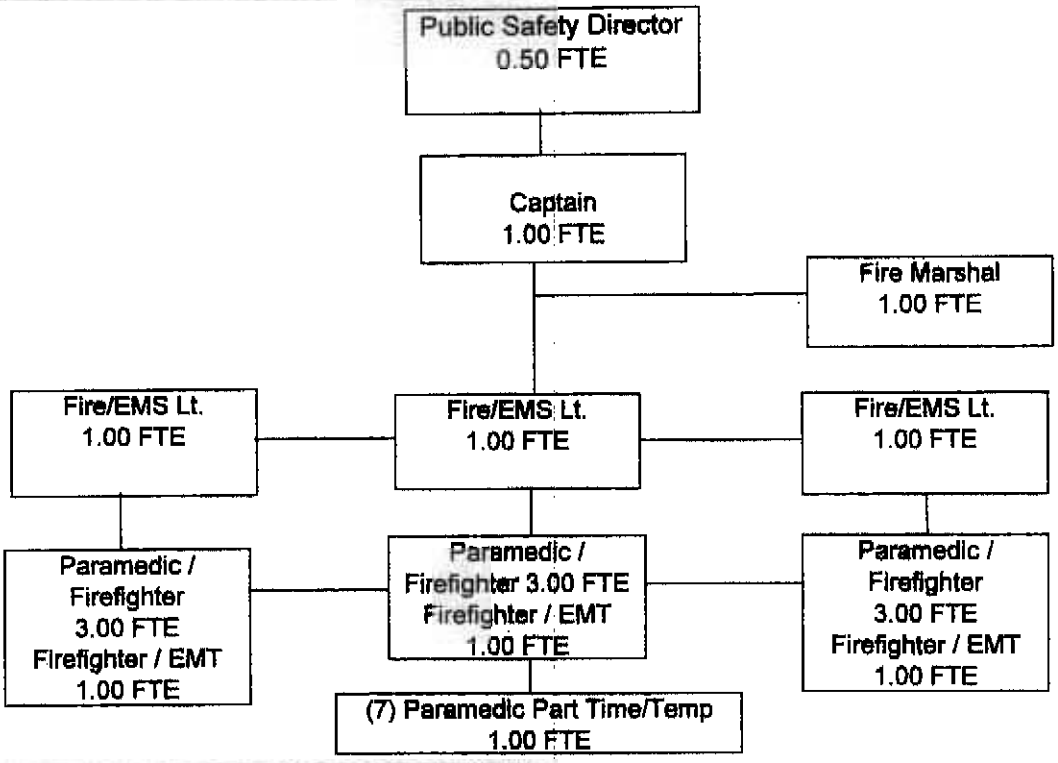
	FY2003-04	FY2004-05	FY2005-06
Effectiveness			
COW1 Monitor crime trends and adjust strategies to reduce crime	Yes	Yes	Yes
COW1 Average response time to priority 1 police calls	4 min	4 min	4 min
COW1/5 Percent of officers trained annually	100%	100%	100%
COW6 Percent of record requests processed within the same day	100%	100%	96%
COW1 Percent of loose animals confined within 4 hours notification	100%	100%	100%
Efficiency			
COW5 Number of complaints processed	22	17	15
COW1 Number of crimes reported annually	1137	1253	1369
COW1 Number of 911 calls processed annually	3,800	15,572	13,235
COW5&6 Number of record requests processed annually	1,025	1,044	1,200
COW1 Number of animals confined annually	250	227	300
COW1 Number of animal licenses issued	575	625	700

Department of Public Safety

Fire/EMS Division

Location: 7101 Whitley Road
Watauga, TX 76148
Phone Number: 817-514-5897

Hours of Operation: 24 hours a day.



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

The Fire/EMS division provides emergency response to all reported fire and medical emergencies. The division staffs a MICU capable ambulance and can deliver advanced levels of patient care and transport. The division also operates two Class-A pumpers and a four-wheel drive grass/brush fire unit. The division is staffed by personnel who are specially trained to respond to incidents involving hazardous chemicals, explosives, and weapons of mass destruction. The division staff includes two FBI Certified Bomb Technicians. The ambulances are equipped to communicate directly with area hospitals, air medical units, and surrounding cities.

FY 2004-2005 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

The Fire/EMS increased its staffing by adding a lieutenant to each of the three shifts. A remodel was accomplished which increased the living area for firefighters and improved the quality of life significantly. A fire hydrant testing and maintenance program was initiated. The Fire/ EMS division responded to 264 reported fire emergencies and 858 reported medical emergencies. The Fire/EMS division provided mutual aid to our surrounding neighbors a total of 50 times. Absorbed the City's Emergency Management Coordinator position and consolidated those duties under the Fire/EMS division

FY 2005-2006 OBJECTIVES:

Increase staffing to five per shift. Improve prefire Planning of target hazards. Continue to improve quality of life issues at the fire station. Upgrade all Self Contained Breathing Apparatus to current NFPA standards. Increase shift training and team unity. Increase training with surrounding agencies. Reduce dependency on mutual aid

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

Significant increases in the fuel and maintenance line item due to the world wide cost of oil and gasoline. As the apparatus become older the maintenance cost increase. Significant increase in the Tools and apparatus line item required to upgrade existing Self Contained Breathing Apparatus to the most current NFPA Standard. Increase in the personnel line item necessary to add an additional person per shift. That addition will ensure majority compliance with currant standards and lessen the amount of overtime and part time money needed.

Department of Public Safety

Fire/EMS Division

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2003-04 ACTUAL	2004-05 BUDGET	2004-05 ESTIMATE	2005-06 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY				
Personnel Services	$468,205	$942,592	$830,035	$1,145,451
Supplies	$21,422	$69,758	$69,057	$80,685
Maintenance	$5,560	$16,000	$34,999	$26,221
Contractual/Sundry	$14,396	$43,911	$44,186	$49,601
Capital Outlay	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Expenditures	$509,583	$1,072,261	$978,277	$1,301,958
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED				
Director of Public Safety *(FY06 moved from DPS)*	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50
Captain	0.30	1.00	1.00	1.00
Lieutenant	0.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fire/EMS Lieutenant	0.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Fire Marshall	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Firefighter/Paramedic *(FY06 added 3 - grant funded)*	6.00	9.00	6.00	9.00
PSO / Firefighter / EMT	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00
Paramedic Part time/Temporary (7)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
TOTAL	**8.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**	**18.50**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

Add 3 firefighter/paramedic personnel - grant funded, if no grant received, City will fund 1 position	154,004
Add one-time capital of Self Contained Breathing Apparatus upgrade	57,500
Increase fuel costs	4,500
Add LETN training	3,600
Replace fire hose with one-time purchase	3,400
Add Vehicle maintenance for pumping apparatus	3,000
Add Medical screens for personnel in compliance with NFPA standards	1,600
Increase dues for NFDA memberships	1,500

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

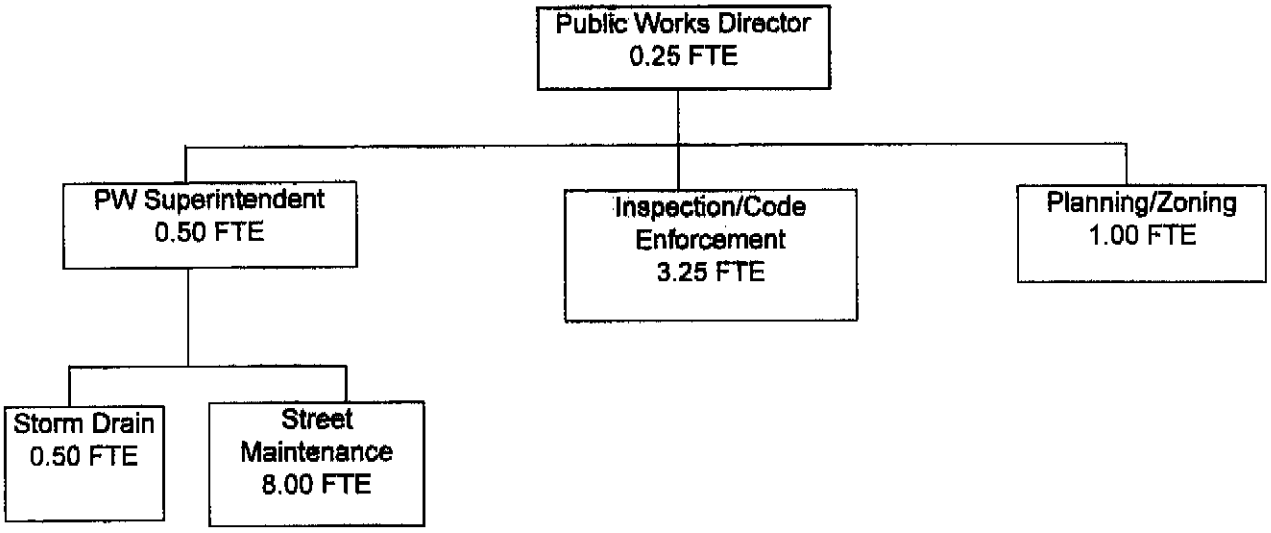
		FY2003-04	FY2004-05	FY2005-06
	Effectiveness			
COW1	Percent of EMS responses to emergencies within 7 minutes of call	98%	98%	98%
COW1	Average scene time with transporting patient	20 min.	20 min.	19 min.
COW1	Avg total time (including ride and hospital) per call with transporting patient	70 min.	70 min.	70 min.
COW5	Average scene time with non-transporting patient	20 min.	20 min.	22 min.
COW5	Average amount of time spent at the hospital	20 min.	20 min.	22 min.
	Efficiency			
COW1	Number of EMS calls	1,000	1,051	1,094
COW1	Number of Mutual Aid callouts	30	35	31
COW1	Number of patients transported annually	740	778	750
COW1	Number of patients treated that are not transported	250	249	200

Public Works Department

Public Works

Location
7800 Virgil Anthony Sr. Blvd.
Phone Number (817) 514-5806

Hours of Operation:
Office Hours Monday thru Friday 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

Public Works consists of several different sections, which include streets, code enforcement, engineering, inspections and fleet maintenance. Public Works streets will strive to maintain and contribute to the welfare, safety and beautification by ensuring our streets are repaired and maintained in a timely, efficient, and cost effective manner. Code Enforcement are officers of the court and ensure the code of ordinances are followed. Engineering ensures all plans are approved and meets the city specifications through plan review and field inspections.

FY 2004-2005 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

Public Works has maintained 84 miles of roads, sidewalks, signage, traffic, and traffic signals to an acceptable manner. Code Enforcement and building inspections have maintained a high level of code compliance with the citizens through education and ordinance notification. Engineering has assured construction of all capital improvement projects have met city specifications.

FY 2005-2006 OBJECTIVES:

The Public Works Department will strive to maintain a high level of service to all our citizens, maintain the 84 miles of roads, all signage and be cost effective in doing so, will make sure all codes are followed and city specifications are met.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

Compliance will reduce the number of poor streets and will increase the number of fair, good, and excellent streets. Code compliance reduces many unsightly areas, and improve the general cosmetics of the city.

Public Works Department

Public Works

BUDGET SUMMARY:	2003-04 ACTUAL	2004-05 BUDGET	2004-05 ESTIMATE	2005-06 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY				
Personnel Services	$521,054	$604,784	$569,410	$593,441
Supplies	$38,038	$41,000	$41,000	$45,616
Maintenance	$30,812	$49,200	$43,200	$41,850
Contractual/Sundry	$32,056	$52,330	$52,330	$39,330
Capital Outlay	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Expenditures	$621,960	$747,314	$705,940	$720,237
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED				
Public Works Director *(moved from Parks)*	0.00	0.25	0.25	0.25
Public Works Superintendent	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
PW Foreman	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Inspection Foreman	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Code Enforcement Officer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Building Inspector	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Maintenance Worker I/Streets	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Maintenance Worker II/ Streets	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Equipment Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Storm Drain Utility Secretary	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
PW Plan/Zoning Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
TOTAL	13.25	13.50	13.50	13.50

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:	
Add a one-time purchase of overhead street signs	6,350
Increase in fuel costs	6,000
Add a one-time purchase of an HP Photosmart Digital Camera	585
Add a one-time purchase of an HP Photo Printer for the Digital Camera	531
Decrease Yard Mowing	(1,000)
Decrease Engineering services	(5,000)
Decrease Debris Disposal	(6,500)
Decrease in Personnel Costs due to turnover	(11,343)
Decrease street striping costs due to the County providing that service instead of the City	(12,000)

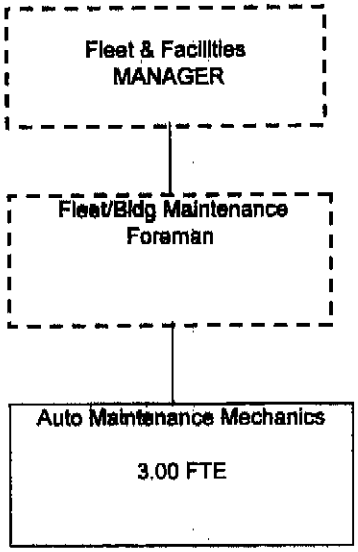
PERFORMANCE MEASURES:	FY2003-04	FY2004-05	FY2005-06
Effectiveness			
COW2/3 Percent of Right-of-Ways maintained City-wide	100%	100%	
COW1/2/3 Percent of Sidewalks repaired within 7 days of complaint issuance	100%	97%	
COW1/2/3 Percent of sidewalks repaired within 30 days of annual inspection	95%	97%	
COW1/2/3 Percent of potholes repaired within 3 days of complaint issuance	100%	100%	
Efficiency			
COW2/3 Number of lane miles maintained	84	84	
COW2/3 Number of miles of curb and gutter maintained	168	168	
COW1/2/3 Number of miles of roads in GOOD condition	56	66	
COW1/2/3 Number of miles of roads in AVERAGE condition	24	14	
COW1/2/3 Number of miles of roads in POOR condition	4	4	

Administration Department

Fleet Services

Location
7800 Virgil R. Anthony Sr. Blvd.
817-514-5844

Hours of Operation:
Office Hours Monday thru Friday
7:00 am to 4:00 pm



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

This is a section of the Fleet and Facilities Department. This section repairs, fabricates and performs preventative maintenance on all city vehicles and equipment for all departments. It is difficult to describe the services provided because one must look close to see where fleet stops and buildings starts. Many building projects are done by the maintenance team consisting of both fleet and building personnel.

FY 2004-2005 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

Maintained an expanding fleet that has tripled in the past seven years and 2/3 is out of warranty or maintenance agreement program. Met the requirements of State and Federal guidelines and mandates but just barely, do to staffing. Improved operation of certain vehicles by upgrade. Increase in vehicle and equipment repairs. Maintained a borderline out-sourcing and Preventative maintenance schedule. Improved service to departments by online work request.

FY 2005-2006 OBJECTIVES:

Reduce maintenance expense, downtime and improve vehicle safety

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

Administration Department

Fleet Services

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2003-04 ACTUAL	2004-05 BUDGET	2004-05 ESTIMATE	2005-06 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY				
Personnel Services	$77,221	$81,373	$79,964	$111,884
Supplies	$12,819	$5,800	$5,800	$7,500
Maintenance	$1,419	$2,700	$2,600	$2,700
Contractual/Sundry	$6,370	$7,600	$7,600	$7,550
Capital Outlay	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Expenditures	$97,829	$97,473	$95,964	$129,634
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED				
Auto Maintenance Mechanic *(FY06 Add Prev. Mechanic)*	**2.00**	**2.00**	**2.00**	**3.00**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

Add a Preventive Maintenance Mechanic	35,515

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

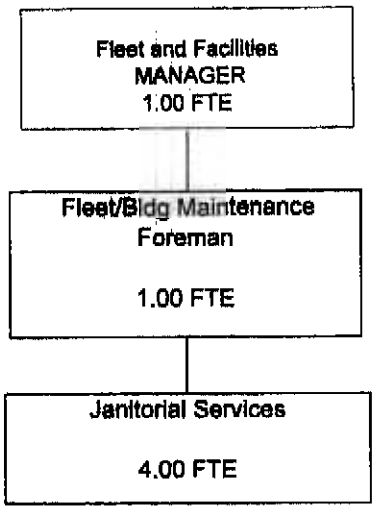
	FY2003-04	FY2004-05	FY2005-06
Effectiveness			
COW5 Percent of auto repairs performed by in-house staff	85%	85%	
COW5 Percent of auto repairs outsourced	15%	15%	
COW1/8 Average fleet availability	99%	96%	
COW1/8 Average fleet downtime awaiting for parts delivery	1%	4%	
Efficiency			
COW5 Average major auto repairs per month	15	12	
COW8 Average preventive maintenance inspections per month	32	30	

Administration Department

Buildings

Location
7800 Virgil R. Anthony Sr. Blvd.
817-514-5844

Hours of Operation:
Office Hours Monday thru Friday
7:00 am to 4:00 pm



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

Buildings is a section of Fleet and Facilities Department. It provides the maintenance and operation of all city-owned facilities, buildings, and structures, including minor and major remodeling and construction when necessary. Provides an efficient and effective preventative maintenance program to maintain and upgrade city-owned buildings to an acceptable condition compatible with existing city codes. Provides and maintains a pleasant and secure environment for all visitors and city employees in the buildings under city jurisdiction.

FY 2004-2005 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

Accomplishments include the completion of the DPS/Firehall building expansion of an additional 1500 sq.ft. under budget. Repair of Foster village Park concession stand, installation of new Fire Hall Bay doors with safety lights. Assisted in DPS, Library, Parks, Recreation, Public Works and City Hall functions and projects. Complete repair and remodel of the Foster Village Park Building under budget. Prepared old recreation building for demolition for new city hall. Maintained over 50,000 sq.ft of buildings and facilities. Met requirements for State and Federal mandates as well as environmental issues. Upgraded HVAC system at Community Center and repaired structural defects in several buildings.

FY 2005-2006 OBJECTIVES:

Improve the appearance of City buildings

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

With the addition of new City facilities, the Building Maintenance Department will have to consider adding staff to better handle the workload of maintaining all City facilities.

Administration Department

Buildings

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2003-04 ACTUAL	2004-05 BUDGET	2004-05 ESTIMATE	2005-06 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY				
Personnel Services	$172,012	$212,258	$204,492	$240,634
Supplies	$11,882	$13,400	$13,400	$13,250
Maintenance	$47,932	$55,300	$55,300	$52,919
Contractual/Sundry	$207,260	$248,390	$248,952	$322,831
Capital Outlay	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Expenditures	$439,086	$529,348	$522,144	$629,634
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED				
Fleet/Bldg Maintenance Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fleet/Bldg Maintenance Foreman	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Janitorial Service Tech	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Janitor	1.00	2.00	2.00	3.00
TOTAL	**4.00**	**5.00**	**5.00**	**6.00**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

Increase Electricity costs due to increased costs and new City Hall complex	49,460
Add Janitor position for new City Hall	31,308
Increase Gas costs due to increased costs and new City Hall complex	13,600
Increase Street Lighting costs	9,100
Decrease in Building Maintenance	(1,881)

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

	FY2003-04	FY2004-05	FY2005-06
Effectiveness			
COW5 Percent of repairs done by staff	75%	70%	
COW5 Percent of repairs done by contractors	25%	30%	
COW1/2 Percent of repairs completed within 24 hours of request	94%	90%	
Efficiency			
COW8 Maintenance cost per sq. ft.	$1.00	$2.50	
COW8 Janitorial cost per sq. ft.	$1.75	$2.00	

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAIL

	2001-2002 ACTUAL	2002-2003 ACTUAL	2003-2004 ACTUAL	2004-2005 CURRENT BUDGET	2004-2005 PROJECTED YEAR END	2005-2006 PROPOSED BUDGET
ADMINISTRATION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES						
010-4001 SUPERVISION	133,818	164,990	115,156	115,039	113,463	119,268
010-4002 CLERICAL	113,478	62,688	86,023	116,050	86,034	89,136
010-4010 OVERTIME	1,125	765	271	1,200	1,200	1,200
010-4020 TEMPORARY/PT TIME HELP	27,139	36,416	22,947	8,904	26,290	25,534
010-4030 LONGEVITY	6,106	6,174	6,120	6,912	6,768	7,650
010-4035 CAR ALLOWANCE	1,205	5,776	4,828	5,000	5,000	5,000
010-4100 RETIREMENT	27,430	26,013	24,874	27,497	24,940	25,507
010-4102 HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	23,330	18,768	22,080	33,967	23,283	30,359
010-4103 MEDICARE TAX	4,846	5,268	3,945	3,304	2,905	3,018
PERSONNEL SERVICES	338,477	326,858	286,244	317,873	289,883	306,672
SUPPLIES						
010-5201 OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,080	1,455	721	1,500	1,500	1,500
010-5203 PUBLICATIONS	435	345	349	400	400	400
010-5220 COMPUTER SUPPLIES	109	0	0	0	0	0
010-5226 MISC. EQUIPMENT/FURNITURE	0	236	0	0	0	0
SUPPLIES	1,624	2,036	1,070	1,900	1,900	1,900
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
010-7401 COMMUNICATIONS	3,260	1,241	279	1,500	1,500	1,500
010-7402 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	299	0	0	0	0	0
010-7404 SPECIAL SERVICES	7,566	714	253	3,000	3,000	3,000
010-7405 ADVERTISING	229	447	0	0	0	0
010-7406 TRAVEL EXPENSE	3,243	2,468	5,071	7,800	7,800	7,800
010-7407 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	3,295	3,527	3,148	3,765	3,765	3,765
010-7410 TRAINING	3,701	2,753	1,897	4,800	4,800	4,800
010-7419 PRINTING & BINDING	3,606	4,795	3,362	7,750	7,750	7,750
010-7440 EMPLOYEE RELATIONS	627	381	593	500	500	500
010-7482 PRE-EMPLOYMENT	772	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	26,598	16,326	14,603	29,115	29,115	29,115
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
010-8510 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	480	0	0	0	0	0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	480	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	367,179	345,220	301,917	348,888	320,898	337,687
NON DEPARTMENTAL						
PERSONNEL SERVICES						
020-4100 RETIREMENT	15,518	7,058	15,588	9,600	4,900	9,010
020-4101 SUPPLEMENTAL COMPENSATION	0	38,271	38,031	0	0	0
020-4102 HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	2,018	0	77	0	0	0
020-4103 MEDICARE TAX	1,795	823	1,927	1,300	631	1,233
020-4105 VACATION/COMP TIME	81,520	45,104	84,346	85,000	43,500	85,000
020-4107 SALARY ADJUSTMENTS	0	0	0	266,798	0	160,415
020-4108 XMAS BONUS	37,758	0	0	0	0	0
020-4110 EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION PARTY	7,572	5,893	4,087	5,000	3,334	0
020-4116 EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION	7,441	2,125	1,109	1,500	600	0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	155,622	99,274	145,165	369,198	52,965	255,658
SUPPLIES						
020-5201 OFFICE SUPPLIES	18,136	538	20,944	18,464	18,464	16,350
020-5202 POSTAGE	13,598	13,873	16,287	17,000	17,000	17,000
020-5203 PUBLICATIONS	209	0	0	0	0	0
020-5206 VEHICLES FUEL & LUBRICANTS	115	718	0	0	0	0
020-5210 COPY MACHINE SUPPLIES	1,496	1,338	103	3,000	3,000	3,000
020-5226 MISC. EQUIPMENT/FURNITURE	0	0	0	235	235	0
020-5232 AWARDS/ RECOGNITION SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0	0	6,500
SUPPLIES	33,554	16,467	37,334	38,699	38,699	42,850
MAINTENANCE						
020-6301 FURNITURE AND FIXTURES	0	1,734	0	0	0	0
020-6302 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	8,791	4,999	545	4,286	4,286	4,286

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAIL

	2001-2002 ACTUAL	2002-2003 ACTUAL	2003-2004 ACTUAL	2004-2005 CURRENT BUDGET	2004-2005 PROJECTED YEAR END	2005-2006 PROPOSED BUDGET
MAINTENANCE	8,791	6,733	545	4,286	4,286	4,286
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
020-7401 COMMUNICATIONS	41,079	45,821	44,487	48,060	48,060	48,636
020-7402 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	15,227	10,942	18,077	14,000	14,000	69,775
020-7404 SPECIAL SERVICES	22,570	18,521	10,713	17,600	17,600	17,600
020-7405 ADVERTISING	22,812	17,273	20,238	15,000	15,400	15,000
020-7406 TRAVEL EXPENSE	6,652	4,410	6,107	11,000	11,000	11,000
020-7407 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	6,567	19,765	17,490	22,967	22,967	25,362
020-7409 COUNCIL TRAINING	250	981	0	0	0	0
020-7410 TRAINING	3,583	2,567	3,606	11,000	11,000	11,000
020-7416 BANK CHARGES	0	6,440	6,158	11,402	11,402	15,600
020-7418 ELECTION EXPENSE	9,780	9,331	7,243	8,000	4,133	8,000
020-7419 PRINTING & BINDING	0	1,194	418	1,500	1,500	3,000
020-7422 ATTORNEY FEES	63,952	41,949	61,168	65,000	79,800	81,795
020-7423 AUDIT	26,165	29,603	42,515	36,296	33,165	36,000
020-7425 ENGINEERING	242	1	0	0	0	0
020-7426 CONSULTANT FEES	0	0	0	0	19	0
020-7434 LITIGATION EXPENSE	0	414	0	3,000	3,000	3,000
020-7440 EMPLOYEE RELATIONS	65	107	0	0	0	0
020-7443 EMPLOYEE TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	0	0	136	3,000	0	3,000
020-7444 PYMT TO INTERNAL SERVICE FUND	181,000	181,000	181,000	131,000	131,000	70,000
020-7456 WORKERS' COMPENSATION	93,724	57,959	69,994	103,057	80,477	103,057
020-7462 PUBLIC LIABILITY	15,652	15,038	17,886	21,463	16,068	21,463
020-7463 EQUIPMENT/ROLLING STOCK	36,523	40,265	43,068	44,568	45,406	46,356
020-7464 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	21,845	12,928	37,760	39,000	39,000	39,000
020-7465 BUILDING/CONTENTS	13,884	18,194	19,804	21,404	21,142	22,304
020-7466 SURETY BONDS	696	1,436	426	2,000	2,000	2,000
020-7467 PUBL OFFICIAL LIABILITY	14,550	15,513	20,742	24,890	18,364	24,000
020-7468 POLICE LIABILITY	14,286	13,036	23,522	28,226	14,200	24,000
020-7469 AMBULANCE SERVICES	0	1,817	14,800	17,600	13,880	14,000
020-7472 ARTS PROGRAM	7,980	8,000	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
020-7488 TU RATE REDUCTION	0	4,643	0	0	0	0
020-7494 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	13,077	15,082	5,093	6,000	6,000	6,000
020-7495 NEWSLETTER	14,437	12,163	14,940	15,500	15,500	15,500
020-7496 CONTINGENCY	66,904	38,001	152,814	100,000	28,000	100,000
020-7502 BAD DEBT EXPENSE	9,519	574	21,034	0	0	0
020-7521 HAZARDOUS WASTE CONTRACT	3,960	1,400	6,714	5,200	5,200	5,200
020-7524 Deferral for Compensatable Abs	0	0	0	10,000	10,000	10,000
020-7525 Contribution Expenses	0	0	3,838	0	0	0
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	726,981	646,368	880,291	846,233	727,783	860,148
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
020-8503 BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	0	17,943	60,257	0	0	0
020-8504 COMPUTER HARDWARE	1,641	51,091	11,716	34,130	32,930	1,810
020-8505 COMPUTER SOFTWARE	0	0	9,234	3,800	5,000	8,839
020-8510 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	0	0	0	1,376	1,000	6,950
020-8511 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	0	3,758	0	0	0
020-8513 MOTOR VEHICLES	0	20,449	47,010	30,000	30,000	42,000
020-8516 RADIOS	0	0	8,506	0	0	0
020-8517 OTHER EQUIPMENT	0	54,741	69,390	0	0	57,500
CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,641	144,224	209,871	69,306	68,930	117,099
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	924,589	913,066	1,273,206	1,327,722	892,663	1,280,041
HUMAN RESOURCES						
PERSONNEL SERVICES						
011-4001 SUPERVISION	0	23,347	20,751	21,929	20,622	30,000
011-4002 CLERICAL	0	35,846	23,097	24,057	25,021	25,052
011-4010 OVERTIME	0	128	0	250	100	250
011-4020 TEMPORARY/PT HELP	0	13,207	879	0	0	0
011-4030 LONGEVITY	0	711	282	288	144	360
011-4035 CAR ALLOWANCE	0	675	0	0	0	0
011-4100 RETIREMENT	0	6,591	5,942	5,239	4,834	5,900
011-4102 HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	0	5,763	6,561	8,771	8,292	9,703
011-4103 MEDICARE TAX	0	1,888	786	675	648	807

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAIL

	2001-2002 ACTUAL	2002-2003 ACTUAL	2003-2004 ACTUAL	2004-2005 CURRENT BUDGET	2004-2005 PROJECTED YEAR END	2005-2006 PROPOSED BUDGET
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	88,156	58,298	61,209	59,661	72,072
SUPPLIES						
011-5201 OFFICE SUPPLIES	0	97	133	500	1,090	500
011-5203 PUBLICATIONS	0	839	1,505	1,200	500	1,200
011-5226 MISC. EQUIPMENT/FURNITURE	0	0	0	200	118	200
SUPPLIES	0	936	1,638	1,900	1,708	1,900
MAINTENANCE						
011-6301 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	0	6,050	0	0	0	0
MAINTENANCE	0	6,050	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
011-7401 COMMUNICATIONS	0	342	-75	300	335	300
011-7405 ADVERTISING	0	2,061	3,857	6,500	5,840	6,500
011-7406 TRAVEL EXPENSE	0	1,273	545	1,500	1,409	1,500
011-7407 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	0	0	635	509	300
011-7410 TRAINING	0	744	479	1,500	1,295	1,500
011-7419 PRINTING & BINDING	0	0	0	0	275	0
011-7440 EMPLOYEE RELATIONS	0	0	0	0	66	0
011-7441 DRUG TESTING	0	1,008	792	2,500	2,000	2,000
011-7445 INVESTIGATION EXPENSE	0	0	1,090	3,060	2,500	2,500
011-7482 PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXPENSE	0	4,265	3,701	6,000	4,315	6,000
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	0	9,693	10,484	21,695	18,544	20,600
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
011-8511 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	540	0	0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	540	0	0
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES	0	104,835	70,400	85,344	79,913	94,572
CITY BEAUTIFICATION						
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
012-7523 BEAUTIFICATION	0	0	0	32,000	18,134	0
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	0	0	0	32,000	18,134	0
TOTAL CITY BEAUTIFICATION	0	0	0	32,000	18,134	0
REVITALIZATION / REDEVELOPMENT						
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
013-7436 ECONOMIC DEV. CONSULTANT	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
TOTAL REVITALIZATION / REDEVELOPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
FINANCE						
PERSONNEL SERVICES						
040-4001 SUPERVISION	88,467	93,055	137,134	136,294	133,740	137,426
040-4002 CLERICAL	138,418	140,456	149,909	143,975	138,000	154,223
040-4003 OPERATIONS	0	0	24,755	32,275	25,140	31,182
040-4010 OVERTIME	1,022	2,088	2,114	3,000	2,800	3,500
040-4020 TEMPORARY/PT TIME HELP	3,988	5,865	11,119	11,492	13,351	12,984
040-4030 LONGEVITY	2,304	3,960	5,376	3,587	2,083	2,820
040-4100 RETIREMENT	24,722	25,973	35,200	37,284	3,400	36,339
040-4102 HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	22,947	25,384	33,111	46,641	36,200	50,005
040-4103 MEDICARE TAX	3,533	3,853	5,376	5,111	4,562	4,961
040-4105 VACATION/COMP TIME	0	568	580	0	0	0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	285,401	301,202	404,674	419,659	359,276	433,440
SUPPLIES						
040-5201 OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,642	4,325	2,463	4,630	4,630	5,230
040-5203 PUBLICATIONS	260	90	564	600	400	949
040-5204 WEARING APPAREL	0	0	964	600	400	600
040-5220 COMPUTER SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0	0	40
SUPPLIES	2,902	4,415	3,991	5,830	5,430	6,819

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAIL

	2001-2002 ACTUAL	2002-2003 ACTUAL	2003-2004 ACTUAL	2004-2005 CURRENT BUDGET	2004-2005 PROJECTED YEAR END	2005-2006 PROPOSED BUDGET
MAINTENANCE						
040-6302 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	426	0	0	0	0
040-6304 VEHICLE	0	0	0	1,500	900	1,500
MAINTENANCE	0	426	0	1,500	900	1,500
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
040-7401 COMMUNICATIONS	353	269	249	400	300	400
040-7404 SPECIAL SERVICES	30	2	803	1,240	800	850
040-7405 ADVERTISING	362	0	0	400	300	300
040-7406 TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,047	2,283	2,168	5,830	5,830	5,639
040-7407 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	660	1,869	1,428	2,393	2,363	2,419
040-7410 TRAINING	2,569	2,110	1,906	3,858	3,858	3,978
040-7416 BANK CHARGES	3,236	25	0	50	0	50
040-7419 PRINTING & BINDING	5,287	5,684	5,236	7,440	5,801	5,875
040-7424 APPRAISAL SERVICES	30,354	41,039	25,477	35,393	35,000	35,500
040-7425 TAX COLLECTION	4,564	4,809	382	5,190	4,880	5,190
040-7427 MUNICIPAL COURT JUDGE	31,800	34,200	40,740	42,720	42,700	49,845
040-7432 COURT REPORTING SERVICES	620	475	965	1,440	1,080	1,800
040-7445 INVESTIGATION EXPENSE	0	0	0	0	0	0
040-7481 COURT COST	14,953	8,151	12,300	20,000	14,082	22,100
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	95,835	100,916	91,854	126,354	116,994	133,946
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
040-8504 COMPUTER HARDWARE	0	0	0	0	0	1,250
040-8511 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	310	0	0	0	0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	310	0	0	0	1,250
TOTAL FINANCE	384,138	407,269	500,319	553,343	482,600	576,955
MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES						
050-4001 SUPERVISION	0	34,543	34,677	34,423	33,728	34,675
050-4003 OPERATIONS	74,370	45,889	44,686	47,503	37,174	37,498
050-4030 LONGEVITY	216	432	1,080	864	432	648
050-4100 RETIREMENT	8,003	8,736	8,790	9,322	7,616	7,719
050-4102 HOSPITAL/GROUP INSURANCE	6,148	6,815	7,416	9,810	7,400	10,198
050-4103 MEDICARE	1,050	1,137	1,125	1,210	1,141	1,056
PERSONNEL SERVICES	89,787	97,532	97,774	103,132	87,491	91,794
SUPPLIES						
050-5201 OFFICE SUPPLIES	804	461	76	500	500	500
050-5220 COMPUTER SUPPLIES	12,664	13,865	14,287	16,300	15,000	16,300
050-5221 EQUIPMENT PARTS/SUPPLIES	3,284	10,539	4,096	11,100	8,000	2,500
050-5351 SOFTWARE	0	500	0	325	325	325
SUPPLIES	16,752	25,365	18,459	28,225	23,825	19,625
MAINTENANCE						
050-6302 EQUIPMENT	2,641	2,131	333	3,500	2,200	2,500
050-6350 HARDWARE MAINTENANCE	5,888	3,509	1,153	7,398	8,200	8,200
050-6351 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	21,047	29,858	34,114	42,375	41,000	40,475
MAINTENANCE	29,576	35,498	35,600	53,273	51,400	51,175
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
050-7401 COMMUNICATIONS	1,079	1,124	959	1,100	900	850
050-7404 SPECIAL SERVICES	10,418	10,886	8,751	10,973	10,100	10,500
050-7406 TRAVEL EXPENSE	0	0	0	250	0	250
050-7407 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	334	0	0	500	500	500
050-7410 TRAINING	662	1,245	223	1,500	1,500	1,500
050-7482 PRE-EMPLOYMENT	93	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	12,586	13,255	9,933	14,323	13,000	13,600
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
050-8504 COMPUTER HARDWARE	0	0	0	329	0	0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	329	0	0

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAIL

	2001-2002 ACTUAL	2002-2003 ACTUAL	2003-2004 ACTUAL	2004-2005 CURRENT BUDGET	2004-2005 PROJECTED YEAR END	2005-2006 PROPOSED BUDGET
TOTAL MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS	148,701	171,650	161,766	199,282	175,716	176,194
LIBRARY						
PERSONNEL SERVICES						
060-4001 SUPERVISION	56,955	97,975	101,175	105,541	103,500	109,215
060-4002 CLERICAL	227,701	198,702	207,464	205,764	204,600	213,598
060-4020 TEMPORARY/PT TIME HELP	60,447	67,714	66,886	94,657	92,000	94,664
060-4030 LONGEVITY	4,464	5,616	6,768	9,034	8,880	9,360
060-4100 RETIREMENT	36,097	37,654	39,592	44,365	40,353	42,312
060-4102 HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	34,203	35,885	29,674	48,689	33,700	52,593
060-4103 MEDICARE TAX	5,902	6,705	7,156	7,319	7,694	7,957
PERSONNEL SERVICES	425,769	450,251	458,715	515,369	490,727	529,699
SUPPLIES						
060-5201 OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,163	1,570	1,664	1,700	1,700	2,821
060-5203 PUBLICATIONS	26,427	65,001	66,874	98,412	97,000	98,000
060-5207 MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS	1,734	2,492	2,315	2,523	2,500	2,500
060-5210 COPY MACHINE SUPPLIES	601	919	964	959	1,000	1,000
060-5213 EVENT REFRESHMENTS / MEALS	0	0	0	550	550	550
060-5216 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	1,625	1,966	1,986	2,000	2,000	2,000
060-5217 LOST/DAMAGE	165	397	378	406	400	3,400
060-5220 COMPUTER SUPPLIES	4,721	5,397	5,286	4,000	5,400	5,400
060-5227 LIBRARY MATERIALS	0	0	29,908	0	0	0
SUPPLIES	36,436	77,742	109,375	110,550	110,550	115,671
MAINTENANCE						
060-6301 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	1,165	6,979	855	1,083	1,083	1,083
060-6302 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1,164	1,240	1,024	818	850	850
060-6310 BOOK REPAIR & PROCESSING	4,515	6,009	6,643	7,632	7,000	7,600
MAINTENANCE	6,844	14,228	8,522	9,533	8,933	9,533
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
060-7401 COMMUNICATIONS	173	173	115	0	0	0
060-7403 FORT WORTH CONTRACT	18,416	18,477	18,477	24,725	20,877	47,852
060-7404 SPECIAL SERVICES	2,811	3,250	3,557	4,006	5,000	5,500
060-7406 TRAVEL EXPENSE	411	1,770	1,336	2,475	1,500	1,960
060-7407 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	12,406	16,494	21,840	22,696	23,000	25,354
060-7410 TRAINING	420	2,144	1,567	2,500	1,000	2,000
060-7419 PRINTING & BINDING	639	747	582	750	750	750
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	35,276	43,055	47,474	57,152	52,127	83,416
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
060-8507 TIF GRANT COMPUTER SYSTEM	91,273	0	0	0	0	0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	91,273	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL LIBRARY	595,598	585,276	624,086	692,604	662,337	738,319
RECREATION DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES						
070-4001 SUPERVISION	42,955	51,461	55,566	27,578	26,500	27,498
070-4002 CLERICAL	47,548	107,345	126,088	153,445	144,600	151,909
070-4010 OVERTIME	2,826	5,047	4,017	5,000	5,000	5,000
070-4011 ADDITIONAL OVERTIME	0	0	0	6,000	6,000	6,000
070-4020 TEMPORARY/PT TIME HELP	44,793	56,305	103,602	103,922	103,922	110,234
070-4021 SUMMER REC TEMP/PT	0	22,978	26,044	26,280	26,280	25,800
070-4030 LONGEVITY	2,304	4,992	1,788	2,304	3,156	2,880
070-4100 RETIREMENT	10,591	22,318	30,211	30,897	25,600	29,031
070-4102 HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	12,852	20,319	23,735	32,519	29,650	34,928
070-4103 MEDICARE TAX	4,704	6,079	7,006	7,813	10,700	8,213
070-4105 VACATION/COMP TIME	0	0	1,061	0	0	0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	168,573	296,844	379,118	395,758	381,408	401,493
SUPPLIES						
070-5201 OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,282	1,820	1,196	1,000	1,000	1,500

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAIL

	2001-2002 ACTUAL	2002-2003 ACTUAL	2003-2004 ACTUAL	2004-2005 CURRENT BUDGET	2004-2005 PROJECTED YEAR END	2005-2006 PROPOSED BUDGET
070-5202 POSTAGE	77	47	36	50	50	50
070-5203 PUBLICATIONS	375	226	32	400	400	400
070-5204 WEARING APPAREL	500	2,374	1,786	2,000	2,000	2,000
070-5205 VEHICLE PARTS & SUPPLIES	0	26	0	1,000	1,000	1,000
070-5206 VEHICLES FUEL & LUBRICANTS	16	173	701	1,250	1,250	1,565
070-5207 MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS	0	27	9	100	100	100
070-5208 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	409	237	460	400	400	400
070-5209 CHEMICALS	535	64	0	0	0	0
070-5210 COPY MACHINE SUPPLIES	644	411	56	1,000	1,000	1,000
070-5211 R&CS SUPPLIES	9,559	9,018	2,843	3,200	3,200	3,200
070-5213 EVENT REFRESHMENTS / MEALS	11,753	15,065	17,587	18,800	18,000	8,000
070-5216 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	517	608	0	0	0	0
070-5220 COMPUTER SUPPLIES	423	1,609	2,440	2,500	2,500	2,500
070-5221 EQUIPMENT PARTS & SUPPLIES	454	67	326	1,500	1,500	1,500
070-5222 EQUIPMENT FUEL/LUBE	125	0	0	0	0	0
070-5232 AWARDS & ATHLETIC SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0	0	12,500
SUPPLIES	26,669	31,772	27,472	33,200	32,400	35,715
MAINTENANCE						
070-6301 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	585	474	952	1,000	1,000	1,000
070-6304 VEHICLES	0	79	0	0	0	0
070-6309 PARKS/PLAYGROUNDS	0	0	0	0	45	0
070-6330 COMMUNITY CENTER MAINTENANCE	0	554	2,701	2,900	2,900	2,252
070-6331 Sr. CENTER MAINTENANCE	0	0	3,028	1,500	1,500	1,500
070-6333 FOSTER VILLAGE REC BLDG MAINT.	0	0	994	1,000	1,000	1,000
MAINTENANCE	585	1,107	7,675	6,400	6,445	5,752
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
070-7401 COMMUNICATIONS	901	1,355	806	600	770	1,000
070-7402 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	1,881	4,275	1,083	541	2,000	2,000
070-7404 SPECIAL SERVICES	11,980	18,259	5,938	3,842	6,000	6,000
070-7405 ADVERTISING	1,632	1,612	680	1,500	1,500	1,500
070-7406 TRAVEL EXPENSE	17	606	1,527	2,200	2,200	2,000
070-7407 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,777	1,040	1,548	1,000	1,000	1,500
070-7410 TRAINING	657	3,132	1,365	1,800	1,625	1,800
070-7419 PRINTING & BINDING	1,629	2,126	4,929	1,661	5,000	5,000
070-7420 VAN/BUS DRIVERS	6,828	2,369	0	0	0	0
070-7421 CONTRACT INSTRUCTORS/SERVICES	21,096	10,563	21,680	32,000	31,596	32,000
070-7440 EMPLOYEE RELATIONS	62	0	0	0	0	0
070-7470 WATAUGAFEST	12,130	14,467	22,838	15,076	0	16,000
070-7471 HALLOWEEN BASH	5,000	5,192	5,107	3,680	3,680	3,800
070-7475 ATHLETIC CONTRACTOR SERVICES	0	0	18,026	20,000	20,000	40,000
070-7476 SUMMER DAY CAMP	0	0	12,092	12,195	12,995	13,000
070-7477 PRE-SCHOOL PROGRAMS	0	0	2,839	3,000	2,500	2,500
070-7478 NATURE PROGRAMS	0	0	4,661	0	0	5,000
070-7479 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	6,000
070-7482 PRE-EMPLOYMENT	206	0	0	0	0	0
070-7521 BEAUTIFICATION	5,886	6,345	2,690	8,000	8,000	0
070-7522 FRI NIGHT YOUTH	0	0	706	0	0	0
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	71,682	71,341	108,415	107,095	98,866	139,100
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
070-8510 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	280	293	0	0	0	0
070-8516 RADIOS	0	170	0	0	0	0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	280	463	0	0	0	0
TOTAL RECREATION DEPARTMENT	267,789	401,527	522,680	542,453	519,119	582,060
PARK DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES						
075-4001 SUPERVISION	47,005	19,838	19,913	0	0	0
075-4003 OPERATIONS	6,820	0	0	0	0	0
075-4010 OVERTIME	246	0	0	0	0	0
075-4030 LONGEVITY	828	360	396	0	0	0
075-4100 RETIREMENT	6,030	2,252	2,265	0	0	0
075-4102 HOSPITAL/GROUP LIFE	5,776	1,278	1,247	0	0	0

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAIL

	2001-2002 ACTUAL	2002-2003 ACTUAL	2003-2004 ACTUAL	2004-2005 CURRENT BUDGET	2004-2005 PROJECTED YEAR END	2005-2006 PROPOSED BUDGET
075-4103 MEDICARE	794	302	301	0	0	0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	67,499	24,030	24,122	0	0	0
SUPPLIES						
075-5201 OFFICE SUPPLIES	231	77	77	100	100	0
075-5204 WEARING APPAREL	1,663	2,024	82	0	14	0
075-5205 VEHICLE PARTS/SUPPLIES	304	1,050	165	500	500	0
075-5206 VEHICLE FUEL/LUBE	84	722	3,633	4,020	4,020	0
075-5207 MINOR TOOLS/APP	2,130	2,261	1,718	2,000	2,436	0
075-5208 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	824	694	730	750	765	0
075-5209 CHEMICALS	1,753	1,623	858	2,000	2,000	0
075-5212 AGRICULTURAL/BOTANICAL SUPPL	3,482	3,167	1,691	3,500	3,500	0
075-5221 EQUIPMENT PARTS/SUPPLIES	539	1,730	831	1,000	1,000	0
075-5222 EQUIPMENT FUEL/LUBE	318	599	0	0	0	0
SUPPLIES	11,326	13,947	9,785	13,870	14,335	0
MAINTENANCE						
075-6304 VEHICLES	100	896	0	500	500	0
075-6307 MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS MAINT.	370	557	386	500	500	0
075-6309 PARKS/PLAYGROUNDS	3,136	2,459	2,468	2,500	2,500	0
075-6323 SIGN MAINTENANCE	497	282	348	500	500	0
075-6326 FOSTER PARK	959	3,657	4,143	3,500	3,500	0
075-6327 CAP SMITH PARK	4,011	1,451	1,496	1,500	1,500	0
MAINTENANCE	9,073	9,302	8,841	9,000	9,000	0
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
075-7401 COMMUNICATION	937	375	46	400	400	0
075-7402 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	403	360	0	500	500	0
075-7404 SPECIAL SERVICES	545	0	0	500	500	0
075-7405 ADVERTISING	0	0	0	100	100	0
075-7406 TRAVEL EXPENSE	270	0	0	250	250	0
075-7407 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	113	160	160	250	250	0
075-7410 TRAINING	927	672	70	150	144	0
075-7419 PRINTING/BINDING	23	0	50	250	250	0
075-7482 PRE-EMPLOYMENT	93	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	3,311	1,567	326	2,400	2,394	0
TOTAL PARK DEPARTMENT	91,211	48,846	43,074	25,270	25,729	0
DPS - POLICE DIVISION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES						
080-4001 SUPERVISION	469,162	502,589	508,590	536,571	556,725	565,606
080-4002 CLERICAL	207,060	206,349	239,566	253,083	227,447	254,144
080-4003 OPERATIONS	963,422	978,251	1,094,716	898,061	843,386	926,183
080-4010 OVERTIME	63,107	71,952	65,653	52,357	52,357	52,357
080-4020 TEMPORARY/PT TIME HELP	20,388	41,362	41,663	64,064	65,217	108,070
080-4030 LONGEVITY	51,003	51,769	57,835	47,088	49,368	40,968
080-4100 RETIREMENT	192,343	196,647	215,532	204,707	199,941	196,472
080-4102 HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	171,517	173,860	186,492	237,558	186,239	257,274
080-4103 MEDICARE TAX	21,012	23,847	25,386	27,819	29,612	32,508
080-4105 VACATION/COMP TIME	0	0	0	0	0	0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	2,159,014	2,246,626	2,435,433	2,321,308	2,210,292	2,433,582
SUPPLIES						
080-5201 OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,098	1,355	1,598	2,000	2,000	0
080-5203 PUBLICATIONS	212	0	89	300	150	0
080-5204 WEARING APPAREL	5,545	5,302	6,311	6,700	6,700	0
080-5205 VEHICLES PARTS & SUPPLIES	1,677	11,351	7,917	12,000	10,000	0
080-5206 VEHICLES FUEL & LUBRICANTS	30,066	38,834	44,753	35,000	35,000	0
080-5207 MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS	1,279	1,441	1,146	1,433	1,433	0
080-5208 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	275	362	245	0	0	0
080-5209 CHEMICALS	403	526	1,868	0	0	0
080-5213 EVENT REFRESHMENTS / MEALS	123	174	102	217	217	0
080-5214 JAIL SUPPLIES	1,945	1,942	4,479	8,000	8,000	0
080-5215 ANIMAL CONTROL SUPPLIES	680	770	753	1,500	700	1,500

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAIL

	2001-2002 ACTUAL	2002-2003 ACTUAL	2003-2004 ACTUAL	2004-2005 CURRENT BUDGET	2004-2005 PROJECTED YEAR END	2005-2006 PROPOSED BUDGET
080-5216 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	1,030	1,213	2,995	0	0	0
080-5224 BUNKER GEAR	7,984	6,873	17,131	0	0	0
080-5226 MISC. EQUIPMENT/ FURNITURE	2,772	0	1,081	4,500	4,500	0
SUPPLIES	55,089	70,143	90,468	71,650	68,700	1,500
MAINTENANCE						
080-6301 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	229	505	403	500	764	0
080-6302 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	108	362	300	300	300	0
080-6304 VEHICLES MAINT	0	9,616	9,336	14,663	13,500	0
080-6305 RADIOS	9,989	7,875	7,257	11,008	10,300	0
080-6306 EQUIPMENT	1,010	454	90	1,080	1,080	0
080-6307 MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS MAINT	3,737	3,520	3,226	0	0	0
MAINTENANCE	15,073	22,332	20,612	27,551	25,944	0
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
080-7401 COMMUNICATIONS	4,326	3,921	4,172	4,400	4,100	0
080-7405 ADVERTISING	1,171	146	777	1,315	1,000	0
080-7406 TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,093	1,501	1,547	2,500	2,500	0
080-7407 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	5,866	6,187	6,631	2,662	4,140	0
080-7409 415/ TRAINING	281	-45	-183	0	0	0
080-7410 TRAINING	8,042	10,121	7,675	7,073	10,200	0
080-7411 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT OPERATION	0	0	0	2,635	2,635	2,635
080-7414 FIRE PERSONNEL STIPEND	550	640	720	0	0	0
080-7419 PRINTING & BINDING	1,411	694	925	1,000	1,000	0
080-7428 LABORATORY TESTING	1,920	1,999	2,920	0	0	0
080-7430 LEASE/PURCHASE COST	29,635	29,635	29,635	0	0	0
080-7440 EMPLOYEE RELATIONS	1,475	1,736	2,002	0	0	0
080-7445 INVESTIGATION EXPENSE	1,867	2,381	0	4,482	7,497	0
080-7482 PRE-EMPLOYMENT	602	0	0	0	0	0
080-7483 ANIMAL CARE & HOUSING	21,281	21,135	20,598	37,953	21,000	23,000
080-7552 911 EXPENSE	993	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	80,493	80,051	77,802	64,020	54,072	25,635
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
080-8503 BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	1,003	1,003	0
080-8510 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	0	0	0	2,000	1,996	0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	3,003	2,999	0
TOTAL DPS - POLICE DIVISION	2,309,669	2,419,152	2,624,115	2,487,532	2,362,007	2,460,717
DPS - FIRE / EMS DIVISION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES						
085-4001 SUPERVISION	63,852	66,546	58,590	269,429	212,815	323,800
085-4003 OPERATIONS	194,692	219,773	247,291	372,772	367,800	470,027
085-4010 OVERTIME	31,978	36,138	38,768	42,900	42,900	94,907
085-4011 ADDITIONAL OVERTIME	6,327	5,699	8,578	13,092	13,092	0
085-4020 TEMPORARY/PT HELP	26,685	28,604	34,366	29,200	26,200	30,000
085-4030 LONGEVITY	2,999	4,835	3,773	12,672	12,528	16,128
085-4100 RETIREMENT	29,038	35,747	37,154	85,158	70,800	96,672
085-4102 HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	25,699	29,379	32,092	89,174	74,400	98,483
085-4103 MEDICARE TAX	5,445	6,081	6,987	13,195	9,500	15,434
085-4105 VACATION/COMP TIME	0	0	607	0	0	0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	386,715	432,802	468,206	927,592	830,035	1,145,451
SUPPLIES						
085-5201 OFFICE SUPPLIES	393	389	3	550	550	300
085-5203 PUBLICATIONS	71	0	0	200	200	200
085-5204 WEARING APPAREL	959	1,148	1,260	6,120	6,120	7,290
085-5205 VEHICLES PARTS & SUPPLIES	720	828	457	3,500	6,180	4,145
085-5206 VEHICLES FUEL & LUBRICANTS	861	2,798	4,109	7,500	5,119	9,000
085-5207 MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS	435	504	279	4,100	4,100	7,500
085-5208 MEDICAL SUPPLIES	19,367	18,903	9,523	18,000	18,000	20,000
085-5209 CHEMICALS	0	0	0	1,563	1,563	2,000
085-5211 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	0	0	0	600	600	750
085-5216 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	0	0	0	2,000	2,000	2,000

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAIL

	2001-2002 ACTUAL	2002-2003 ACTUAL	2003-2004 ACTUAL	2004-2005 CURRENT BUDGET	2004-2005 PROJECTED YEAR END	2005-2006 PROPOSED BUDGET
085-5224 BUNKER GEAR	0	0	0	13,325	16,325	18,300
085-5225 UNIFORM CLEANING SUPPLIES	1,419	925	577	2,100	2,100	3,000
085-5226 MISC.EQUIPMENT/ FURNITURE	325	1,254	1,083	1,200	1,200	1,200
085-5228 MEDICATIONS	5,072	4,350	4,131	5,000	5,000	5,000
SUPPLIES	29,622	31,099	21,422	86,758	69,057	80,685
MAINTENANCE						
085-6304 VEHICLE	310	592	977	23,000	23,000	11,000
085-6305 RADIOS	0	0	0	1,600	1,600	4,381
085-6306 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	2,420	2,439	2,476	2,700	2,700	3,000
085-6307 MINOR TOOLS/APPARATUS MAINT.	80	499	274	5,000	5,000	5,000
085-6324 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	0	0	1,134	2,000	1,999	2,000
085-6351 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	0	700	700	700	700	840
MAINTENANCE	2,810	4,230	5,561	35,000	34,999	26,221
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
085-7401 COMMUNICATIONS	1,175	593	674	800	750	660
085-7406 TRAVEL EXPENSE	372	59	0	1,000	1,000	0
085-7407 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	486	478	20	6,300	6,300	8,520
085-7410 TRAINING	1,939	2,129	745	10,756	10,756	14,536
085-7414 FIRE PERSONNEL & STIPEND	0	0	0	720	720	1,000
085-7419 PRINTING & BINDING	624	156	852	1,400	1,400	1,400
085-7428 LABORATORY TESTING	0	0	0	2,000	2,000	1,000
085-7482 PRE-EMPLOYMENT	205	0	0	0	0	0
085-7490 PERMIT FEES	20	300	150	900	900	300
085-7491 PHYSICAL EXAMS-MEDICAL CONTROL	0	0	395	2,000	2,000	2,600
085-7510 STATE CERTIFICATION	75	100	180	750	350	1,749
085-7521 HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL	0	0	0	750	401	825
085-7525 COMPLIANCE TESTING	0	0	0	3,500	4,574	3,500
085-7550 MEDICAL CONTROL	10,406	10,498	11,381	13,035	13,035	13,511
085-7696 CONTINGENCY	900	4,800	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	16,202	19,113	14,397	43,911	44,186	49,601
TOTAL DPS - FIRE / EMS DIVISION	435,349	487,244	509,586	1,072,261	978,277	1,301,958
PUBLIC WORKS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES						
090-4001 SUPERVISION	104,672	112,348	61,119	102,643	90,800	93,581
090-4002 CLERICAL	44,456	49,211	50,472	50,082	50,350	50,837
090-4003 OPERATIONS	324,049	292,510	283,654	291,888	285,900	288,340
090-4010 OVERTIME	8,228	2,460	3,394	10,000	3,500	10,000
090-4030 LONGEVITY	8,214	7,812	10,788	10,044	10,560	10,548
090-4100 RETIREMENT	52,627	50,691	46,576	52,321	47,650	48,050
090-4102 HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	65,931	63,498	58,133	81,068	74,500	85,512
090-4103 MEDICARE TAX	6,921	6,636	5,979	6,738	6,150	6,573
090-4105 VACATION/COMP TIME	0	2,877	939	0	0	0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	615,098	588,043	521,054	604,784	569,410	593,441
SUPPLIES						
090-5201 OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,079	1,609	1,593	3,850	3,850	2,000
090-5203 PUBLICATIONS	0	160	0	0	0	0
090-5204 WEARING APPAREL	5,576	6,036	4,673	6,500	6,500	6,500
090-5205 VEHICLES PARTS & SUPPLIES	14,625	3,533	5,064	6,000	6,000	6,000
090-5206 VEHICLES FUEL & LUBRICANTS	11,596	7,861	21,329	20,000	20,000	26,000
090-5207 MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS	1,667	1,162	2,994	1,650	1,650	2,116
090-5221 EQUIPMENT PARTS & SUPPLIES	1,128	2,502	2,386	3,000	3,000	3,000
090-5222 EQUIPMENT FUEL/LUBE	3,317	1,913	0	0	0	0
090-5223 VEHICLE DIESEL FUEL	6,571	4,791	0	0	0	0
SUPPLIES	47,559	29,567	38,039	41,000	41,000	45,616
MAINTENANCE						
090-6304 VEHICLES	25,355	7,147	7,550	10,000	10,000	10,600
090-6305 RADIO MAINTENANCE	0	263	40	400	400	400
090-6307 MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS MAINT	166	116	337	500	500	500
090-6321 ASPHALT STREETS MAINTENANCE	8,776	989	0	0	0	0

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAIL

	2001-2002 ACTUAL	2002-2003 ACTUAL	2003-2004 ACTUAL	2004-2005 CURRENT BUDGET	2004-2005 PROJECTED YEAR END	2005-2006 PROPOSED BUDGET
090-6323 SIGN MAINTENANCE	13,630	8,970	10,891	15,000	15,000	21,350
090-6341 BARRICADE MAINTENANCE	832	1,886	1,266	2,000	2,000	2,000
090-6345 STREET LIGHT MAINTENANCE	0	0	0	300	300	0
090-6346 TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE	724	560	2,810	4,000	4,000	2,000
090-6348 STREET STRIPING	4,171	15,196	7,918	17,000	11,000	5,000
MAINTENANCE	53,654	35,127	30,812	49,200	43,200	41,850
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
090-7401 COMMUNICATIONS	2,801	1,910	1,310	1,600	1,600	1,600
090-7402 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	615	0	314	1,000	1,000	500
090-7405 ADVERTISING	1,181	313	0	300	300	300
090-7406 TRAVEL EXPENSE	0	0	260	200	200	200
090-7407 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	561	213	473	700	700	700
090-7410 TRAINING	1,635	1,689	1,351	3,000	3,000	3,000
090-7419 Printing and Binding	1,752	2,419	211	6,530	6,530	6,530
090-7425 ENGINEERING SERVICES	11,089	27,398	15,258	15,000	15,000	10,000
090-7482 PRE-EMPLOYMENT	463	0	0	0	0	0
090-7488 DEBRIS DISPOSAL	3,160	17,112	12,000	21,500	21,500	15,000
090-7498 YARD MOWING	1,335	848	880	2,500	2,500	1,500
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	24,592	51,902	32,057	52,330	52,130	39,330
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	740,903	704,639	621,982	747,314	705,740	720,237
FLEET MAINTENANCE						
PERSONNEL SERVICES						
097-4003 OPERATIONS	0	41,737	54,449	59,924	58,800	86,252
097-4010 OVERTIME	0	705	3,925	1,500	1,500	1,500
097-4030 LONGEVITY	0	480	288	432	432	720
097-4100 RETIREMENT	0	4,658	7,085	6,965	7,200	9,542
097-4102 HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	0	7,076	10,553	11,655	11,060	12,587
097-4103 MEDICARE TAX	0	626	921	897	972	1,283
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	55,282	77,221	81,373	79,964	111,884
SUPPLIES						
097-5201 OFFICE SUPPLIES	0	94	114	100	100	100
097-5203 PUBLICATIONS	0	647	0	200	200	200
097-5204 WEARING APPAREL	0	1,933	1,497	1,500	1,500	2,200
097-5205 VEHICLE PARTS & SUPPLIES	0	2,125	494	1,500	1,500	1,500
097-5206 FUEL & LUBE	0	1,060	1,480	1,000	1,000	1,000
097-5207 MINOR TOOLS	0	769	336	500	500	1,500
097-5221 EQUIP. PARTS & SUPPLIES	0	2,926	8,898	1,000	1,000	1,000
SUPPLIES	0	9,554	12,819	5,800	5,800	7,500
MAINTENANCE						
097-6304 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	0	4,469	986	1,500	1,500	1,500
097-6305 RADIO MAINTENANCE	0	0	0	200	100	200
097-6307 MINOR TOOLS & EQUIP	0	1,207	433	1,000	1,000	1,000
MAINTENANCE	0	5,676	1,419	2,700	2,600	2,700
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
097-7401 COMMUNICATIONS	0	90	305	650	650	650
097-7402 RENTAL OF EQUIP	0	95	0	300	300	150
097-7405 ADVERTISING	0	36	0	150	150	0
097-7406 TRAVEL	0	223	591	500	500	250
097-7407 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	490	965	1,500	1,500	2,000
097-7410 TRAINING	0	1,641	2,059	2,500	2,500	2,500
097-7499 WASTE DISPOSAL	0	1,577	2,449	2,000	2,000	2,000
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	0	4,152	6,369	7,600	7,600	7,550
TOTAL FLEET MAINTENANCE	0	74,664	97,828	97,473	95,964	129,634
BUILDING						
PERSONNEL SERVICES						
098-4001 SUPERVISION	34,361	39,720	83,713	81,979	81,400	84,973
098-4003 OPERATIONS	54,476	52,497	53,112	76,186	75,700	97,434

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAIL

	2001-2002 ACTUAL	2002-2003 ACTUAL	2003-2004 ACTUAL	2004-2005 CURRENT BUDGET	2004-2005 PROJECTED YEAR END	2005-2006 PROPOSED BUDGET
098-4010 OVERTIME	586	908	2,009	1,500	1,500	1,500
098-4030 LONGEVITY	432	864	1,872	2,592	4,032	2,448
098-4100 RETIREMENT	9,648	10,100	13,021	18,270	17,700	19,898
098-4102 HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	12,843	13,476	16,688	29,378	21,900	31,679
098-4103 MEDICARE TAX	1,219	1,281	1,598	2,353	2,260	2,702
PERSONNEL SERVICES	113,585	116,846	172,013	212,258	204,492	240,634
SUPPLIES						
098-5204 WEARING APPAREL	2,102	1,371	2,010	2,000	2,000	2,700
098-5207 MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS	678	867	262	800	800	500
098-5208 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	4,056	6,652	8,244	9,300	9,300	9,300
098-5209 CHEMICALS	36	298	44	300	300	250
098-5221 EQUIPMENT PARTS & SUPPLIES	400	384	1,322	1,000	1,000	500
SUPPLIES	7,272	9,572	11,882	13,400	13,400	13,250
MAINTENANCE						
098-6306 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	4,046	2,517	3,819	4,500	4,500	4,000
098-6307 MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS MAINT	344	478	255	300	300	300
098-6324 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	43,820	49,358	35,365	40,000	40,000	38,119
098-6334 HVAC EQUIPMENT	4,736	4,581	5,138	5,000	5,000	5,000
098-6335 PLUMBING EQUIPMENT	615	2,300	1,860	3,500	3,500	3,500
098-6343 PARKING LOTS	387	13,917	1,495	2,000	2,000	2,000
MAINTENANCE	53,948	73,151	47,932	55,300	55,300	52,919
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
098-7401 COMMUNICATIONS	1,142	1,177	898	1,500	1,500	1,900
098-7402 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	1,053	1,009	1,135	1,000	1,042	1,000
098-7404 SPECIAL SERVICES	0	373	0	0	520	1,881
098-7408 JANITORIAL SERVICE	4,853	4,376	5,901	6,500	6,500	6,500
098-7410 TRAINING	345	349	462	350	350	350
098-7411 ELECTRICITY	88,162	52,414	102,622	139,540	139,540	189,000
098-7412 GAS	9,873	11,195	10,102	8,400	8,400	22,000
098-7415 STREET LIGHTING	115,942	89,261	86,140	91,100	91,100	100,200
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	221,370	160,154	207,260	248,390	248,952	322,831
TOTAL BUILDING	396,155	361,723	439,087	529,348	522,144	629,634
TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS						
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
999-7707 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECTS	425,000	600,000	662,160	2,815,963	2,815,963	598,047
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	425,000	600,000	662,160	2,815,963	2,815,963	598,047
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS	425,000	600,000	662,160	2,815,963	2,815,963	598,047
***** TOTAL EXPENDITURES *****	7,086,281	7,625,111	8,452,186	11,556,797	10,657,204	9,676,055

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Watauga Parks Development Corporation

Watauga Crime Control and Prevention District

Municipal Court Building Security Fee Fund

Municipal Court Technology Fee Fund

Library Donation Fund

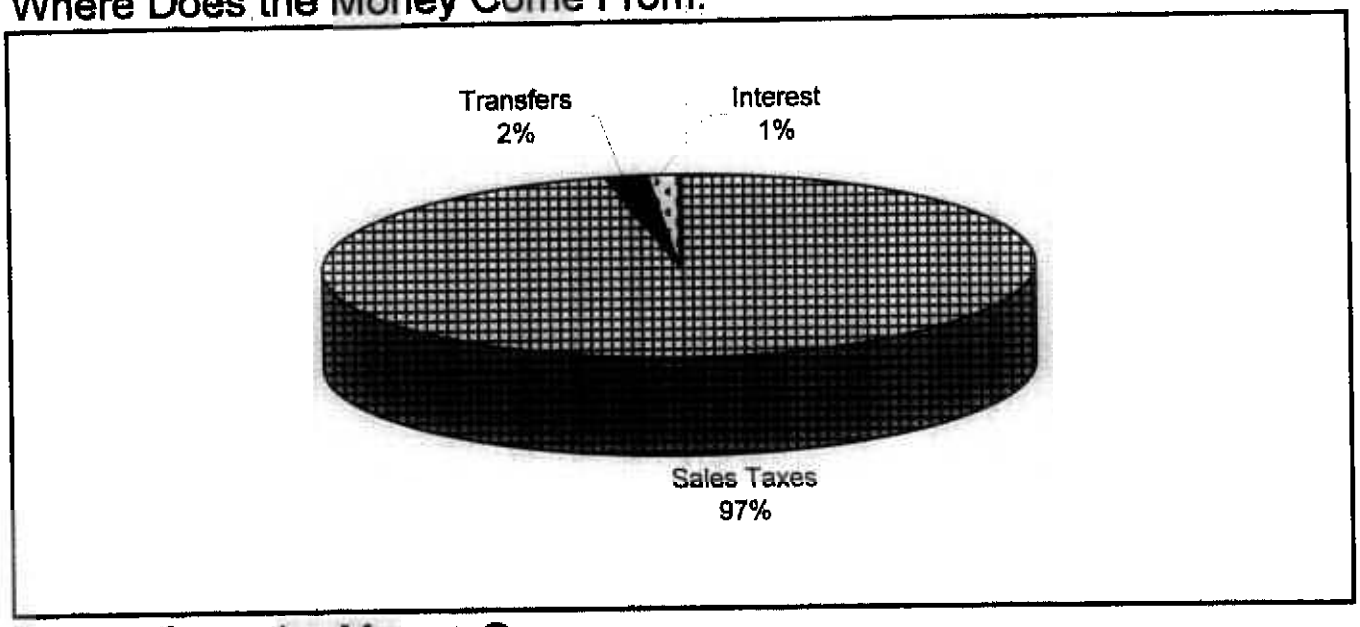
Watauga Parks Development Corporation

Voters established the Watauga Parks Development Corporation Sales Tax Fund to account for a ½ cent sales tax increase in May 1994 under the 4b Economic Development legislation. The purpose of the increase in sales tax is to build city parks and improve existing parks under the supervision of the Watauga Parks Development Corporation.

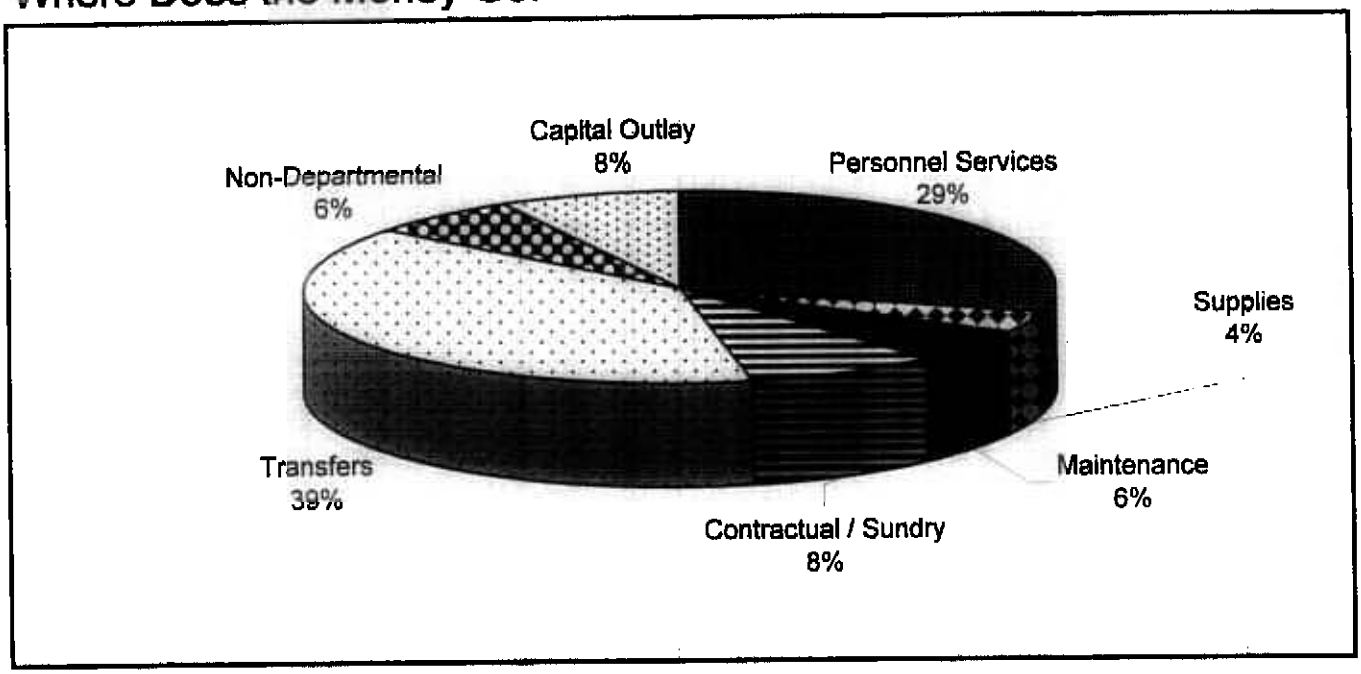
This Special Revenue Fund and is used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes. The fund is accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred.

Sales tax revenue for FY 2005-06 is expected to be $1,110,000. A small increase is expected due to continued strong sales in our current economic activities and the City of Watauga's growth over the last few years. It is a higher estimate than the Crime Control and Prevention District sales tax revenues due to legal restriction of that tax.

Where Does the Money Come From:



Where Does the Money Go:



Parks Development Corporation

Sales Tax Fund Budget Summary

	2002-03 Actual	2003-04 Actual	2004-05 Budget	2004-05 Estimate	2005-06 Proposed
Fund Balance, October 1,	**$514,834**	**$520,704**	**$410,889**	**$610,742**	**$634,264**
Revenues:					
Sales Tax Revenue	902,984	1,160,286	1,033,159	1,109,507	1,110,000
Transfers In	0	0	0	0	22,486
Interest Income	6,709	4,901	10,000	15,700	15,818
Total Revenues:	$909,693	$1,165,187	$1,043,159	$1,125,207	$1,148,304
Total Available Resources	**$1,424,527**	**$1,685,891**	**$1,454,048**	**$1,735,949**	**$1,782,568**
Expenditures:					
Non-Departmental	132,872	65,000	81,460	55,000	88,960
Parks Department	517,701	574,309	562,997	526,994	758,354
Total Expenditures:	$650,573	$639,309	$644,457	$581,994	$847,314
Transfers Out:					
Transfer Out - General Fund	18,000	49,173	51,658	51,658	56,624
Transfer Out - PDC Construction	0	152,466	253,471	253,471	262,844
Transfer Out - Debt Service	235,250	234,200	214,562	214,562	215,636
Total Transfers:	$253,250	$435,839	$519,691	$519,691	$535,104
Fund Balance, September 30	**$520,704**	**$610,742**	**$289,900**	**$634,264**	**$400,150**

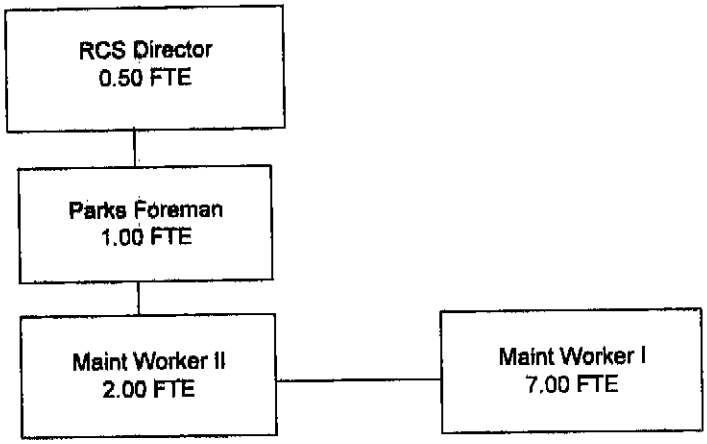
Recreation & Community Services Department

Parks Development Corporation

Location 7800 Virgil Anthony Sr. Blvd

Phone Number 817/514-5806

Hours of Operation:
Monday - Friday
7:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m.



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

The Parks Department is responsible for providing the citizens of Watauga with the highest possible level of service regarding design, development, operations, and maintenance of the 116 acres of developed and undeveloped park land which includes Virgil Anthony, Hillview, BISD, Foster Village, and Capp Smith. Our vision is to enhance the visibility, quality, and public perception related to departmental services for all residents and visitors and create a positive city "identity" from the parks that are provided and to preserve them for future generations.

FY 2004-2005 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- Completion of Phase I at Indian Springs Park
- Implementation of Phase II at Indian Springs Park
- Installation of Handicap water fountains at Foster Village Park
- Installation of 4' walkway around playground at Capp Smith Park
- Implementation of turf maintenance program for developed park property
- Implementation of chemical application program for developed park property
- Implementation of ball field maintenance program at Foster Village Park
- Installation of Parking Stops for loading zone at Senior center

FY 2005-2006 OBJECTIVES:

- Improve and maintain ball fields at Foster Village
- Address fence problems at Foster Village park
- Address signage problems at Senior Center, Foster Village and Capp Smith Park
- Address lighting and erosion problems at Capp Smith Park
- Implement quarterly employee training programs in turf management, irrigation, ball field maintenance and arbor care

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

The need to increase funds in the chemical, sign maintenance. Chemicals are necessary for proper turf management. The additional funds are for pre and post emergents. Broadleaf control, fertilization three to four times per year for 80 acres of developed park property. The additional funds for signage are for new signs at the Senior Center, Foster Village and Capp Smith Park. Increases in the park maintenance budget will allow for repair of existing fences, irrigation problems and plumbing issues at Foster Village. Additions to the minor tools account for ball field maintenance and cleaning out the lake at Capp Smith.

Recreation & Community Services Department

Parks Development Corporation

BUDGET SUMMARY:

		2003-04 ACTUAL	2004-05 BUDGET	2004-05 ESTIMATE	2005-06 PROPOSED
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY					
Personnel Services		$422,286	$405,650	$374,575	$406,712
Supplies		$23,568	$31,440	$31,440	$49,945
Maintenance		$22,580	$22,850	$22,850	$76,450
Contractual/Sundry		$563,334	$690,658	$659,270	$740,911
Capital Outlay		$43,380	$13,550	$13,550	$108,400
Total Expenditures		$1,075,148	$1,164,148	$1,101,685	$1,382,418
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED					
RCS Director	*(new)*	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.50
PW/Parks Director	*(moved to Water/Sewer Fund)*	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
WS/Parks Superintendent	*(moved to Water/Sewer Fund)*	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
ParkCrewleader/Foreman		1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Maintenance Worker II		2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Maintenance Worker I		7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Janitor	*(moved to Buildings)*	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	TOTAL	**11.75**	**10.50**	**10.50**	**10.50**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET CHANGES:

Reduction in Internal Service Payment	($10,000)
Contingency Increase	$17,500
Personnel Increases	$8,875
Chipper Blades	$1,500
Park Maintenance	$5,000
Fences at Foster Village	$40,000
Open Space Master Plan	$30,000
Gamel	$14,000
Various One-Time Equipment	$92,900
Wind Screens	$1,500
Prior Year One-Time Purchases	($13,550)
General And Administrative Charges	$4,966
Transfer to Capital	$9,373

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

	FY2003-04	FY2004-05	FY2005-06
Effectiveness			
COW1/2/3/4 Mow & maintain developed facilities weekly	100%	100%	100%
COW1/3 Mow & maintain undeveloped facilities monthly	100%	100%	100%
Efficiency			
COW1/2/3/4 Number of park land acres maintained *(sold 47 acres of land in FY02)*	113	113	113
COW1/2/3/4 Mow & maintain park land/facilities within a certain number of days-cycle	7	7	7

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAIL

	2001-2002 ACTUAL	2002-2003 ACTUAL	2003-2004 ACTUAL	2004-2005 CURRENT BUDGET	2004-2005 PROJECTED YEAR END	2005-2006 PROPOSED BUDGET
04 - PDC SALES TAX FUND						
REVENUES						
TAXES						
000-3051 1/2 CENT SALES TAX	903,972	902,984	1,160,286	1,033,159	1,109,507	1,110,000
TAXES	903,972	902,984	1,160,286	1,033,159	1,109,507	1,110,000
MISCELLANEOUS						
000-3620 SUMMER REC. PROGRAM REVENUES	0	0	0	0	0	0
000-3660 INTEREST EARNINGS	7,040	6,709	4,901	6,500	10,000	10,075
000-3665 INTEREST EARNED DEBT RESERVE	4,872	0	0	3,500	6,700	5,743
MISCELLANEOUS	11,912	6,709	4,901	10,000	16,700	15,818
TRANSFERS						
000-3905 TRANSFER FROM PDC DEBT RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	22,486
TRANSFERS	0	0	0	0	0	22,486
TOTAL REVENUES	915,884	909,693	1,165,187	1,043,159	1,125,207	1,148,304
NON-DEPARTMENTAL						
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
020-7444 PYMT TO INTERNAL SERVICE FUND	65,000	65,000	65,000	55,000	55,000	45,000
020-7496 CONTINGENCY	19,500	67,872	0	26,460	1,700	43,960
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	84,500	132,872	65,000	81,460	56,700	88,960
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	84,500	132,872	65,000	81,460	56,700	88,960
PARKS DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES						
075-4001 SUPERVISION	47,005	77,874	79,714	62,033	62,030	61,960
075-4003 OPERATIONS	139,297	176,310	245,379	223,011	218,408	226,214
075-4010 OVERTIME	1,094	1,443	497	2,000	2,000	2,000
075-4030 LONGEVITY	6,696	3,576	3,780	4,752	5,328	5,184
075-4100 RETIREMENT	20,894	28,753	36,157	33,375	32,402	31,919
075-4101 SUPPLEMENTAL COMPENSATION	0	4,001	5,161	0	0	0
075-4102 HOSPITAL/GROUP LIFE	26,040	40,820	46,928	60,330	50,234	65,109
075-4103 MEDICARE	2,752	3,814	4,671	4,298	4,173	4,366
075-4107 SALARY ADJUSTMENTS	0	0	0	15,851	0	9,960
075-4108 XMAS BONUS	2,482	0	0	0	0	0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	246,260	336,591	422,287	405,650	374,575	406,712
SUPPLIES						
075-5201 OFFICE SUPPLIES	118	56	0	100	100	300
075-5204 WEARING APPAREL	3,495	5,692	5,449	5,400	5,400	5,400
075-5205 VEHICLE PARTS/SUPPLIES	993	2,299	2,422	2,575	2,575	3,720
075-5206 VEHICLE FUEL/LUB	2,634	911	5,520	7,590	7,590	12,000
075-5207 MINOR TOOLS/APP	2,175	1,948	3,088	3,200	3,200	5,200
075-5208 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0	0	750
075-5209 CHEMICALS	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
075-5211 RECREATIONAL SUPPLIES	0	2,686	0	0	0	0
075-5221 EQUIPMENT PARTS/SUPPLIES	1,116	1,922	2,205	2,575	2,575	2,575
075-5222 EQUIPMENT FUEL/LUBE	368	90	0	0	0	0
075-5230 LIVING PLANT SUPPLIES	0	0	4,885	10,000	10,000	10,000
SUPPLIES	10,899	15,604	23,569	31,440	31,440	49,945

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAIL

	2001-2002 ACTUAL	2002-2003 ACTUAL	2003-2004 ACTUAL	2004-2005 CURRENT BUDGET	2004-2005 PROJECTED YEAR END	2005-2006 PROPOSED BUDGET
MAINTENANCE						
075-6302 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	1,096	0	0	0	0
075-6304 VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	363	1,072	1,302	2,050	2,050	2,050
075-6305 RADIO MAINTENANCE	1,014	1,584	80	1,000	1,000	500
075-6307 MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS MAINT.	144	917	467	500	500	900
075-6323 SIGN MAINTENANCE	0	0	0	0	0	1,000
075-6336 IND SPRG MAINT BLD	0	13	0	0	0	0
075-6337 IND SPRG PARK	0	2,241	1,274	2,000	2,000	0
075-6339 PARK MAINTENANCE	6,939	12,757	10,460	12,500	12,500	27,200
075-6347 FENCING	0	0	4,500	0	0	40,000
075-6351 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	0	727	4,497	4,800	4,800	4,800
MAINTENANCE	8,460	20,407	22,580	22,850	22,850	76,450
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
075-7401 COMMUNICATIONS	542	630	625	1,410	1,410	1,000
075-7402 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	500
075-7404 SPECIAL SERVICES	500	400	0	500	500	30,500
075-7405 ADVERTISING	79	370	127	300	300	300
075-7406 TRAVEL	0	0	0	0	0	250
075-7407 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	120	0	0	0	250
075-7410 TRAINING	1,323	1,453	1,821	1,880	1,880	1,880
075-7411 ELECTRICITY	0	27,998	44,922	62,917	62,917	62,917
075-7419 PRINTING & BINDING	0	0	0	0	0	250
075-7422 ATTORNEY FEES	0	0	0	3,500	0	0
075-7426 CONSULTING/AGENT FEES	0	0	0	1,000	1,000	1,000
075-7456 WORKERS COMPENSATION	15,000	0	15,000	18,000	16,572	18,000
075-7482 PRE-EMPLOYMENT	446	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	17,890	30,971	62,495	89,507	84,579	116,847
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
075-8505 COMPUTER SOFTWARE	0	35,761	0	0	0	0
075-8511 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	5,500	0	0	0	0
075-8513 MOTOR VEHICLE	0	25,037	20,206	0	0	14,000
075-8517 OTHER EQUIPMENT	0	44,930	2,623	11,050	11,050	92,900
075-8521 PLAYGROUND & PARK EQUIPMENT	1,913	2,902	20,551	2,500	2,500	1,500
CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,913	114,130	43,380	13,550	13,550	108,400
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
999-7701 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	110,000	18,000	49,173	51,658	51,658	56,624
999-7703 TRANSFER TO PDC CONSTRUCTION	0	0	152,466	253,471	253,471	262,844
999-7710 TRANSFER TO PDC DEBT SERVICE	237,025	235,250	234,200	214,562	214,562	215,636
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	347,025	253,250	435,839	519,691	519,691	535,104
*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	716,947	903,825	1,075,150	1,164,148	1,103,385	1,382,418

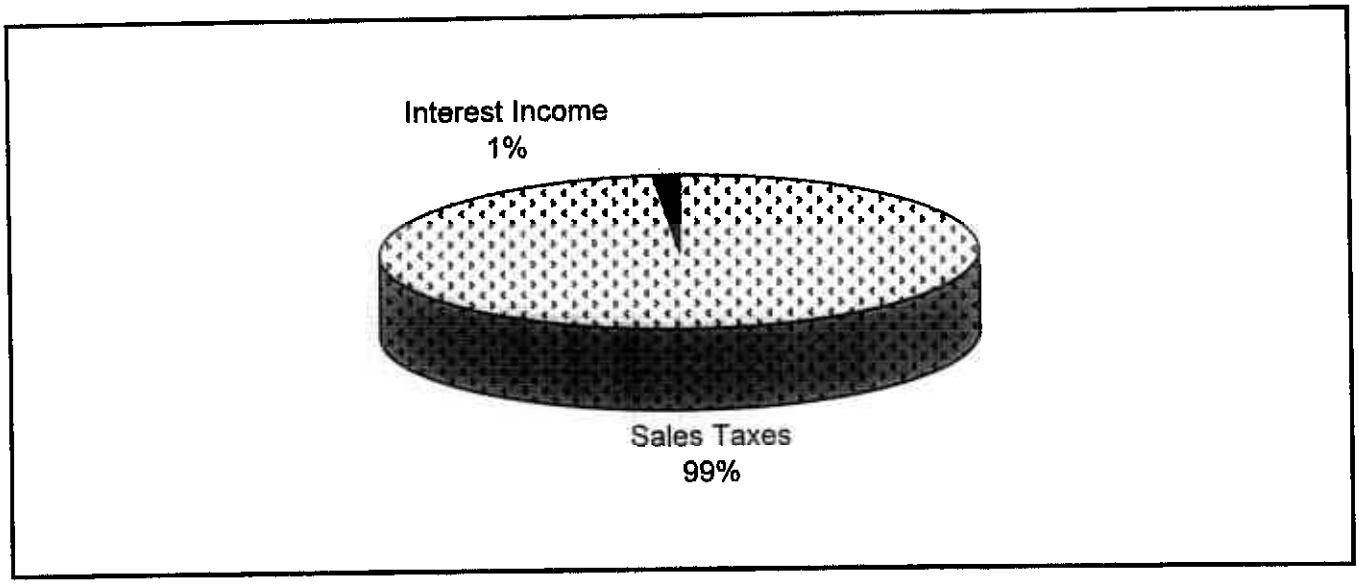
Watauga Crime Control and Prevention District

The Crime Control and Prevention District was established to account for a ½ cent sales tax increase approved by voters on March 23, 1996, for an initial five years. On May 5, 2001 voters extended the sales tax collection for ten more years. The purpose of the increase in sales tax is to enhance law enforcement in Watauga. The additional funding is used to add officers and purchase additional equipment and supplies for law enforcement purposes.

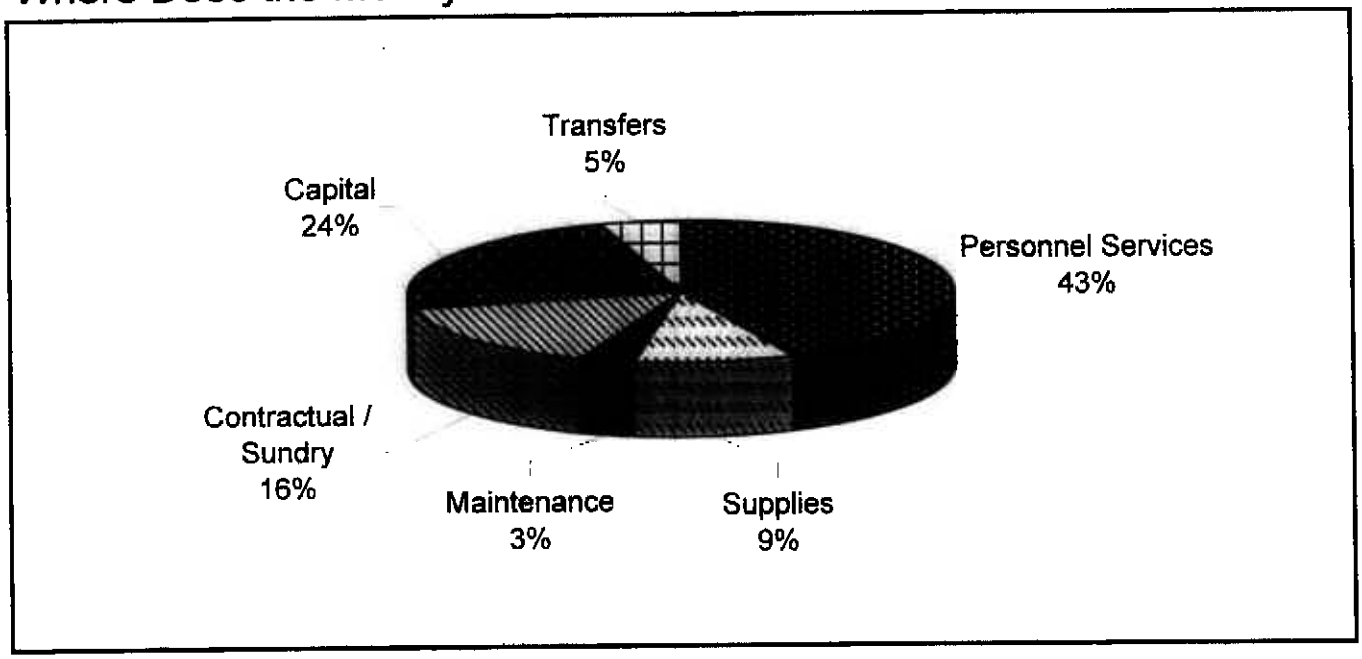
This is a Special Revenue Fund and is used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes. The fund is accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred.

Sales tax revenue for FY 2005-06 is expected to be $1,040,070. It is a lower estimate than the Watauga Park Development Corporation sales tax revenues due to legal restriction of this tax.

Where Does the Money Come From:



Where Does the Money Go:



Crime Control and Prevention Fund Summary

Budget Summary

	2001-02 Actual	2002-03 Actual	2003-04 Actual	2004-05 Budget	2004-05 Estimate	2005-06 Proposed
Fund Balance, October 1,	**$487,864**	**$655,634**	**$738,202**	**$550,374**	**$1,008,323**	**$875,221**
Revenues:						
Operating Revenues	839,615	831,646	1,073,458	958,244	1,038,940	1,040,070
Grant Proceeds	16,098	0	0	0	0	0
Escrow Interest	1,486	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	9,710	0	3,200	0
Interest Earnings	10,169	8,373	9,078	9,200	19,878	15,020
Total Revenues:	$867,368	$840,019	$1,092,246	$967,444	$1,062,018	$1,055,090
Total Available Resources	**$1,355,232**	**$1,495,653**	**$1,830,448**	**$1,517,818**	**$2,070,341**	**$1,930,311**
Expenditures:						
Expenditures	679,598	701,071	764,075	1,177,854	1,105,878	1,248,300
Transfer Out	20,000	56,380	58,050	89,242	89,242	60,801
Total Expenditures:	$699,598	$757,451	$822,125	$1,267,096	$1,195,120	$1,309,101
Fund Balance, September 30	**$655,634**	**$738,202**	**$1,008,323**	**$250,722**	**$875,221**	**$621,210**

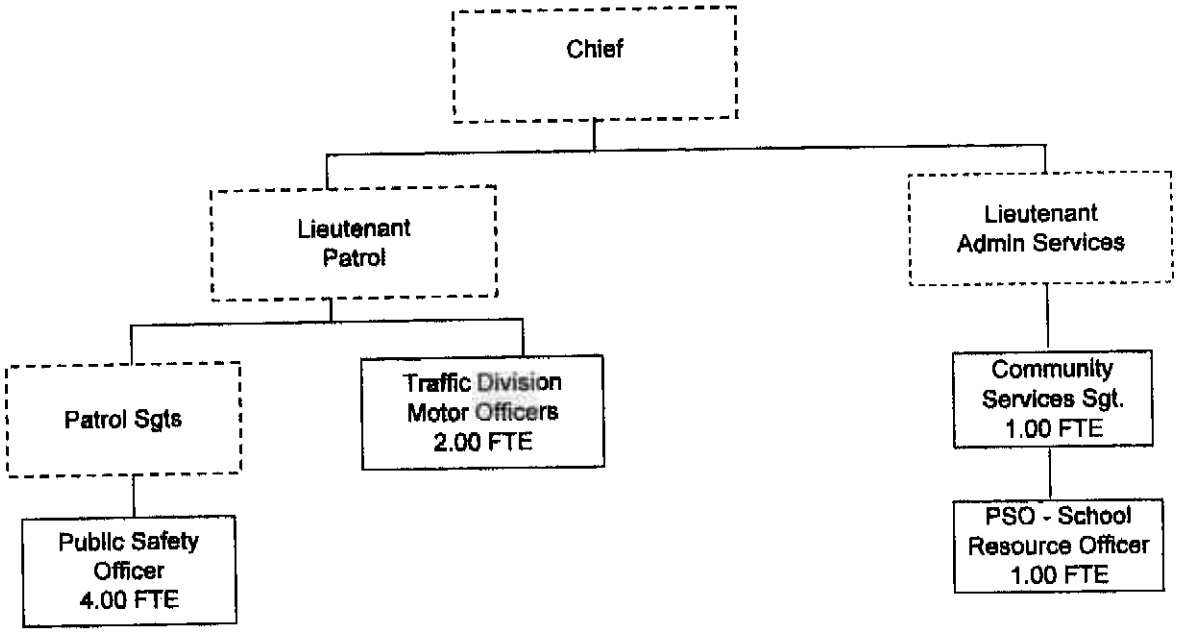
Department of Public Safety

Crime Control District

Location: 7101 Whitley Road

Phone Number 817.514.5870

Hours of Operation: 24 Hours a day



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

The Watauga Crime Control and Prevention District provides funds that allow the Department of Public Safety to establish and meet goals to provide efficient and professional response in the field of law enforcement, thereby reducing loss of life and property to the citizens of Watauga.

FY 2004-2005 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

In the budget year of 2004-2005 our Traffic Officers produced the following statistics:

Manhours- 1351
Traffic Contacts- 3337
Accidents Investigations- 94
Citations Issued- 3561

FY 2005-2006 OBJECTIVES:

The Watauga Department of Public Safety intends to keep our response times to the community at or near where they are now (3-5minutes). We will strive to increase the neighborhood crime prevention programs throughout the city. We will work on keeping the community's crime rate low. We will continue to have a zero tolerance for drugs and gang activity within the city. We will provide the highest level service to our community that we possibility can. We will continue to train our officers in the latest technology and make the department one of the best.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

Beginning in fiscal year 2006, the City and the WCCD Board is making an effort to try and move more personnel to the General Fund while trying to move more one-time, operating expenses and non-personnel items to the Crime Control and Prevention District.

Department of Public Safety

Crime Control District

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2003-04 ACTUAL	2004-05 BUDGET	2004-05 ESTIMATE	2005-06 PROPOSED
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY				
Personnel Services	$511,456	$586,008	$548,488	$567,935
Supplies	$33,549	$54,328	$54,926	$122,807
Maintenance	$9,052	$11,768	$11,768	$43,931
Contractual/Sundry	$134,399	$203,730	$168,676	$266,478
Capital Outlay	$133,669	$411,262	$411,262	$308,950
Total Expenditures	$822,125	$1,267,096	$1,195,120	$1,309,101
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED				
Public Safety Officer	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Community Services Sergeant *(new title)*	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Traffic Enforcement Officer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Detective *(move to General Fund)*	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
School Resource Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Perm. PT Data Entry Clerk *(move to General Fund)*	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
K9 - German Shepherd *(no longer active)*	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL	10.50	9.50	9.50	8.00

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET CHANGES:

Transfer One (1) Detective to the General Fund	(67,614)
Transfer One (1) Permanent Part-Time Data Entry / Records Clerk to the General Fund	(14,264)
Transfers of Non-Personnel Budget Items from the General Fund	193,459
New Public Safety Officer / Detention Supplies	550
Add new Parking Lot - SE Corner of City Hall complex	125,000
Holding Facility / Jail Supplies	2,500
Laptop Program Yearly Costs	25,394
(5) DVD In-Car Cameras	32,000
Less Lethal Line Item for On-Going Replacements	1,500
(36) ASP Batons	2,592
LETN Training	3,600
HGN and Pursuit Training	13,000
(2) Police Pursuit Vehicles	89,100
Administration Vehicle	25,850
Re-Striping of Patrol Units	5,775
Jail Software	37,000
Prior Year One-Time Purchases	(411,262)
Prior Year Transfer for Building Improvements and Add On	(30,077)

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAIL

	2001-2002 ACTUAL	2002-2003 ACTUAL	2003-2004 ACTUAL	2004-2005 CURRENT BUDGET	2004-2005 PROJECTED YEAR END	2005-2006 PROPOSED BUDGET
18 - CRIME PREVENTION FUND						
REVENUES						
TAXES						
000-3051 1/2 CENT SALES TAX	839,614	831,646	1,073,458	958,244	1,038,940	1,040,070
TAXES	839,614	831,646	1,073,458	958,244	1,038,940	1,040,070
MISCELLANEOUS						
000-3660 INTEREST INCOME	10,169	8,373	9,078	9,200	19,878	15,020
000-3660 INTEREST EARNING ESCROW	1,486	0	0	0	0	0
000-3670 OTHER REVENUES	0	0	3,210	0	0	0
000-3680 SALE OF ASSETS	0	0	6,500	0	3,200	0
000-3691 MISC GRANT PROCEEDS	16,098	0	0	0	0	0
MISCELLANEOUS	27,753	8,373	18,788	9,200	23,078	15,020
***** TOTAL REVENUES *****	867,367	840,019	1,092,246	967,444	1,062,018	1,055,090
PERSONNEL SERVICES						
080-4001 SUPERVISION	59,633	87,569	57,786	51,360	41,650	57,800
080-4003 OPERATIONS	289,406	336,459	334,104	353,498	367,054	318,257
080-4010 OVERTIME	3,349	11,833	16,437	13,910	10,000	60,267
080-4020 TEMPORARY/PT HELP	0	0	2,606	12,480	12,994	0
080-4030 LONGEVITY	5,328	8,076	5,616	6,768	6,624	3,744
080-4100 RETIREMENT	37,972	48,701	45,908	52,782	51,030	46,699
080-4101 SUPPLEMENTAL COMPENSATION	0	3,201	2,635	0	0	0
080-4102 HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	27,263	35,437	40,242	56,528	52,736	60,099
080-4103 MEDICARE TAX	4,742	5,326	5,123	6,800	6,400	6,387
080-4105 VACATION/COMP TIME	0	0	997	0	0	0
080-4107 SALARY ADJUSTMENTS	0	0	0	31,882	0	14,682
080-4108 XMAS BONUS	3,218	0	0	0	0	0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	430,911	536,602	511,454	586,008	548,488	567,935
SUPPLIES						
080-5201 OFFICE SUPPLIES	309	470	281	300	346	2,300
080-5203 PUBLICATIONS	142	0	106	400	400	700
080-5204 WEARING APPAREL	17,159	13,103	13,544	14,000	14,000	21,000
080-5205 VEHICLE PARTS & SUPPLIES	0	170	43	8,630	8,630	12,000
080-5206 VEHICLE FUEL & LUBE (WAS VIDEO	0	0	0	3,100	3,100	35,000
080-5207 MINOR TOOLS/APPARATUS	2,421	3,040	3,986	2,918	3,450	6,898
080-5213 EVENT REFRESHMENTS / MEALS	0	0	0	0	0	817
080-5214 JAIL SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0	0	10,500
080-5216 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	7,203	2,610	1,143	8,000	8,000	8,000
080-5225 UNIFORM CLEANING SUPPLIES	10,887	9,630	11,116	12,500	12,500	12,500
080-5226 MISC EQUIPMENT/ FURNITURE	5,473	3,852	3,330	4,500	4,500	0
080-5233 WEAPONS/AMMUNITION SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0	0	13,092
SUPPLIES	43,594	32,875	33,549	54,348	54,926	122,807
MAINTENANCE						
080-6301 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	0	340	17	500	500	1,000
080-6302 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	4,848	4,668	5,251	5,952	5,952	5,268
080-6304 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	3,637	3,015	2,192	2,816	2,816	23,075
080-6305 RADIOS	0	0	0	0	0	11,008
080-6306 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	1,565	2,189	0	2,500	2,500	3,580
080-6307 MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS	4,052	3,282	1,691	0	0	0
MAINTENANCE	14,102	13,494	9,051	11,768	11,768	43,931

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAIL

	2001-2002 ACTUAL	2002-2003 ACTUAL	2003-2004 ACTUAL	2004-2005 CURRENT BUDGET	2004-2005 PROJECTED YEAR END	2005-2006 PROPOSED BUDGET
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
080-7401 COMMUNICATIONS	2,700	0	0	0	0	18,494
080-7403 SUNDRY	21,249	21,065	21,011	21,282	21,282	21,282
080-7404 SPECIAL SERVICES	0	3,259	0	5,856	5,876	17,300
080-7405 ADVERTISING	1,017	0	0	750	750	1,750
080-7406 TRAVEL EXPENSE	290	371	1,415	2,500	2,500	5,000
080-7407 DUES/SUBSCRIPTIONS	800	10,155	10,305	10,300	10,300	14,440
080-7409 ADMINISTRATIVE TRAINING	0	0	0	3,500	3,500	3,500
080-7410 TRAINING	4,564	7,043	8,049	9,500	9,500	40,350
080-7419 PRINTING & BINDING	872	364	368	700	700	1,700
080-7430 LEASE/PURCHASE COSTS	42,581	0	0	0	0	8,630
080-7440 EMPLOYEE RELATIONS	100	0	0	0	0	0
080-7445 INVESTIGATION EXPENSE	0	0	0	0	0	7,500
080-7456 WORKERS COMP	15,000	10,271	15,000	18,000	16,572	18,000
080-7482 PRE-EMPLOYMENT	800	925	1,100	2,000	2,000	2,000
080-7496 CONTINGENCY	46,046	344	19,101	40,080	6,454	44,731
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	136,019	53,797	76,349	114,468	79,434	204,677
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
080-8503 BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	125,000
080-8504 COMPUTER HARDWARE	0	6,843	0	120,944	120,944	0
080-8505 COMPUTER SOFTWARE	0	0	0	124,508	124,508	37,000
080-8510 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	0	0	0	3,200	3,200	0
080-8513 MOTOR VEHICLES	0	52,462	111,865	162,610	162,610	114,950
080-8516 RADIOS	0	0	21,804	0	0	0
080-8517 OTHER EQUIPMENT	0	5,000	0	0	0	32,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	64,305	133,669	411,262	411,262	308,950
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
999-7701 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	20,000	16,380	18,050	49,242	49,242	20,801
999-7722 TRANSFER TO INTERNAL SERVICE	54,658	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	74,558	56,380	58,050	89,242	89,242	60,801
*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	699,184	757,453	822,122	1,267,096	1,195,120	1,309,101

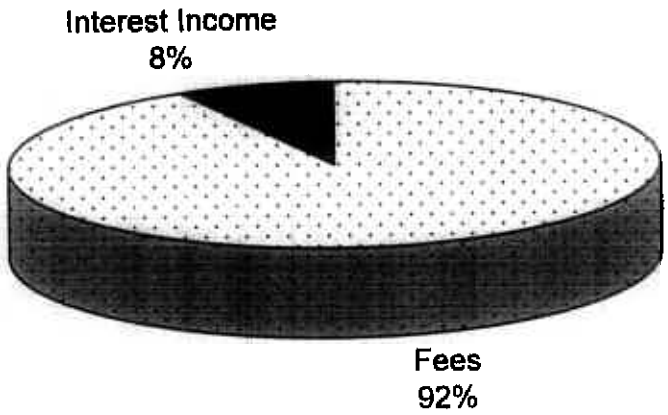
Municipal Court Security Fund

Budget Summary

The Municipal Court Security Fund Fee was established in the 1997 Texas Legislative Session to allow a $3 assessment on all court fines paid. This assessment allows municipalities to purchase security equipment such as surveillance cameras, bulletproof glass and bailiff costs for Municipal Court areas.

The fund is accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred.

Where Does the Money Come From:



	2001-02 Actual	2002-03 Actual	2003-04 Actual	2004-05 Budget	2004-05 Estimate	2005-06 Proposed
Fund Balance, October 1*	**$23,611**	**$34,344**	**$44,660**	**$42,972**	**$45,129**	**$16,017**
Revenues:						
Municipal Bldg Security Fees	10,943	10,495	12,355	11,500	13,300	11,200
Interest Earnings	581	515	521	300	1,240	940
Total Revenues	$11,524	$11,010	$12,876	$11,800	$14,540	$12,140
Total Available Resources	**$35,135**	**$45,354**	**$57,536**	**$54,772**	**$59,669**	**$28,157**
Expenditures:						
Personnel	0	450	6,950	14,937	7,723	18,259
Supplies	488	0	1,004	685	300	500
Contractual/Sundry	303	244	1,024	1,000	629	1,445
Capital	0	0	3,429	35,000	35,000	0
Total Expenditures	$791	$694	$12,407	$51,622	$43,652	$20,204
Fund Balance, September 30	**$34,344**	**$44,660**	**$45,129**	**$3,150**	**$16,017**	**$7,953**

*The Municipal Building Security Fees were assessed beginning May, 1999.

Municipal Court Technology Fund

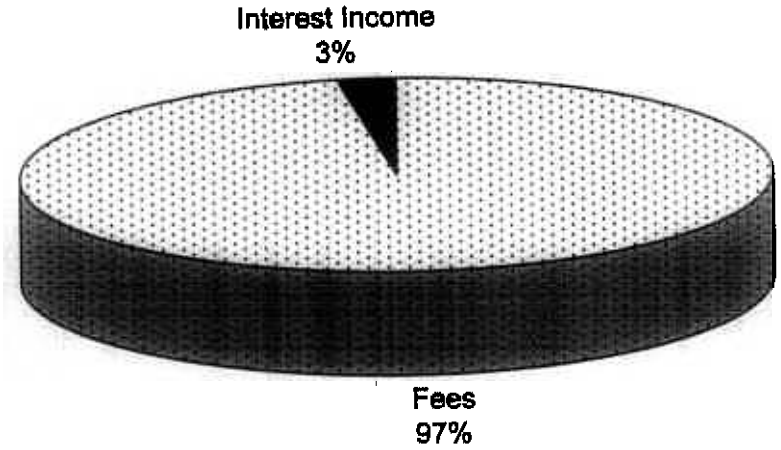
Budget Summary

The Municipal Court Technology Fee was established in the 1997 Texas Legislative session to allow a $4 assessment on all court fines paid. This assessment allows municipalities to purchase and now to maintain technology equipment for the Municipal Court areas. This equipment includes computer hardware and software. In 2003 this fee was updated to include the maintenance of such technological improvements.

The fund is accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred.

Significant changes to this fund for FY 2004-05 and FY 2005-06 include an appropriation for the future City Hall needs.

Where Does the Money Come From:



	2001-02 Actual	2002-03 Actual	2003-04 Actual	2004-05 Budget	2004-05 Estimate	2005-06 Proposed
Fund Balance, October 1*	**$26,674**	**$41,455**	**$53,991**	**$28,991**	**$68,907**	**$51,772**
Revenues:						
Municipal Court Technology Fee	14,499	13,978	16,453	15,166	18,020	15,738
Interest Earnings	677	628	692	400	1,845	1,859
Total Revenues	$15,176	$14,606	$17,145	$15,566	$19,865	$17,597
Total Available Resources	**$41,850**	**$56,061**	**$71,136**	**$44,557**	**$88,772**	**$69,369**
Expenditures:						
	395	2,070	2,229	39,250	37,000	44,785
Total Expenditures	$395	$2,070	$2,229	$39,250	$37,000	$44,785
Fund Balance, September 30	**$41,455**	**$53,991**	**$68,907**	**$5,307**	**$51,772**	**$24,584**

*The Municipal Court Technology Fees were assessed beginning October, 1999.

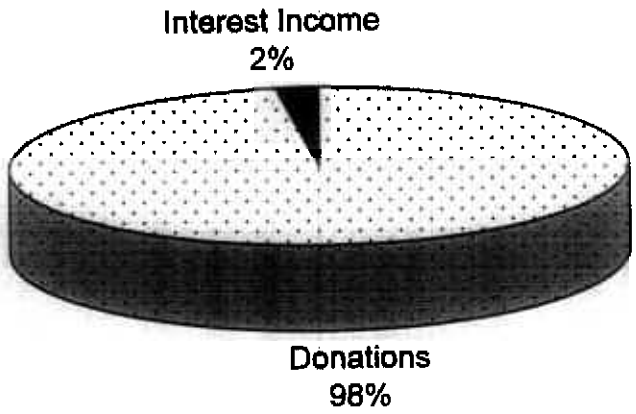
Library Donation Fund

Budget Summary

The Library Donation Fund is a Special Revenue Fund used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes.

The Library Donation Fund was established to give Watauga citizens the opportunity to assist the Library in purchasing supplies. Each month, citizens are given the opportunity to donate $1 when paying their water and sewer bill. The collections have increased in each of the past fiscal years until what we estimate to end FY 2002-03 with. A change in the utility billing format may have cause some citizens to overlook this donation decreasing donations significantly. A budget adjustment was made during Fiscal Year 2003-04 from contingency funds to the Library in the General Fund to help make up the difference.

This money is used to purchase additional library supplies such as books, audio and videotapes, periodicals and other types of supplies.



	2002-03 Actual	2003-04 Actual	2004-05 Budget	2004-05 Estimated	2005-06 Proposed
Fund Balance, October 1	**$14,165**	**$8,510**	**$8,588**	**$10,385**	**$11,845**
Revenue:					
Operating Revenues	32,782	13,816	15,000	16,200	16,200
Interest Income	153	117	100	360	360
Total Revenue	$32,935	$13,933	$15,100	$16,560	$16,560
Total Available Resources	**$47,100**	**$22,443**	**$23,688**	**$26,945**	**$28,405**
Expenditures:					
Total Expenditures	$38,590	$12,058	$15,100	$15,100	$22,560
Fund Balance, September 30	**$8,510**	**$10,385**	**$8,588**	**$11,845**	**$5,845**

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Water and Sewer Utility Enterprise Fund

Storm Drainage Utility Enterprise Fund

Impact Fee Funds

Internal Service Fund

Water and Sewer Utility Operating Fund

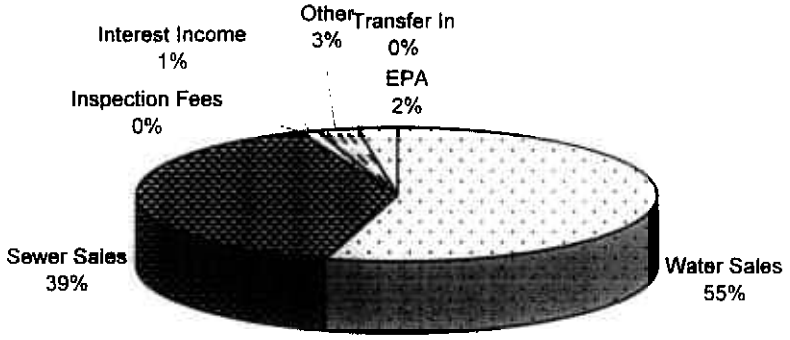
The Water and Sewer Utility Fund is one of two enterprise funds of the City. Its purpose is to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent of the City Council is that cost of providing services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. Watauga implemented Water and Sewer rates in 1996 as a result of the system purchase from North Richland Hills. Rates were not raised until October 2001 when a tiered rate system was put into effect. Rates were again changed in April 2002 to a flat rate structure once again due to the difficulty in regulating a tiered rate structure. Sewer rates were also increased during October 2001. A pass through rate change was also made effective at that time based on actual charges incurred by wholesalers. Therefore, an adjustment is now made every year based on the prior year actual expenses to the wholesalers.

This fund is used to account for user fees charged to residential and commercial units located within the City of Watauga. All activities necessary to providing such services are accounted for in this fund, including, but not limited to, administration, operations, maintenance, and billing and collections.

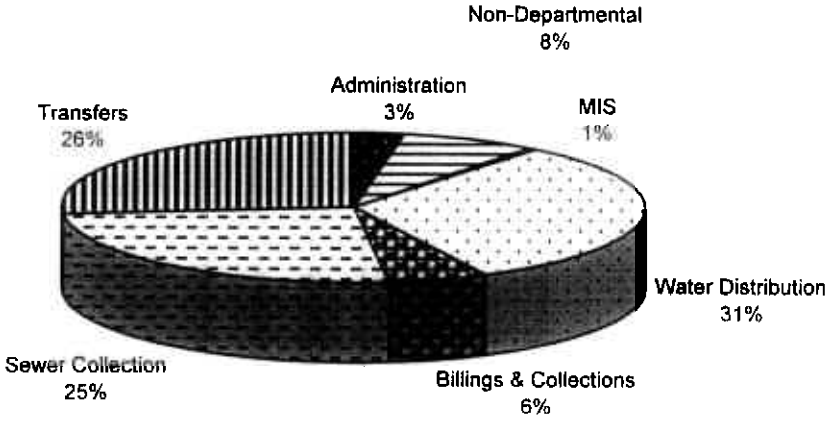
Accounting records for the Water and Sewer Utility Fund are maintained on the accrual basis.

No rate changes for the City's portion of the rates are expected in FY 2005-06. The outlook for FY 2004-05 continues to look very conservatively at revenues, and therefore limiting or decreasing expenses for the Water and Sewer budget. Very few capital improvements and capital items will be purchased during the year compared to prior years.

Where Does the Money Come From:



Where Does the Money Go:



Water and Sewer Utility Operating Fund

Budget Summary

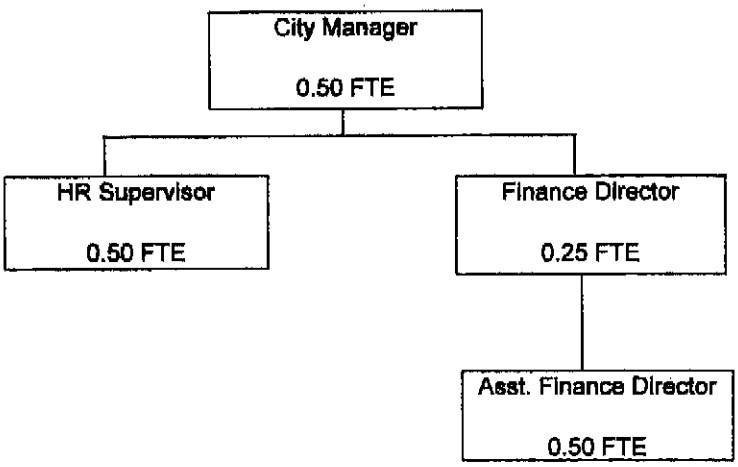
	2001-02 Actual	2002-03 Actual	2003-04 Actual	2004-05 Budget	2004-05 Estimate	2005-06 Proposed
Retained Earnings, October 1	**$1,446,860**	**$1,925,347**	**$2,223,673**	**$1,758,959**	**$2,618,941**	**$2,773,909**
Revenue						
Water Sales	3,472,710	3,669,576	3,561,893	3,446,790	3,502,800	3,500,000
Sewer Sales	2,459,519	2,535,731	2,559,300	2,500,000	2,527,028	2,530,000
Penalty Revenue	194,842	194,017	172,985	150,000	138,651	142,348
Other Revenue	1,382	5,621	597	0	1,945	0
Water Taps	57,450	29,950	13,070	18,090	18,090	17,010
Sewer Taps	14,330	5,325	2,700	5,025	5,025	4,725
Service Charges	30,267	31,994	44,660	20,000	42,200	30,000
EPA Revenues	155,590	156,612	154,587	155,000	155,200	155,200
Water Inspection Fees	2,973	9,711	5,663	0	237	0
Sewer Inspection Fees	2,717	5,117	4,768	0	139	0
Service Disconnect	10,865	0	0	0	0	0
Returned Check Fees	3,775	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer from W/S Const	0	0	0	0	0	0
Proceeds from Land Sale	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer In	0	0	347,401	130,681	130,681	3,532
Interest Income	31,804	24,804	23,308	24,000	61,675	62,100
Total Revenue	$ 6,438,224	$ 6,668,458	$ 6,890,932	$ 6,449,586	$ 6,583,671	$ 6,444,915
Total Available Resources	**$7,885,084**	**$8,593,805**	**$9,114,605**	**$8,208,545**	**$9,202,612**	**$9,218,824**
Expenditures:						
Administration	112,375	122,942	159,049	164,718	157,835	176,448
Non-Departmental	481,380	512,989	373,747	473,054	394,591	499,695
Billing & Collections	286,911	300,325	319,025	371,784	318,549	372,073
Management Information Systems	39,888	41,096	42,235	43,339	41,709	47,964
Water Distribution	1,753,616	1,816,548	1,937,232	2,094,322	2,064,813	2,101,918
Sewer Collection	1,508,052	1,587,114	1,551,239	1,715,023	1,643,408	1,677,679
Total Expenditures	$4,182,222	$4,381,014	$4,382,527	$4,862,240	$4,620,905	$4,875,777
Net Income	**$2,256,002**	**$2,287,444**	**$2,508,405**	**$1,587,346**	**$1,962,766**	**$1,569,138**
Transfer Out:						
General Fund	125,127	133,630	200,944	158,140	158,140	114,512
W/S Reimbursement	0	0	0	0	0	0
Joint Use Facilities Fund	54,758	50,341	76,552	83,000	71,424	143,000
Capital Projects Fund	0	0	100,000	0	0	0
Internal Service Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cert. of Obligation Debt Service	987,670	982,394	980,194	1,200,932	1,200,932	1,155,145
Revenue Bond Debt Service	359,960	591,653	588,106	355,340	355,340	356,630
W/S Construction	250,000	131,100	167,341	21,962	21,962	14,882
W/S Revenue Bond Reserve	0	100,000	0	0	0	0
Other Sources(Uses)	$1,777,515	$1,989,118	$2,113,137	$1,819,374	$1,807,798	$1,784,169
Retained Earnings September 30	**$1,925,347**	**$2,223,673**	**$2,618,941**	**$1,526,931**	**$2,773,909**	**$2,558,878**
Retained Earnings Required @ 20%						**$1,317,359**

Water and Sewer Fund

Administration

Location
7101 Whitley Road, Watauga, TX 76148
Phone Number (817) 514-5800

Hours of Operation:
Monday - Friday 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m., with extended hours for meetings



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

Responsible for the planning, development, programming, and management of activities and services provided to the citizens of Watauga through the City Manager's Office, Personnel Director / Public Information Office, HR Coordinator's Office, and Finance Department.

FY 2004-2005 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

FY 2005-2006 OBJECTIVES:

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

Water and Sewer Fund

Administration

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2003-04 ACTUAL	2004-05 BUDGET	2004-05 ESTIMATE	2005-06 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY				
Personnel Services	$159,001	$163,868	$156,985	$175,698
Supplies	$0	$750	$735	$750
Maintenance	$0	$0	$0	$0
Contractual/Sundry	$48	$100	$115	$0
Capital Outlay	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Expenditures	$159,049	$164,718	$157,835	$176,448
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED				
City Manager	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Finance Director	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Personnel Director	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Assistant Finance Director	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
TOTAL	**1.75**	**1.75**	**1.75**	**1.75**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

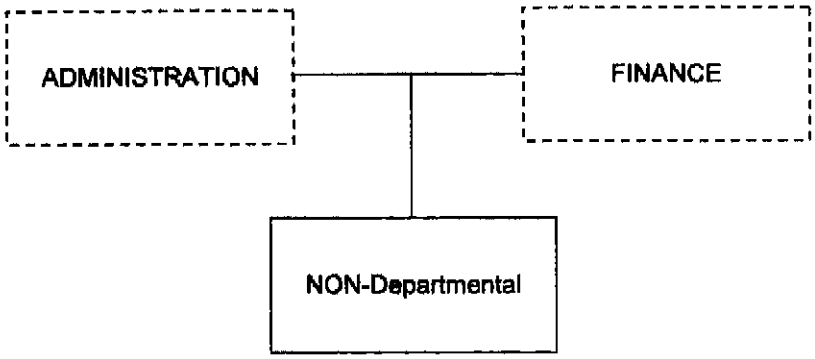
Increase in Personnel Costs to reflect the additional duties of Civil Serivce Director	11,830

Water and Sewer Fund

Non-Departmental

Location
7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, TX 76148
Phone Number (817) 514-5800

Hours of Operation:
Monday - Friday 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.
Extended hours for elections



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

This budget provides for expenditures which are not applicable to any specific department, or which cannot be readily allocated to individual departments. The pre-payments on all of the city real and personal property and liability insurance policies are included in this budget. The administration department is responsible for Non-Departmental.

FY 2004-2005 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

FY 2005-2006 OBJECTIVES:

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

Administration Department

Non-Departmental

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2003-04 ACTUAL	2004-05 BUDGET	2004-05 ESTIMATE	2005-06 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY				
Personnel Services	$0	$42,149	$0	$28,436
Supplies	$0	$0	$0	$0
Maintenance	$0	$714	$714	$714
Contractual/Sundry	$365,669	$412,962	$381,260	$397,545
Capital Outlay	$8,077	$17,229	$12,617	$73,000
Total Non-Departmental Expenditures	$373,746	$473,054	$394,591	$499,695
Transfers	$2,113,137	$1,819,374	$1,807,798	$1,784,169
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED				
TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS: (NON-DEPARTMENTAL)

Purchase a Jet Trailer (one-time)	45,000
Purchase (2) GEM vehicles (one-time)	28,000
Increase in Payment in Lieu of Taxes due to increase in revenues	2,743
Increase in Bank Charges	1,640
Add funds for Special Services	1,000
Decrease in Salary Adjustments to reflect an actual merit increase of not more than 3%	(13,713)
Decrease in Contingency Costs	(20,800)
Decrease of Prior Year One-Time Radio Purchase Upgrade	(17,229)

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET CHANGES: (TRANSFERS OUT)

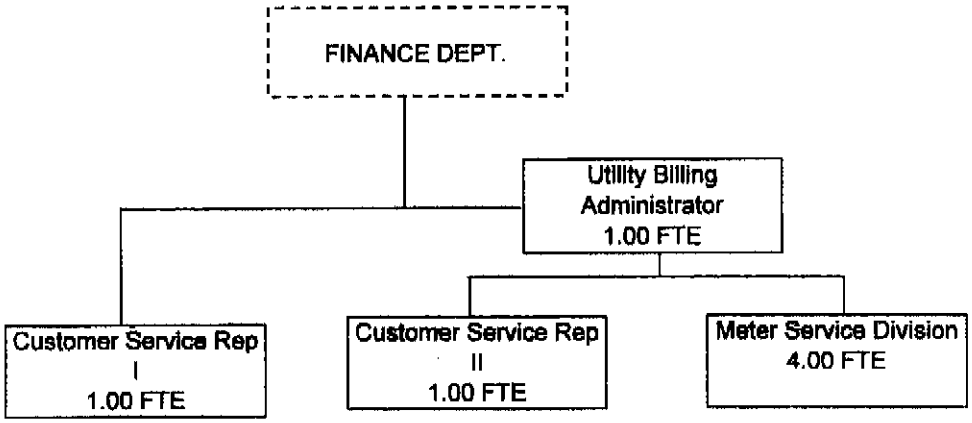
Decrease in Transfers to General Fund to reflect 2.5% of revenues less transfers, interest, & capital	(43,628)
Decrease in W/S Certificate of Obligation 96' Issue transfer to reflect current debt service levels	(45,787)
Decrease in W/S Construction transfer to cover only what's needed for FY2006	(7,080)
Increase in Joint Use Facility transfer per inter-local agreement	60,000

Water and Sewer Fund

Utility Billing and Collections

Location: 7105 Whitley Road
Watauga, TX 76148
Phone Number 817-514-5820

Hours of Operation: Monday - Friday 8am to 5:00pm



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

The Utility Billing Office's goal is to provide the best customer service, operational efficiency and financial administration of utility billing, meter reading, account turn-ons and offs, meter maintenance, and meter exchange program.

FY 2004-2005 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

Implemented monthly in-house customer service training and successfully installed new handheld meter reading equipment.

FY 2005-2006 OBJECTIVES:

To continue with customer service training and the 10-year meter exchange program. Also continue to inform customers of methods to conserve and best use water.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

Replace vehicles for Meter Service Division with smaller, more efficient vehicles.

Water and Sewer Fund

Utility Billing and Collections

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2003-04 ACTUAL	2004-05 BUDGET	2004-05 ESTIMATE	2005-06 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY				
Personnel Services	$237,346	$280,882	$218,256	$263,718
Supplies	$54,215	$68,755	$65,405	$71,195
Maintenance	$2,274	$9,447	$2,950	$6,200
Contractual/Sundry	$23,463	$32,700	$31,938	$30,960
Capital Outlay	$1,728	$0	$0	$0
Total Expenditures	$319,026	$371,784	$318,549	$372,073
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED				
Utility Billing Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Customer Service Rep. II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Customer Service Rep. I *(add 50% FTE FY06)*	0.50	0.50	0.50	1.00
Water Service Rep	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Meter Exchanger *(reclassed to Water Serv. Rep)*	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Meter Reader	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
TOTAL	**6.50**	**6.50**	**6.50**	**7.00**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

Increase in Personnel costs due to addition of half customer service position	$15,327
Decrease in Personnel Operations due to turnover and new hires at less pay	($11,263)
Increase in Fuel Cost by 25%	2,050
Increase in Meter Reading maintenance to cover one more handheld to be used as backup	818
Overall decrease in Travel, Dues, and Training	(1,500)
Decrease budgeted meter reading maintenance costs to reflect agreement of $141 per month	(3,565)

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

	FY2003-04	FY2004-05	FY2005-06
Effectiveness			
COW5 Same day service percentage	98%	98%	98%
COW5 Read accuracy percentage	100%	100%	100%
COW5 Revenues recorded within 24 hours	99%	99%	99%
COW5 Complaints resolved/addressed within 3 days	98%	98%	99%
Efficiency			
Cost per bill	<$1	<$1	<$1
Percent of billings that go to bad debt	2%	2%	1%
COW5 Completed service orders (annually)	6,351	6,550	6,670
Meters read per year	98,765	98,885	98,976
Cost per meter read	$0.62		
COW2 Number of Meters exchanged	1,033	950	1,048

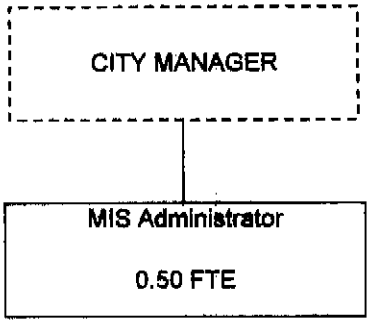
Water and Sewer Fund

Management Information Systems

Location: 7105 Whitley Road

Phone Number: 817-514-5800 x 4700

Hours of Operation: 8:00a - 5:00p M-F
Oncall service 24Hours x 7Days a Week x 365 days a year.



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

Provides and supports all technical aspects of the City's data and voice networks. Designs and maintains the City's Web-Site. Maintains the City's Cable Channel. Provides all City staff daily technical support and training in the usage of PCs, telephones, and other MIS equipment. Supports City Council Laptop usage

FY 2004-2005 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

Exchange Server 2003 Upgrade, Server Room relocation for City Hall, Email Archive software, Server Consolidation and Migration, Relocation of DPS TLETs equipment, Redesign of Fiber backbone. Installation of new 100 pair copper feeder to the Library, City Hall cabling, continued daily support.

FY 2005-2006 OBJECTIVES:

Hardware and Software Standardization City-wide.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

Replacement of aging equipment and standardization of software within budgetary constraints.

Water and Sewer Fund

Management Information Systems

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2003-04 ACTUAL	2004-05 BUDGET	2004-05 ESTIMATE	2005-06 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY				
Personnel Services	$41,933	$42,789	$41,209	$43,124
Supplies	$302	$500	$500	$500
Maintenance	$0	$0	$0	$4,340
Contractual/Sundry	$0	$50	$0	$0
Capital Outlay	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Expenditures	$42,235	$43,339	$41,709	$47,964
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED				
MIS Administrator	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
TOTAL	**0.50**	**0.50**	**0.50**	**0.50**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

Increase in Capital - Monthly web site fee for on-line billing and datamatic handhelds	$4,340

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

	FY2003-04	FY2004-05	FY2005-06
Effectiveness			
Survey Satisfaction rate	95%	95%	96%
COW8 Problem resolution/ Repair of systems:			
- % Completed within 1 business day	80%	82%	87%
- % Greater than 1 business day	20%	18%	13%
- % Service calls for priority services closed within 4 hours	98%	99%	98%
Efficiency			
COW1 Public Safety Dispatch system up time 7 days/wk, 24 hrs/day	99%	99%	97%
COW8 Computer systems and networks up time 5 days/wk, 10 hrs/dy	98%	99%	98%
COW8 Cost per hour of up time	$12.55	$16.38	$16.15
COW8 Cost per work order hour for computers and networks	$34.61	$39.32	$34.00

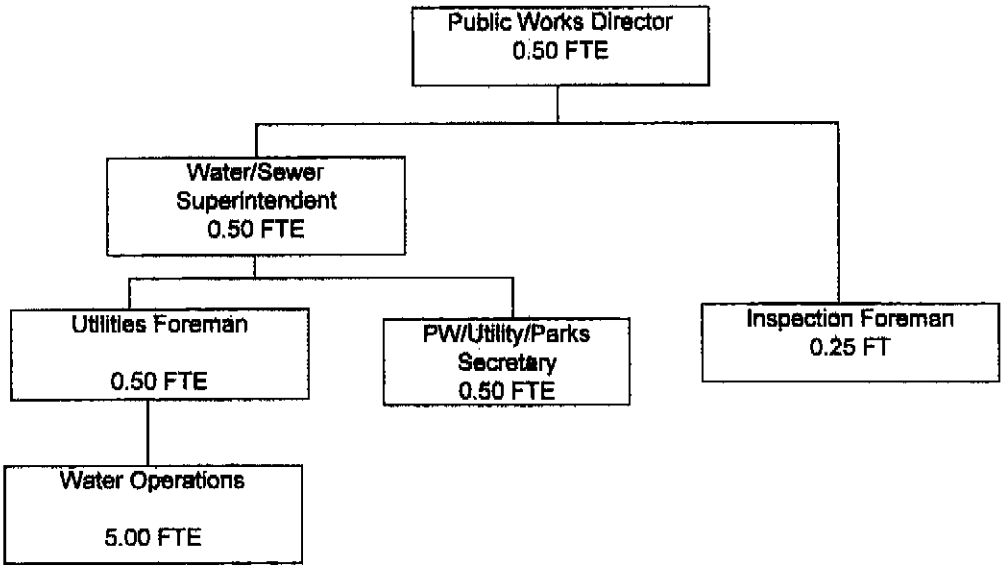
Water and Sewer Fund

Water Distribution

Location - 7800 Virgil Anthony Sr. Blvd

Phone Number - 817/514-5806

Hours of Operation:
Monday - Friday
7:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m.



Water Department provides the highest quality and quantity of water to its citizens through testing monthly for bacteria and flushing of mains. Meets or exceeds requirements by The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. Repairs leaks on mains and service lines to prevent loss of water and revenues. Provides customer service to citizens.

FY 2004-2005 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

The Water Department collected 300 Bacteriological water samples and are in compliance with The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Maintained 85 miles of water mains through repair and replacement. Flushed dead end mains and exercised water valves monthly. Provided customer service.

FY 2005-2006 OBJECTIVES:

The Water department is regulated by The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Compliance with TCEQ will be accomplished through monthly bacteriological sampling, dead end main flushing and valve exercising. The water mains will be monitored for leaks. Provide customer service.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

The Water Department must stay in compliance with TCEQ to ensure the citizens of Watauga receive the highest quality and quantity of water possible and maintain our Superior Water rating. This will be accomplished through repair and replacement to prevent water and revenue losses.

Water and Sewer Fund

Water Distribution

BUDGET SUMMARY:

		2003-04 ACTUAL	2004-05 BUDGET	2004-05 ESTIMATE	2005-06 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY					
Personnel Services		$283,943	$344,979	$314,292	$352,885
Supplies		$26,430	$33,955	$33,955	$37,410
Maintenance		$39,493	$51,000	$51,000	$51,000
Contractual/Sundry		$1,584,536	$1,604,388	$1,615,566	$1,595,623
Capital Outlay		$2,830	$60,000	$50,000	$65,000
Total Expenditures		$1,937,232	$2,094,322	$2,064,813	$2,101,918
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED					
PW & Parks Director	*(moved 0.25 from PDC)*	0.25	0.50	0.50	0.50
Utility/Parks Superintendent	*(moved 0.25 from PDC)*	0.25	0.50	0.50	0.50
Inspection Foreman		0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
PW Utilities Foreman		0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Maintenance Worker I		3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Equipment Operator (2)		1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Maint. Worker II		1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
PW/Utility/Parks Secretary		0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
	TOTAL	**6.75**	**7.25**	**7.25**	**7.25**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

Increase in Personnel Costs due to Increases in pay & benefits	7,906
Increase in one-time capital for Building Improvements - Water Tower painting program	5,000
Increase in Water Purchases due to increase in water rates from Wholesale Provider	3,662
Increase in Fuel Costs 25%	3,640
Decrease in Testing fees to reflect current spending levels	(2,450)
Decrease in Electricity costs	(6,727)

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

	FY2003-04	FY2004-05	FY2005-06
Effectiveness			
COW8 Percent of water unaccounted for (water loss rate)	10%	10%	10%
COW2 Percent of dead-end lines flushed monthly	100%	100%	100%
COW1/2 Percent of fire hydrants, inspected, lubricated, and tested	90%	90%	90%
COW1/5 Percent of emergency shut-off/on calls responded within 30 minutes	100%	100%	100%
COW5 Percent of non-emergency calls responded within 1 hour	100%	100%	100%
COW5 Percent of surveyees completely satisfied w/ above mentioned services	100%	100%	100%
Efficiency			
COW2 Miles of water lines maintained	84	84	85

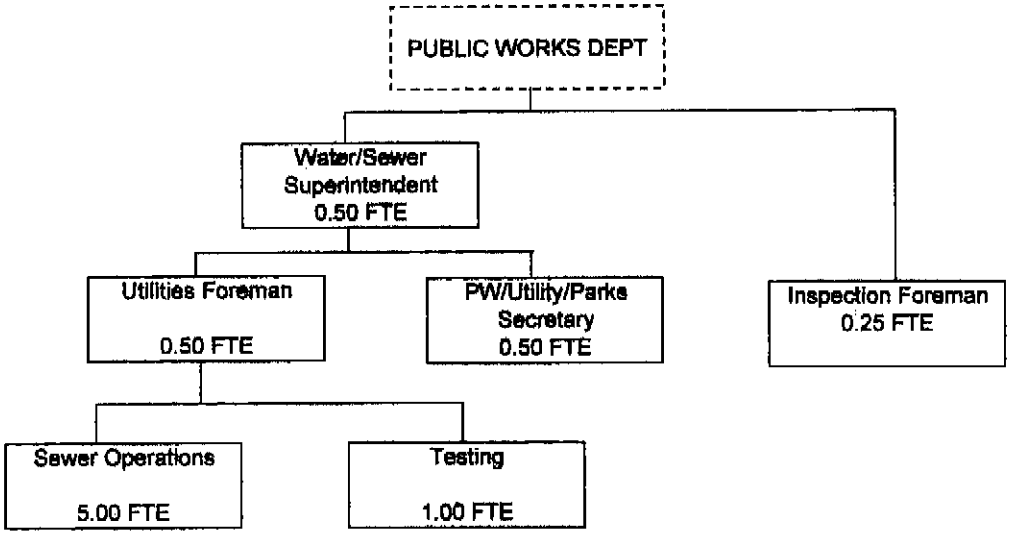
Public Works Department

Sewer Collection

Location 7800 Virgil Anthony Sr. Blvd

Phone Number - 817/514-5806

Hours of Operation:
Monday - Friday
7:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m.



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

The sewer Department maintains 88 miles of sewer mains. Complies with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulation in monitoring and reporting overflows. Replace and repair sewer mains and service lines. Provides customer services to citizens on a daily basis. Performs video inspections and smoke testing to locate deficiencies for repair or replacement. Inspection of sewer mains installed by contractors. Provide customer service.

FY 2004-2005 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

The Sewer Department Cleaned 45,000 feet of sewer main to prevent blockages and overflows. Video inspected 21,000 feet to locate problem areas for repair or replacement. Installed 1000 feet of new sewer main at Capp Smith Park to serve the new City Hall. Replaced and repaired numerous customer service lines in the Right of ways and streets. Inspected man holes monthly to locate Inflow / Infiltration and repair. Provided customer service.

FY 2005-2006 OBJECTIVES:

The Sewer Department will continue video inspections, smoke testing and preventive maintenance cleaning of sewer mains. Problem areas located will be repaired or replaced. Areas with major problems will be put on the list for inclusion in capital improvements plan. Continue to provide customer service.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

The Sewer Department must stay in compliance with The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regulations. Sewer main cleaning to prevent blockages and unauthorized overflows. Video inspections and smoke testing to locate areas of possible inflow / infiltration needing repair or replacement. Grease trap inspecting to insure customers are in compliance with city ordinances. Provide customer service.,

Public Works Department

Sewer Collection

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2003-04 BUDGET	2004-05 BUDGET	2004-05 ESTIMATE	2005-06 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY				
Personnel Services	$306,708	$344,023	$315,241	$345,129
Supplies	$21,755	$32,650	$32,650	$35,650
Maintenance	$7,593	$10,000	$10,000	$10,000
Contractual/Sundry	$1,215,183	$1,328,350	$1,285,517	$1,286,900
Capital Outlay	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Expenditures	$1,551,239	$1,715,023	$1,643,408	$1,677,679
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED				
Utility/Parks Superintendent *(moved 0.25 from PDC)*	0.25	0.50	0.50	0.50
Inspection Foreman	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
PW Utilities Foreman	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Maintenance Worker I	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Equipment Operator (2)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Jet Vac Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Maint. Worker II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
PW/Utility/Parks Secretary	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Wastewater Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
TOTAL	**7.50**	**7.75**	**7.75**	**7.75**

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET CHANGES:

Reduce Sewer Costs to reflect a historic average of 50.5% of Sewer revenue sales	($38,050)
Decrease in laboratory testing for BOD and TSS	($1,500)
Increase in fuel costs	$3,750

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

		FY2003-04	FY2004-05	FY2005-06
	Effectiveness			
COW2	Maintain an accurate inventory of all manholes	500	500	1,335
COW1	Percent of backup calls responded to within 30 minutes	100%	100%	100%
COW8	Average BOD strength per month	227	200	218
COW8	Average TSS strength per month	198	198	228
COW5	Percent of surveys completely satisfied with sewer-related services	100%	100%	100%
	Efficiency			
COW2	Miles of sewer lines maintained	87	87	88
COW2	Amount of sewer line (linear feet) fully inspected	8,900		45,000

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAIL

	2001-2002 ACTUAL	2002-2003 ACTUAL	2003-2004 ACTUAL	2004-2005 CURRENT BUDGET	2004-2005 PROJECTED YEAR END	2005-2006 PROPOSED BUDGET
40 -WATER & SEWER UTILITY FUND						
REVENUES						
MISCELLANEOUS						
000-3660 INTEREST EARNINGS	31,804	24,804	23,308	24,000	61,675	62,100
000-3670 OTHER REVENUE	437	4,615	597	0	0	0
000-3680 SALE OF ASSETS	945	1,006	0	0	1,945	0
MISCELLANEOUS	33,186	30,425	23,905	24,000	63,620	62,100
WATER / SEWER REVENUES						
000-3800 WATER SALES	3,472,710	3,669,576	3,561,893	3,446,790	3,502,800	3,500,000
000-3801 PENALTY REVENUE	194,842	194,017	172,985	150,000	138,651	142,348
000-3820 SEWER SALES	2,459,519	2,535,731	2,559,300	2,500,000	2,527,028	2,530,000
000-3830 WATER TAPS	57,450	29,950	13,070	18,090	18,090	17,010
000-3835 SEWER TAPS	14,330	5,325	2,700	5,025	5,025	4,725
000-3845 EPA REVENUE	155,590	156,612	154,587	155,000	155,200	155,200
000-3870 WATER INSPECTION FEES	2,973	9,711	5,663	0	237	0
000-3875 SEWER INSPECTION FEES	2,717	5,117	4,768	0	139	0
000-3890 SERVICE CHARGES	30,267	31,994	44,660	20,000	42,200	30,000
000-3891 SERVICE DISCONNECT CHARGES	10,865	0	0	0	0	0
000-3893 RETURNED CHECK FEES	3,775	0	0	0	0	0
WATER / SEWER REVENUES	6,405,038	6,638,033	6,519,626	6,294,905	6,389,370	6,379,283
TRANSFERS						
000-3911 TRANS FROM REV BOND RESERVE	0	0	0	130,681	130,681	0
000-3918 TRANSFER FROM JUF	0	0	28,961	0	0	3,532
000-3919 TRANS FROM WATER IMPACT FEE	0	0	318,440	0	0	0
TRANSFERS	0	0	347,401	130,681	130,681	3,532
***** TOTAL REVENUES *****	6,438,224	6,668,458	6,890,932	6,449,586	6,583,671	6,444,915
ADMINISTRATION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES						
010-4001 SUPERVISION	92,508	100,290	130,105	128,616	125,500	138,979
010-4030 LONGEVITY	432	891	642	684	540	792
010-4035 CAR ALLOWANCE	1,205	2,397	4,962	5,000	5,000	5,000
010-4100 RETIREMENT	10,100	11,245	12,303	15,209	14,050	15,346
010-4101 SUPPLEMENTAL COMPENSATION	0	457	769	0	0	0
010-4102 HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	6,062	6,081	8,612	12,401	10,060	13,482
010-4103 MEDICARE TAX	1,319	1,465	1,608	1,958	1,835	2,099
010-4108 XMAS BONUS	648	0	0	0	0	0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	112,274	122,826	159,001	163,868	156,985	175,698
SUPPLIES						
010-5201 OFFICE SUPPLIES	0	0	0	735	735	750
SUPPLIES	0	0	0	735	735	750
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
010-7407 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	16	48	0	0	0
010-7410 TRAINING	0	100	0	115	115	0
010-7482 PRE-EMPLOYMENT	100	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	100	116	48	115	115	0
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	112,374	122,942	159,049	164,718	157,835	176,448
NON-DEPARTMENTAL						
PERSONNEL SERVICES						
020-4107 SALARY ADJUSTMENTS	0	0	0	42,149	0	28,436
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0	0	42,149	0	28,436
SUPPLIES						
020-5202 POSTAGE	8	0	0	0	0	0
020-5206 VEHICLES FUEL & LUBRICANTS	115	0	0	0	0	0
SUPPLIES	123	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
020-7402 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	0	0	1,762	1,982	1,982	1,982

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAIL

	2001-2002 ACTUAL	2002-2003 ACTUAL	2003-2004 ACTUAL	2004-2005 CURRENT BUDGET	2004-2005 PROJECTED YEAR END	2005-2006 PROPOSED BUDGET
020-7404 SPECIAL SERVICES	29	843	248	0	0	1,000
020-7406 TRAVEL EXPENSE	0	0	33	0	0	0
020-7416 BANK CHARGES	0	2,223	13,192	15,400	15,400	17,040
020-7419 PRINTING & BINDING	277	0	0	0	0	0
020-7425 ENGINEERING SERVICES	0	14,991	0	0	0	0
020-7441 DOT DRUG TESTING	0	0	0	500	0	500
020-7444 PYMT TO INTERNAL SERVICE FUND	86,000	86,000	57,333	11,000	11,000	11,000
020-7456 WORKERS' COMPENSATION	22,000	15,069	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000
020-7496 CONTINGENCY	27,232	3,423	10,675	45,800	14,598	25,000
020-7502 BAD DEBT EXPENSE	32,902	22,255	59,482	0	0	0
020-7515 PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES	312,817	334,075	200,944	316,280	316,280	319,023
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	481,257	478,879	365,869	412,962	381,260	397,545
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
020-8502 Buildings	0	0	7,478	0	0	0
020-8513 MOTOR VEHICLES	0	25,541	600	0	0	28,000
020-8517 OTHER EQUIPMENT	0	8,571	0	17,229	12,617	45,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	34,112	8,078	17,229	12,617	73,000
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	481,380	512,991	373,747	472,340	393,877	498,981
BILLING & COLLECTION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES						
045-4001 SUPERVISION	42,339	43,856	44,921	44,512	44,530	45,916
045-4002 CLERICAL	41,921	44,278	45,460	45,112	44,954	57,164
045-4003 OPERATIONS	81,425	85,033	89,738	102,848	76,400	91,585
045-4010 OVERTIME	2,389	559	2,718	2,000	2,000	2,000
045-4030 LONGEVITY	1,224	2,568	3,732	3,168	1,872	2,520
045-4100 RETIREMENT	18,208	19,318	20,494	22,576	18,500	21,186
045-4101 SUPPLEMENTAL COMPENSATION	0	2,515	1,977	0	0	0
045-4102 HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE INS	23,408	24,589	24,787	37,811	27,500	40,459
045-4103 MEDICARE TAX	2,413	2,490	2,571	2,855	2,500	2,888
045-4105 VACATION/COMP TIME	0	0	948	0	0	0
045-4108 XMAS BONUS	2,374	0	0	0	0	0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	215,701	225,206	237,346	260,882	218,256	263,718
SUPPLIES						
045-5201 OFFICE SUPPLIES	10,241	12,941	453	5,000	3,100	4,650
045-5202 POSTAGE	45,250	39,393	32,536	37,000	37,000	37,740
045-5203 PUBLICATIONS	146	389	606	750	550	750
045-5204 WEARING APPAREL	3,028	92	1,870	3,500	2,250	3,500
045-5205 VEHICLE PARTS/SUPPLIES	0	0	2,635	4,305	4,305	4,305
045-5206 VEHICLE GAS FUEL/LUB	1,756	3,589	5,664	8,200	8,200	10,250
045-5207 MINOR TOOLS/APP	2,871	5,136	10,452	10,000	10,000	10,000
045-5220 COMPUTER SUPPLIES	1,000	0	0	0	0	0
SUPPLIES	64,292	61,540	54,216	68,755	65,405	71,195
MAINTENANCE						
045-6302 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	159	159	165	200	182	200
045-6304 VEHICLE	0	458	0	2,500	1,000	2,500
045-6305 RADIOS	773	216	0	1,500	0	1,000
045-6310 METER READING SYSTEM	1,743	1,917	2,109	5,247	1,768	2,500
MAINTENANCE	2,675	2,750	2,274	9,447	2,950	6,200
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
045-7401 COMMUNICATIONS	741	257	279	400	350	400
045-7404 SPECIAL SERVICES	189	5,526	20,604	26,000	26,000	26,260
045-7405 ADVERTISING	495	0	0	500	0	0
045-7406 TRAVEL EXPENSES	431	761	673	1,500	1,500	1,000
045-7407 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	295	614	451	1,000	1,000	500
045-7410 TRAINING	278	1,072	717	2,000	2,000	1,500
045-7419 PRINTING & BINDING	1,654	2,600	651	1,200	1,000	1,200
045-7482 PRE-EMPLOYMENT	160	0	0	0	0	0
045-7484 EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	0	0	88	100	88	100
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	4,243	10,830	23,463	32,700	31,938	30,960

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAIL

	2001-2002 ACTUAL	2002-2003 ACTUAL	2003-2004 ACTUAL	2004-2005 CURRENT BUDGET	2004-2005 PROJECTED YEAR END	2005-2006 PROPOSED BUDGET
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
045-8517 OTHER EQUIPMENT	0	0	1,728	0	0	0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	1,728	0	0	0
TOTAL BILLING & COLLECTION	286,911	300,326	319,027	371,784	318,549	372,073
MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES						
050-4001 SUPERVISION	0	0	0	0	0	34,675
050-4003 OPERATIONS	32,736	33,787	34,677	34,423	33,728	0
050-4030 LONGEVITY	216	288	360	432	432	504
050-4100 RETIREMENT	3,511	3,733	3,829	3,949	3,693	3,729
050-4101 SUPPLEMENTAL COMPENSATION	0	229	220	0	0	0
050-4102 HOSPITAL/GROUP INSURANCE	2,238	2,345	2,340	3,476	2,857	3,706
050-4103 MEDICARE	478	497	508	509	499	510
050-4108 XMAS BONUS	216	0	0	0	0	0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	39,395	40,879	41,934	42,789	41,209	43,124
SUPPLIES						
050-5220 COMPUTER SUPPLIES	492	196	302	500	500	500
SUPPLIES	492	196	302	500	500	500
MAINTENANCE						
050-6351 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	0	0	0	0	0	4,340
MAINTENANCE	0	0	0	0	0	4,340
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
050-7410 TRAINING	0	22	0	50	0	0
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	0	22	0	50	0	0
TOTAL MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS	39,887	41,097	42,236	43,339	41,709	47,964
WATER DISTRIBUTION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES						
093-4001 SUPERVISION	57,983	59,853	61,504	93,195	93,040	96,171
093-4002 CLERICAL	14,103	11,932	13,758	13,652	13,653	14,043
093-4003 OPERATIONS	127,202	128,234	123,985	130,138	109,625	132,197
093-4010 OVERTIME	23,067	19,517	19,374	27,250	27,250	27,250
093-4030 LONGEVITY	1,512	2,100	2,448	3,492	3,408	4,032
093-4100 RETIREMENT	24,170	24,882	26,180	30,505	25,813	29,011
093-4101 SUPPLEMENTAL COMPENSATION	0	3,086	2,526	0	0	0
093-4102 HOSPITAL/GROUP LIFE INS	24,153	26,041	30,752	42,819	37,895	46,212
093-4103 MEDICARE TAX	3,231	3,272	3,416	3,928	3,400	3,969
093-4105 VACATION/COMP TIME	0	3,145	0	0	208	0
093-4108 XMAS BONUS	2,914	0	0	0	0	0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	278,335	282,062	283,943	344,979	314,292	352,885
SUPPLIES						
093-5201 OFFICE SUPPLIES	975	1,047	485	1,000	1,000	1,000
093-5202 POSTAGE	250	0	0	250	250	0
093-5203 PUBLICATIONS	223	80	64	250	250	250
093-5204 WEARING APPAREL	2,994	4,167	2,893	3,600	3,600	3,600
093-5205 VEHICLE PARTS & SUPPLIES	3,081	2,437	4,149	4,935	4,935	5,000
093-5206 VEHICLE FUEL & LUBRICANTS	4,687	5,650	11,460	14,560	14,560	18,200
093-5207 MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS	3,580	3,400	2,831	3,000	3,000	3,000
093-5209 CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	218	506	648	500	500	500
093-5221 EQUIPMENT PARTS & SUPPLIES	906	2,580	3,901	5,860	5,860	5,860
093-5222 EQUIPMENT FUEL/LUBE	1,800	1,991	0	0	0	0
093-5223 VEHICLE DIESEL FUEL	2,550	5,640	0	0	0	0
SUPPLIES	21,264	27,498	26,431	33,955	33,955	37,410
MAINTENANCE						
093-6304 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	3,066	3,338	0	4,000	4,000	4,000
093-6305 RADIO MAINTENANCE	291	108	38	500	500	500
093-6307 MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS MAINT	1,122	1,453	1,615	1,500	1,500	1,500
093-6321 STREET MAINTENANCE	28,471	21,555	26,778	27,500	27,500	27,500

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAIL

	2001-2002 ACTUAL	2002-2003 ACTUAL	2003-2004 ACTUAL	2004-2005 CURRENT BUDGET	2004-2005 PROJECTED YEAR END	2005-2006 PROPOSED BUDGET
093-6323 SIGN MAINTENANCE	0	0	0	500	500	500
093-6341 BARRICADE MAINTENANCE	1,612	1,486	1,250	2,000	2,000	2,000
093-6350 JUF MAINTENANCE	0	3,500	0	5,000	5,000	5,000
093-6361 VALVES & HYDRANTS	7,206	9,981	9,812	10,000	10,000	10,000
MAINTENANCE	41,768	41,421	39,493	51,000	51,000	51,000
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
093-7401 COMMUNICATIONS	3,963	3,347	2,132	3,500	3,500	3,500
093-7402 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	1,685	2,060	1,110	1,500	1,500	1,500
093-7404 SPECIAL SERVICES	0	0	1,700	3,000	1,000	1,000
093-7405 ADVERTISING	970	0	0	300	300	300
093-7406 TRAVEL EXPENSE	0	424	-236	1,000	1,000	1,000
093-7407 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	279	502	379	700	700	700
093-7410 TRAINING	2,735	2,794	1,706	2,000	2,000	2,000
093-7411 ELECTRICITY	45,605	44,054	65,510	79,100	65,793	72,373
093-7419 PRINTING AND BINDING	0	314	300	500	500	250
093-7425 ENGINEERING SERVICES	0	2,200	10,000	1,000	1,000	0
093-7428 TESTING FEES	8,620	5,994	8,681	10,450	8,000	8,000
093-7482 PRE-EMPLOYMENT	266	0	0	0	0	0
093-7505 WATER PURCHASES	1,348,127	1,407,844	1,493,255	1,501,338	1,530,273	1,505,000
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	1,412,250	1,469,533	1,584,537	1,604,388	1,615,566	1,595,623
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
093-8503 BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	10,000	10,000	15,000
093-8516 RADIOS	0	0	530	0	0	0
093-8517 OTHER EQUIPMENT	0	0	2,300	0	0	0
093-8605 WATER METERS	0	-3,969	1	50,000	40,000	50,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	-3,969	2,831	60,000	50,000	65,000
TOTAL WATER DISTRIBUTION	1,753,617	1,816,545	1,937,235	2,094,322	2,064,813	2,101,918
SEWER COLLECTION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES						
094-4001 SUPERVISION	39,181	40,450	41,591	53,666	53,192	55,190
094-4002 CLERICAL	14,103	11,932	13,758	13,652	13,653	14,043
094-4003 OPERATIONS	97,418	124,420	159,898	166,531	143,916	164,359
094-4010 OVERTIME	20,285	18,048	22,662	27,250	27,250	27,250
094-4030 LONGEVITY	1,188	1,548	2,772	3,636	4,428	3,744
094-4100 RETIREMENT (TMRS)	18,515	21,402	24,065	30,192	28,500	28,046
094-4101 SUPPLEMENTAL COMPENSATION	0	2,515	2,855	0	0	0
094-4102 HOSPITAL/GROUP LIFE	27,436	31,216	36,055	45,208	40,902	48,661
094-4103 MEDICARE	2,478	2,782	3,051	3,888	3,400	3,836
094-4108 XMAS BONUS	2,806	0	0	0	0	0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	223,410	254,313	306,707	344,023	315,241	346,129
SUPPLIES						
094-5201 OFFICE SUPPLIES	631	257	41	500	500	250
094-5202 POSTAGE	0	0	0	250	250	0
094-5203 PUBLICATIONS	0	80	0	250	250	0
094-5204 WEARING APPAREL	4,944	5,628	4,072	5,200	5,200	5,200
094-5205 VEHICLE PARTS/SUPP	2,153	2,232	1,137	3,000	3,000	3,000
094-5206 VEHICLE GAS FUEL/LUB	3,103	4,541	10,645	14,950	14,950	18,700
094-5207 MINOR TOOLS/APP	2,873	2,374	2,453	2,500	2,500	2,500
094-5209 CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	1,430	1,417	1,497	1,500	1,500	1,500
094-5221 EQUIPMENT PARTS & SUPPLIES	2,024	3,759	1,910	4,500	4,500	4,500
094-5222 EQUIPMENT FUEL/LUBE	3,450	1,986	0	0	0	0
094-5223 VEHICLE DIESEL FUEL	2,880	4,778	0	0	0	0
SUPPLIES	23,488	27,052	21,755	32,650	32,650	35,650
MAINTENANCE						
094-6302 EQUIPMENT MAINT	0	0	6,595	4,000	4,000	4,000
094-6304 VEHICLE	1,311	2,838	3	3,000	3,000	3,000
094-6305 RADIOS	291	424	0	500	500	500
094-6307 MINOR TOOLS/APP	560	885	995	1,000	1,000	1,000
094-6341 BARRICADE	1,029	2,396	0	1,500	1,500	1,500
MAINTENANCE	3,191	6,543	7,593	10,000	10,000	10,000

WATAUGA
TEXAS

This page intentionally left blank for Notes.

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAIL

	2001-2002 ACTUAL	2002-2003 ACTUAL	2003-2004 ACTUAL	2004-2005 CURRENT BUDGET	2004-2005 PROJECTED YEAR END	2005-2006 PROPOSED BUDGET
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
094-7401 COMMUNICATIONS	1,526	1,248	786	1,500	1,500	1,500
094-7402 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	1,980	1,430	1,313	1,500	1,500	1,500
094-7405 ADVERTISING	585	0	0	300	300	0
094-7406 TRAVEL	4	0	0	500	500	0
094-7407 DUES/SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	44	0	100	100	0
094-7410 TRAINING	1,506	1,645	1,039	1,750	1,815	1,750
094-7425 ENGINEERING FEES	0	0	0	1,000	1,000	0
094-7426 SEWAGE DISPOSAL FEES	1,955	1,360	910	2,000	2,000	2,000
094-7428 LABORATORY TESTING	1,400	2,290	2,350	4,000	4,000	2,500
094-7482 PRE-EMPLOYMENT	397	0	0	0	0	0
094-7506 SEWER COSTS	1,248,610	1,290,827	1,208,786	1,315,700	1,272,802	1,277,650
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	1,257,963	1,298,844	1,215,184	1,328,350	1,285,517	1,286,900
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
094-8516 RADIOS	0	361	0	0	0	0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	361	0	0	0	0
TOTAL SEWER COLLECTION	1,508,052	1,587,113	1,551,239	1,715,023	1,643,408	1,677,679
TRANSFER						
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
999-7701 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	125,127	133,630	200,944	158,140	158,140	114,512
999-7707 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECTS	0	0	100,000	0	0	0
999-7713 TRANSFER TO W/S REV BD I&S '96	359,960	591,653	588,106	355,340	355,340	356,630
999-7714 TRANSFER TO W/S C.O. I&S '96	987,670	982,394	980,194	1,200,932	1,200,932	1,155,145
999-7716 TRANSFER TO W/S REV BD RESERVE	0	100,000	0	0	0	0
999-7717 TRANSFER TO W/S CONSTRUCTION	250,000	131,100	167,341	21,962	21,962	14,882
999-7720 TRANSFER TO JSF REPLACEMENT FD	54,758	50,341	76,552	83,000	71,424	143,000
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	1,777,516	1,989,118	2,113,137	1,819,374	1,807,798	1,784,169
TOTAL TRANSFERS	1,777,515	1,989,118	2,113,137	1,819,374	1,807,798	1,784,169
***** TOTAL EXPENDITURES *****	5,959,736	6,370,132	6,495,670	6,680,900	6,427,989	6,659,232

Storm Drain Utility Enterprise Fund

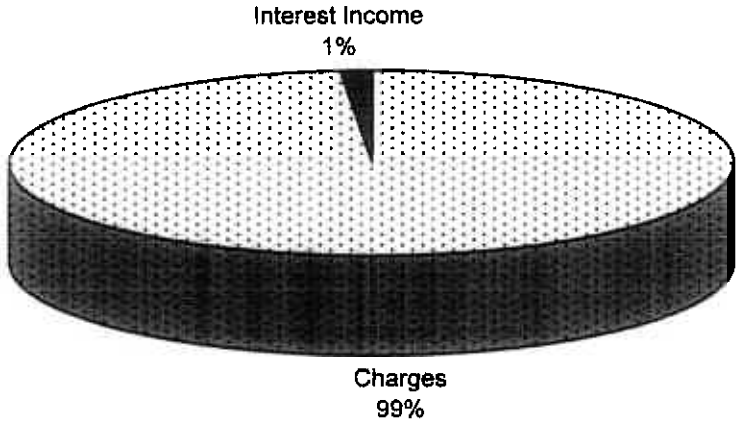
The Storm Drain Utility Enterprise Fund is a proprietary fund. Its purpose is to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises-where the intent of the City Council is that cost of providing services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through use charges.

This fund is used to account for user fees charged per residential and commercial unit to enhance drainage of properties within the City. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including but not limited to, administration, operations and maintenance.

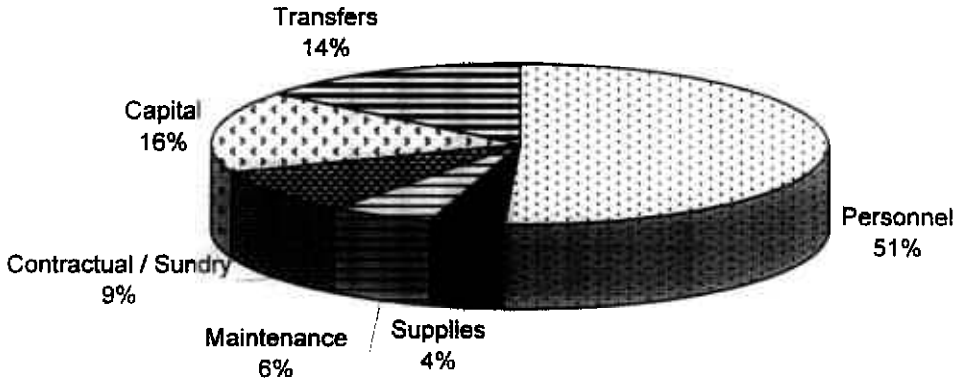
Accounting records for the Storm Drain Utility Fund are maintained on the accrual basis.

The most significant change to this fund for FY 2005-06 is the proposal for New & Expanded programs including the purchase of a backhoe and a scagg mower.

Where Does the Money Come From:



Where Does the Money Go:



Storm Drain Utility Enterprise Fund

Budget Summary

	2001-02 Actual	2002-03 Actual	2003-04 Actual	2004-05 Budget	2004-05 Estimated	2005-06 Proposed
Working Capital, October 1	**$ 237,918**	**$ 317,921**	**$ 252,340**	**$ 236,257**	**$ 295,886**	**$ 292,959**
Revenue:						
Operating Revenues	683,913	691,143	693,401	690,000	692,826	692,000
Interest Income	2,999	3,283	3,904	3,000	8,726	8,792
Transfers In	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	$686,912	$694,426	$697,305	$693,000	$701,552	$700,792
Total Available Resources	**$924,830**	**$1,012,347**	**$949,645**	**$929,257**	**$997,438**	**$993,751**
Expenditures:						
Personnel	346,397	363,125	372,177	403,502	392,379	401,597
Supplies	17,898	22,751	27,824	31,560	34,200	31,475
Maintenance	59,014	28,030	26,650	52,300	52,300	44,450
Contractual/Sundry	29,421	71,624	86,730	75,929	60,700	68,731
Capital Outlay *(Depr. Exp.)*	34,179	357,963	347,829	50,400	50,400	129,700
Transfers Out	120,000	105,588	114,250	114,500	114,500	114,600
Total Expenditures	$606,909	$949,081	$975,460	$728,191	$704,479	$790,553
Working Capital, September 30	**$ 317,921**	**$ 63,266**	**$ (25,815)**	**$ 201,066**	**$ 292,959**	**$ 203,198**
20% Working Capital Target						**$132,171**

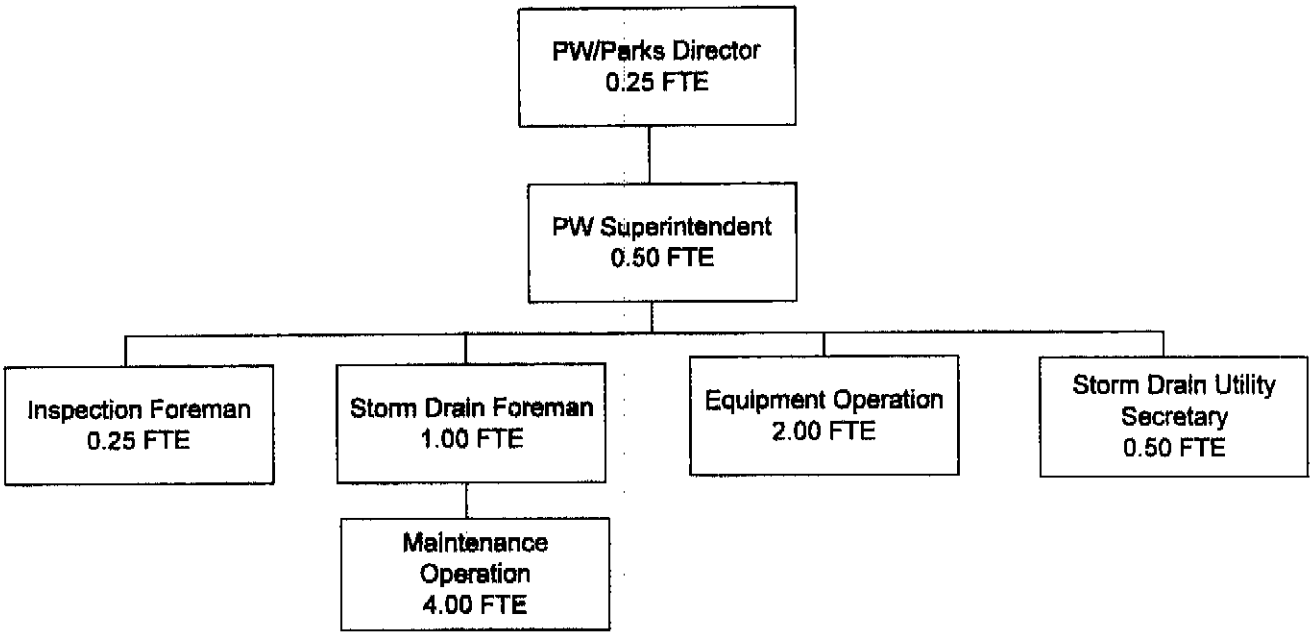
* Working Capital adjusted to CAFR first of year.

Department of Public Works

Storm Drain Utility

Location
7800 Virgil Anthony Sr. Blv.
Phone Number (817) 514-5806

Hours of Operation:
Office Hours Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

Provide maintenance for concrete, earthen channels, and ditches on City owned right-of-ways. Clean and maintain curb and gutters, storm drain inlets, junction boxes, and underground system piping.

FY 2004-2005 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

All city channels maintained by mowing and weedeating and earth work preformed to maintain flowlines and grades within Watauga to prevent homes from flooding

FY 2005-2006 OBJECTIVES:

To maintain all channels, stormdrains, and ditches, to protect the city from liability due to damage from flooding .

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

The city of Watauga must maintain channels, stormdrains, and ditches by mowing, weedeating, and erosion control to save the city from possible liability due to flooding.

Department of Public Works

Storm Drain Utility

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2003-04 ACTUAL	2004-05 BUDGET	2004-05 ESTIMATE	2005-06 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY				
Personnel Services	$372,177	$403,502	$392,379	$401,597
Supplies	$27,824	$31,560	$34,200	$31,475
Maintenance	$26,650	$52,300	$52,300	$44,450
Contractual/Sundry	$86,730	$75,929	$60,700	$68,731
Capital Outlay	$347,829	$50,400	$50,400	$129,700
Transfers	$114,250	$114,500	$114,500	$114,600
Total Expenditures	$975,460	$728,191	$704,479	$790,553
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED				
PW & Parks Director	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
PW Superintendent	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Inspection Foreman	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Storm Drain Utility Secretary	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Maintenance Foreman	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Maintenance Worker II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Maintenance Worker I	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Equipment Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sweeper Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
TOTAL	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.50

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

One-Time Purchase of Backhoe	72,500
One-Time Purchase of Scagg Mower	$7,200
Storm Sewer & Drainage Maintenance	($5,000)
Engineering Fees	(8,000)

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

	FY2003-04	FY2004-05	FY2005-06
Effectiveness			
COW1/3 Mow and weed a percentage of channels on a monthly basis	100%	100%	
COW2 Complete a percent of storm drain structural repair projects within a month	100%	100%	
COW1/2/3 Clean a percentage of curbs and gutters on a monthly basis	100%	100%	
COW1/2 Reestablish a percentage of grade & flow lines within 3 months of construction	100%	100%	
Efficiency			
Hours spent mowing and cutting weeds *(purchase of new equipment - faster*	6,000	5,090	
Number of weed-abated sites	27	27	
Hours spent in repairing rock, rubble, debris, and repairs	80	80	

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAIL

	2001-2002 ACTUAL	2002-2003 ACTUAL	2003-2004 ACTUAL	2004-2005 CURRENT BUDGET	2004-2005 PROJECTED YEAR END	2005-2006 PROPOSED BUDGET
15 - STORM DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND						
REVENUES						
TAXES						
000-3015 USERS FEE	683,913	691,143	693,401	690,000	692,826	692,000
TAXES	683,913	691,143	693,401	690,000	692,826	692,000
MISCELLANEOUS						
000-3660 INTEREST INCOME	2,999	3,283	3,904	3,000	8,726	8,792
MISCELLANEOUS	2,999	3,283	3,904	3,000	8,726	8,792
***** TOTAL REVENUES *****	686,912	694,426	697,305	693,000	701,552	700,792
NON-DEPARTMENTAL						
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
020-7496 CONTINGENCY	5,635	0	5,720	23,069	10,000	21,331
020-7515 PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES	0	33,500	34,250	34,500	34,500	34,600
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	5,635	33,500	39,970	57,569	44,500	55,931
PUBLIC WORKS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES						
090-4001 SUPERVISION	88,012	91,627	93,326	92,618	95,280	94,371
090-4002 CLERICAL	12,542	16,170	16,601	16,475	16,778	16,727
090-4003 OPERATIONS	148,885	159,575	160,534	165,691	170,141	167,079
090-4010 OVERTIME	3,885	2,836	1,171	4,000	4,000	4,000
090-4020 TEMP/PART TIME	18,275	13,490	16,620	16,000	16,000	17,680
090-4030 LONGEVITY	3,198	3,156	4,068	5,292	6,564	5,220
090-4100 RETIREMENT	27,578	30,245	30,810	31,987	32,880	30,464
090-4101 SUPPLEMENTAL COMPENSATION	0	3,887	3,294	0	0	0
090-4102 HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	35,794	37,263	39,839	50,113	45,400	54,006
090-4103 MEDICARE TAX	4,990	4,875	5,150	6,140	5,336	5,520
090-4105 VACATION/COMP TIME	0	0	764	0	0	0
090-4107 SALARY ADJUSTMENTS	0	0	0	15,186	0	6,530
090-4108 XMAS BONUS	3,238	0	0	0	0	0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	346,397	363,124	372,177	403,502	392,379	401,597
SUPPLIES						
090-5201 OFFICE SUPPLIES	224	548	165	500	500	250
090-5204 WEARING APPAREL	4,490	3,436	4,737	5,400	5,400	5,400
090-5205 VEHICLE PARTS & SUPPLIES	1,276	1,376	1,207	4,000	4,000	2,000
090-5206 VEHICLE GAS FUEL/LUBE	3,294	4,701	12,914	10,660	13,300	13,325
090-5207 MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS	1,895	3,528	1,632	5,200	5,200	4,700
090-5212 AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	486	486	500	500	500	500
090-5219 FLOOD CONTROL	380	294	292	300	300	300
090-5221 EQUIPMENT PARTS & SUPPLIES	580	1,506	6,376	5,000	5,000	5,000
090-5222 EQUIPMENT FUEL/LUBE	418	1,535	0	0	0	0
090-5223 VEHICLE DIESEL FUEL	4,856	5,340	0	0	0	0
SUPPLIES	17,899	22,750	27,823	31,560	34,200	31,475
MAINTENANCE						
090-6304 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	31,568	14,710	10,397	20,350	20,350	17,500
090-6305 RADIO MAINTENANCE	359	60	43	350	350	350
090-6307 MINOR TOOL & APPARATUS MAINT.	437	124	216	750	750	750
090-6320 STORM SEWERS & DRAINAGE MAINT.	26,169	12,431	15,890	30,000	30,000	25,000
090-6341 BARRICADE MAINTENANCE	377	204	76	350	350	350
090-6347 FENCES	105	501	29	500	500	500
MAINTENANCE	59,015	28,030	26,651	52,300	52,300	44,460

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAIL

	2001-2002 ACTUAL	2002-2003 ACTUAL	2003-2004 ACTUAL	2004-2005 CURRENT BUDGET	2004-2005 PROJECTED YEAR END	2005-2006 PROPOSED BUDGET
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
090-7401 COMMUNICATIONS	1,149	521	406	1,100	1,100	1,100
090-7402 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	615	0	171	1,000	1,000	800
090-7404 SPECIAL SERVICES	0	0	42,500	0	0	0
090-7405 ADVERTISING	0	0	0	200	200	0
090-7406 TRAVEL	1	0	0	0	0	0
090-7410 TRAINING	1,262	981	543	1,500	1,500	1,000
090-7425 ENGINEERING FEES	8,774	11,226	0	10,000	10,000	2,000
090-7428 LABORATORY TESTING	0	0	0	2,160	0	500
090-7482 PRE-EMPLOYMENT	470	0	0	0	0	0
090-7496 CONTINGENCY	8,414	19,840	0	0	0	5,000
090-7502 BAD DEBT EXPENSE	1,101	1,299	3,141	0	0	0
090-7680 COG STORM WATER PHII	2,000	4,256	0	2,400	2,400	2,400
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	23,786	38,123	46,761	18,360	16,200	12,800
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
090-8506 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	34,179	357,963	347,035	0	0	0
090-8514 HEAVY EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	79,700
090-8516 RADIOS	0	0	794	400	400	0
090-8567 STORM DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	50,000	50,000	50,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	34,179	357,963	347,829	50,400	50,400	129,700
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY						
999-7701 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	40,000	25,588	34,250	34,500	34,500	34,600
999-7715 TRANSFER TO INTERNAL SERVICE	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
CONTRACTUAL / SUNDRY	120,000	105,588	114,250	114,500	114,500	114,600
*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	606,911	949,078	975,461	728,191	704,479	790,553

Bunker Hill Drainage, Water, and Sewer Impact Fee Funds

Impact fees are charges against new development in order to generate improvements attributable to new development and those charges cannot include facilities that are already in place.

State Law allowed impact Fees in 1990. Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code regulates how impact fees are calculated and charged by municipalities.

The City of Watauga drainage impact fees are assessed to developers that build in areas that when fully developed will create flooding in existing areas of the City. Water and Sewer impact fees are assessed to developers when construction will create new demands on existing water and sewer lines.

These funds are accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred.

The significant change for the FY 2005-06 Budget in all of these three funds is the expected receipt of no revenues. In fact, the City of Watauga has eliminated all water and sewer impact fees that the City charges. Pass through amounts are still collected for our wholesaler. Much of Watauga is built out and very little land remains for new development.

Bunker Hill Drainage

Budget Summary

	2001-02 Actual	2002-03 Actual	2003-04 Actual	2004-05 Budget	2004-05 Estimate	2005-06 Proposed
Fund Balance, October 1	**$10,831**	**$316,861**	**$385,234**	**$391,531**	**$392,434**	**$315,520**
Revenues:						
Impact Fees	304,360	63,853	2,797	0	0	0
Penalty & Late Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	1,670	4,520	4,403	3,000	9,013	4,500
Total Revenue	$306,030	$68,373	$7,200	$3,000	$9,013	$4,500
Total Available Resources	**$316,861**	**$385,234**	**$392,434**	**$394,531**	**$401,447**	**$320,020**
Transfers Out:						
GO Debt Service (98 Bond)	0	0	0	85,927	85,927	155,891
Total Transfers Out	$0	$0	$0	$85,927	$85,927	$155,891
Fund Balance, September 30	**$316,861**	**$385,234**	**$392,434**	**$308,604**	**$315,520**	**$164,129**

Water Impact Fees

Budget Summary

	2001-02 Actual	2002-03 Actual	2003-04 Actual	2004-05 Budget	2004-05 Estimated	2005-06 Proposed
Working Capital, October 1*	**$328,171**	**$407,261**	**$309,345**	**$313,502**	**$0**	**$0**
Revenue:						
Impact Fees	71,446	60,979	23,925	0	3,669	0
Transfer	0	0	0	0	3,598	0
Interest Earnings	7,644	5,079	5,210	2,000	1,810	0
Total Revenue	$79,090	$66,058	$29,135	$2,000	$9,077	$0
Total Available Resources	**$407,261**	**$473,319**	**$338,480**	**$315,502**	**$9,077**	**$0**
Debt Service Requirements:						
Contingency	0	0	0	200,000	730	0
Study / Construction Costs	0	163,974	338,480	10,000	8,347	0
Total Expenditures	$0	$163,974	$338,480	$210,000	$9,077	$0
Working Capital, September 30	**$407,261**	**$309,345**	**$0**	**$105,502**	**$0**	**$0**

*FY2003 $162,145 Auditor adjustment for sale of asset to another fund does not need to be performed since aggregated.

Close Out FY05

Sewer Impact Fees

Budget Summary

	2001-02 Actual	2002-03 Actual	2003-04 Actual	2004-05 Budget	2004-05 Estimated	2005-06 Proposed
Working Capital, October 1	**$81,669**	**$107,095**	**$121,963**	**$110,797**	**$8,164**	**$8,473**
Revenue:						
Sewer Impact Fees	23,466	15,232	7,017	0	836	0
Interest Earnings	1,960	1,465	1,322	500	203	0
Total Resources	$25,426	$16,697	$8,339	$500	$1,039	$0
Total Available Resources	**$107,095**	**$123,792**	**$130,302**	**$111,297**	**$9,203**	**$8,473**
Expenditures:						
Contingency / Construction Costs	0	0	104,618	99,711	0	0
Engineering	0	1,829	17,520	10,000	730	0
Total Expenditures	$0	$1,829	$122,138	$109,711	$730	$0
Working Capital, September 30	**$107,095**	**$121,963**	**$8,164**	**$1,586**	**$8,473**	**$8,473**

Internal Service Fund

The Internal Service Fund is used to account for the acquisition of various replacement capital items in the City. The objective of the fund is to accumulate sufficient funds to meet the capital needs of the City.

The fund is accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred.

No new one-time funding is in the FY 2005-06 Internal Service Fund budget. Contingency funds are available once again. All other funds handled their own one-time purchasing for the year. Internal Services are only paying for prior year un-purchased items and lease and/or debt expenses.

	2002-03 Actual	2003-04 Actual	2004-05 Budget	2004-05 Estimated	2005-06 Proposed
Revenues:					
Pmt from General Fund	181,000	181,000	131,000	131,000	70,000
Pmt from PDC Sales Tax Fund	65,000	65,000	55,000	55,000	45,000
Pmt from Capital Proj Fund	65,000	65,000	30,000	30,000	0
Pmt from W/S Operating Fund	86,000	57,333	11,000	11,000	11,000
Pmt from W/S Construction Fund	25,000	16,667	0	0	0
Pmt from CCD	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Pmt from Storm Drain	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Pmt from Municipal Tech Fee	0	0	3,000	0	0
Rental of Facilities	13,462	17,706	13,236	15,762	0
Total Charges for Service:	$555,462	$522,706	$363,236	$362,762	$246,000
Other Revenues:					
Interest Income	2,591	2,739	1,500	6,326	2,000
Total Other Revenue	$ 2,591	$ 2,739	$ 1,500	$ 6,326	$ 2,000
Total Revenues:	$558,053	$525,445	$364,736	$369,088	$248,000
Expenditures:					
Lease Purchase Costs (FY00-01)	0	0	145,000	145,000	0
Lease Purchase Costs (FY01-02)	0	0	242,250	230,000	239,113
Operating Expense	1,654	1,654	0	0	0
Interest Expense	28,072	38,591	0	12,250	15,000
Contingency	0	0	40,000	0	173,137
Computer Hardware	11,655	0	15,000	0	15,000
Computer Software	5,233	0	0	0	0
Other Equipment*	56,268	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Expense	210,956	214,749	0	0	0
Total Expenditures:	$313,838	$254,994	$442,250	$387,250	$442,250
Revenues Over (Under) Expenses	$244,215	$270,451	($77,514)	($18,162)	($194,250)

Actual Adjusted for Capitalization

*** To be used for short-term financing and/or lease/purchase payment.**

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

General Capital Fund

Watauga Parks Development Capital Fund

Water and Sewer Capital Fund

Capital Projects

The Capital Projects Fund accounts for the acquisition of and construction or reconstruction of major capital facilities, infrastructure and equipment. The projects are financed with resources allocated to the General Capital Projects Fund, Watauga Parks Development Corporation Capital Fund, and the Water and Sewer Capital Projects Fund.

The City of Watauga updated its 5-year Capital Improvement Program in June 2001. The objective continues to be to match capital expenditures with available resources and that will satisfy City tax rate objectives. The Capital Improvements Program attempts to identify and plan for all major capital needs and deals with capital items that are different from those which are covered under the capital outlay category in each department's budget and in the Internal Service (Equipment Replacement) Fund. Generally, the CIP includes improvements that are relatively expensive, are non-recurring, have a multi-year useful life, and, like capital outlay items, result in fixed assets. Programs the City of Watauga currently identifies include:

Drainage Projects – Such projects include several drainage channels throughout the City that have been identified as known problem areas. All developed property owners within the City pay a monthly drainage utility fee, which is utilized toward drainage development, redevelopment, and maintenance. The City has significantly lessened flooding along smaller channels and ditches throughout the City by keeping these facilities free of foliage and debris. These projects are included in the Operating Storm Drainage Fund and any long-term projects can be carried under General Capital or Water and Sewer Capital funds depending on project goals.

Signalization Projects - Such projects include the construction or redevelopment of traffic light signalization needs for the City. These projects are included in the General Capital Fund.

Special Building Projects – Such projects include the construction or major renovations of special facilities owned by the City. These projects can be included in any of the three capital funds, depending on project purpose.

Street Projects – Such projects include construction or major redevelopment of the 301 current streets in the City. Street projects do not include the City forces normal operating and maintenance on subgrade repair, milling, and overlay. Both street projects and normal operating and maintenance of street are included in the General Capital Fund.

Wastewater Projects – Such projects include improvements, expansions, or construction of wastewater lines in the City. Many of these projects are being implemented immediately to stay within EPA Administrative Orders. These projects are included in the Water and Sewer Capital Fund.

Water Projects – Such projects include new waterlines or improvements to existing waterlines for future development or existing customers needs. These projects are included in the Water and Sewer Capital Fund.

It is the goal of the City of Watauga to have a Capital Improvements Program that is focused on adding value and extend the life of City infrastructure with no increase in operating costs or property tax. Consideration is given to debt issuance only if the overall tax rate remains unchanged and to prioritizing projects that will either decrease operational costs or have no operational cost impact.

The funds are accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred.

GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS

Budget Summary

	2001-02 Actual	2002-03 Actual	2003-04 Actual	2004-05 Budget	2004-05 Estimated	2005-06 Proposed
Beginning Fund Balance*	**$2,162,152**	**$1,217,220**	**$2,790,527**	**$1,854,282**	**$2,232,578**	**$623,602**
Revenues:						
Transfer from General Fund	425,000	600,000	662,160	2,815,963	2,815,963	598,047
Transfer from Water/Sewer Construction	0	187,190	14,158	0	0	0
Transfer from Water/Sewer Operations	0	0	100,000	0	0	0
Note Proceeds	0	2,300,000	0	0	0	5,000,000
Developer Reimbursement	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income / Misc.	38,714	27,121	60,481	15,000	75,890	35,000
Total Revenue:	463,714	$3,114,311	$836,799	$2,830,963	$2,891,853	$5,633,047
Total Available Resources	**2,625,866**	**$4,331,531**	**$3,627,326**	**$4,685,245**	**$5,124,431**	**$6,256,649**
Expenditures:						
Flemming	17,523	223,286	0	0	0	0
North Park (Pebblebrook to Rufe Snow)	0	27,219	159,330	0	0	0
Supplies	43	0	0	0	0	0
Engineering	0	4,551	130	2,000	1,000	401,000
Capp Smith Lake/Park	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capp Smith Lake/Park Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0
Asphalt Maintenance	120,819	114,357	95,070	125,000	125,000	125,000
Channel Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sidewalk Replacement	60,172	39,272	44,991	50,000	50,000	100,000
Three-way signal - Bursey/Whitley	0	0	0	0	0	0
Traffic Signal Bursey @ Rufe Snow	30,942	0	0	40,000	40,000	0
Traffic Signal Starnes & 377	10,975	116,525	0	0	0	0
Starnes	0	0	164,941	225,065	215,457	1,100,000
Northpark-Indian Springs/Pebblebrook(PH1 & II)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Watauga Rd Patsy/Saramac/Stardust	0	10,217	0	0	0	0
Whitley & Starnes Intersection	0	0	4,234	5,766	5,766	0
Orchard Drive/RS Drainage	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contingency	3,073	0	0	30,000	30,000	30,000
Street Const --99 Bonds	772,725	0	0	0	0	0
Bond Issuance	0	42,522	0	0	0	100,000
Pmt to NRH for Rufe Snow	19,785	22,589	19,785	85,000	85,000	85,000
CDBG 25th Year Eng - Rosalyn/Shipp	0	0	0	0	0	0
CDBG 24th Year Eng - Rosalyn/Shipp	0	0	0	0	0	0
Major Equip 99 Bonds	0	0	0	0	0	0
CDBG 26th Year Engineering	45,474	0	0	0	0	0
CDBG 25th Year Construction Roslyn	0	0	0	0	0	0
CDBG 26th Year Construction Emerson	0	0	0	0	0	0
CDBG 28th Year Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0
CDBG 28th Year Construction ADA Sidewalks	0	0	1,610	0	0	0
CDBG 31st Year Dream Lane(was 24th Yr)	1,131	0	0	0	0	65,000
CDBG 30th Year Avalon	0	0	0	50,000	50,000	0
Avalon - CDBG 29th Year	0	0	0	71,994	68,447	0
Street Overlays	0	679,071	637,579	500,000	500,000	500,000
Utility Construction 99 Bond	0	0	0	0	0	0
Street Reconstruction 99 Bond	96,047	0	0	0	0	0
Payment to Internal Service Fund	65,000	65,000	65,000	30,000	30,000	0
Street Light Replacement Program	0	0	0	0	0	25,000
Indian Springs	70,637	3,764	0	0	0	0
Amphitheater	94,300	0	0	0	0	0
Foster Village	0	146,596	0	10,986	10,986	0
Building Improvements	0	0	86,160	450,000	24,345	575,655
City Hall	0	46,035	115,918	3,264,828	3,264,828	0
Total Fund Expenditures:	1,408,646	$1,541,004	$1,394,748	$4,940,639	$4,500,829	$3,106,655
Ending Fund Balance	**$1,217,220**	**$2,790,527**	**$2,232,578**	**($255,394)**	**$623,602**	**$3,149,994**

* $501,483 Due from another fund booked by auditors on CAFR but not a real receivable.

Parks Development Corporation

Capital Projects Fund Budget Summary

	2002-03 Actual	2003-04 Actual	2004-05 Budget	2004-05 Estimated	2005-06 Proposed
Fund Balance, October 1	**$1,197,758**	**$92,067**	**$66,029**	**$200,344**	**$528,514**
Revenue:					
Interest Earnings	7,905	1,703	1,000	5,557	8,000
Proceeds From the Sale of Assets	0	0	0	431,858	0
Transfer From PDC Sales Tax Fund	0	152,466	253,471	253,471	262,844
Other Financing Sources	0	4,358	0	0	0
Matching Grants	18,157	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues:	$26,062	$158,527	$254,471	$690,886	$270,844
Total Available Resources	**$1,223,820**	**$250,594**	**$320,500**	**$891,230**	**$799,358**
Expenditures:					
Non-Departmental	0	0	0	0	0
Indian Springs Park	0	23,250	312,300	302,050	287,500
Virgil Anthony Sr. Park (formerly Kiker)	0	0	0	0	0
Capp Smith	0	0	8,200	8,200	0
Contingency (Non-Departmental)	0	0	0	0	0
Foster Village Park	0	0	0	52,466	70,000
Indian Springs Community Center	1,111,753	7,000	0	0	0
Total Expenditures:	$1,111,753	$30,250	$320,500	$362,716	$357,500
Other Expenditures:					
Transfer to G. O. Debt Service	20,000	20,000	0	0	0
Total Other Sources (Uses):	$20,000	$20,000	$0	$0	$0
Fund Balance, September 30	**$92,067**	**$200,344**	**$0**	**$528,514**	**$441,858**

Water & Sewer Fund Capital Projects

Budget Summary

	2004-05 Budget	2004-05 Estimated	2005-06 Proposed
Cash Balance, at October 1	**$214,580**	**$289,962**	**$133,618**
Revenue:			
Bond Proceeds	0	0	0
Interest Income	4,500	1,962	1,500
Transfer from Water Sewer Operating	21,962	21,962	14,882
Transfer from Other Funds	23,038	23,038	0
Total Revenue/Other Sources	$49,500	$46,962	$16,382
Total Available Resources	**$264,080**	**$336,924**	**$150,000**
Expenditures:			
Water Distribution	23,726	23,726	0
Sewer Collection	15,492	15,192	0
Watauga Rd/RS S. Develop	0	0	0
Water Line Replacement	0	0	0
Water & Sewer Mains	80,000	80,000	90,000
Rufe Snow 12" fr Ridgetop/Fair Meadows	0	0	0
Rufe Snow 12" fr. Starnes/Valley View	0	0	0
Locking Valve/Rufe Snow/Ridgetop	0	0	0
Meter Station/Starnes - 16" Line	0	0	0
Meter Station/Hightower - 16" Line	0	0	0
Meter Station/Watauga Rd. - 12" Line	0	0	0
Cut, Plg and Blk E/W/Rufe Snow 6"-10"	0	0	0
SSES Repairs	60,000	60,000	60,000
Engineering & Constr. Contingency	0	0	0
Computer Software	0	0	0
Upgrade INCODE applications	0	0	0
Bond Issuance	0	24,388	0
Major Tools & Apparatus	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0
City Hall	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	$179,218	$203,306	$150,000
Transfers:			
Transfer to Revenue Bond Reserves	0	0	0
Transfer to GO Capital Reserve for City Hall	0	0	0
Transfer to Internal Service	0	0	0
Transfer to W/S Revenue Debt Service	0	0	0
Total Transfers	$0	$0	$0
Cash Balance, September 30	**$84,862**	**$133,618**	**$0**

CIP 2005 - 2010	BUILDINGS & PARKS		FUNDING SOURCE	YEAR OF PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION				
				Phase I	Phase II	Phase III	Phase IV	Phase V
TYPE BUILDING	Size	Cost		2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
City Hall	19,000 s.f.	$3,362,392	Existing Funds	*				
PSD Remodeling	9,000 s.f.	$1,500,000	C.O. Bonds	*				
Library Addition	5,000 s.f.	$1,000,000	C.O. Bonds	*				
Park Improvements	N/A	$ 357,500	PDC Funds	*				
	Total	$6,219,892		$6,219,892	$ - 0 -	$ - 0 -	$ - 0 -	$ - 0 -

Annual Operating Budgetary Issues:

City Hall:	Personnel Services:	1 Clerk to share between Court and Water	$31,172
	Supplies:	New Business Cards & Letter Head	$500
	Contractual / Sundry:	Electricity & Gas services	$14,000
PSD Remodel:	Personnel Services:	N/A	
	Supplies:	Jail Cleaning Supplies	$2,000
	Contractual / Sundry	Electricity	$1,500
Library Addition:	Personnel Services:	N/A	
	Supplies:	Library Materials (Friends / Donations)	$10,000
	Contractual / Sundry:	Electricity & Gas Services	$3,000
Park Improvements:	Personnel Services:	N/A	
	Supplies:	Chemicals and Living Plants	unknown
	Contractual / Sundry:	Water & Electric Services	unknown

CIP 2005 - 2010	STREET PROJECTS					FUNDING SOURCE	YEAR OF PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION				
							Phase I	Phase II	Phase III	Phase IV	Phase V
Page	Streets	Locations	Width	Length	Cost		2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
S03	Whitley Rd. – South	Watauga Rd. to South City Limit	32"	2,188	$ 528,000	C.O. Bonds					*
S04	Nola Dr.	Nola Court to Summit	31"	460	$ 104,000	Revenues			*		
S05	Yorkston	Chesapeake to Constitution Dr.	32"	1,970	$ 563,000	Revenues					*
S06	Starnes Rd. – Phase I	US 377 to Whitley Rd.	17"	1,970	$ 282,000	Revenues		*			
S07	Starnes Rd. – Phase II	Indian Springs to Pebblebrook Dr.	42"	2,350	$ 847,000	C.O. Bonds	*				
S09	Whitley Rd. – North	Old Whitley Rd. to Haney Dr.	42"	2,480	$ 498,500	C.O. Bonds					*
S10	Bursey Rd. – West	Whitley Rd. to Willis Ln.	42"	2,290	$ 802,000	C.O. Bonds					*
S11	Bursey Rd. – East	Willis Ln. to Rufe Snow	42"	2,550	$ 893,000	C.O. Bonds					*
S12	Whitley Rd. – North	Hightower to Starnes Rd.	42"	2,868	$ 866,136	C.O. Bonds					*
S13	Starnes Rd. – Phase IV	Starnes Rd. – Phase IV	42"	1,890	$ 570,800	C.O. Bonds			*		
S15	Whitley Rd. - Connection	Watauga Rd. to Haney Dr.	42"	550	$ 166,100	C.O. Bonds					*
S16	Dream Lane (CDBG)	Stardust Dr. to Avalon Dr.	32"	1,226	$ 780,000	C.D.B.G.	*	*	*	*	
S18	Carousel Drive	Stardust Dr. to Perdido Dr.	32"	1,684	$ 508,568	C.O. Bonds					*
S19	Perdido Dr. (CDBG)	Carousel Dr. to Summit Ridge Dr.	32"	2,062	$ 622,724	C.D.B.G.					*
S20	Route 66	Summertime La. to Summit Ridge Dr.	32"	1,254	$ 378,708	C.O. Bonds					*
S21	Whitley Rd. at Starnes	Intersection Reconstruction	42"	120	$ 80,634	C.O. Bonds					*
				Total	$8,491,170		$1,042,000	$477,000	$864,800	$195,000	$5,907,370

Annual Operating Budgetary Issues:

All Projects: Personnel Services Inspector Time Regular Operating Hours Expected

CIP 2005 - 2010 STREET OVERLAYS		FUNDING SOURCE	YEAR OF PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION				
			Phase I	Phase II	Phase III	Phase IV	Phase V
STREETS	Cost		2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
Need basis justification (determined annually)	$ 500,000	Revenues	*				
Need basis justification (determined annually)	$ 300,000	Revenues		*			
Need basis justification (determined annually)	$ 300,000	Revenues			*		
Need basis justification (determined annually)	$ 300,000	Revenues				*	
Need basis justification (determined annually)	$ 300,000	Revenues					*
Total	$1,700,000		$500,000	$300,000	$300,000	$300,000	$300,000

Annual Operating Budgetary Issues:

All Projects: Personnel Services: Inspector Time Regular Operating Hours Expected

CIP 2005 - 2010	TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION PROJECTS		FUNDING SOURCE	YEAR OF PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION				
				Phase I	Phase II	Phase III	Phase IV	Phase V
Page	Signal Location	Cost		2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
T01	Whitley Road at New Bursey	$ 83,000	Revenues			*		
T02	Hightower Road at Whitley Road	$100,000	Revenues					*
T03	Watauga Road at Maurie Dr.	$115,000	Revenues				*	
	Total	$298,000		$ - 0 -	$ - 0 -	$83,000	$115,000	$100,000

Annual Operating Budgetary Issues:

All Signals: Contractual / Sundry Electrical Services $500

CIP 2005 - 2010	TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION PROJECTS		FUNDING SOURCE	YEAR OF PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION				
				Phase I	Phase II	Phase III	Phase IV	Phase V
Page	Signal Location	Cost		2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
T01	Whitley Road at New Bursey	$ 83,000	Revenues			*		
T02	Hightower Road at Whitley Road	$100,000	Revenues					*
T03	Watauga Road at Maurie Dr.	$115,000	Revenues				*	
	Total	$298,000		$ - 0 -	$ - 0 -	$83,000	$115,000	$100,000

Annual Operating Budgetary Issues:

All Signals: Contractual / Sundry $500

CIP 2005 - 2010	DRAINAGE PROJECTS			FUNDING SOURCE	YEAR OF PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION				
					Phase I	Phase II	Phase III	Phase IV	Phase V
Page	Drainage Channel Location	Length	Cost		2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
D01	Bunker Hill	1,940	$1,824,000	G.O. Bonds				*	
D04	Whitley Road Improvements	1,320	$ 290,000	Revenues			*		
		Total	$2,114,000		$ - 0 -	$ - 0 -	$290,000	$1,824,000	$ - 0 -

Annual Operating Budgetary Issues:

All Projects: Unknown at this Time

CIP 2005 - 2010	WATER LINE PROJECTS					FUNDING SOURCE	YEAR OF PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION				
							Phase I	Phase II	Phase III	Phase IV	Phase V
Page	Water Line	Location	Length	Size	Cost		2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
W11	US Hwy. 377 – Ph II	Shipp Dr. to Watauga Rd.	2,510	8"	$ 188,200	Revenues					*
W12	Browning Heights North	Haney Dr. to Watauga Rd.	520	8"	$ 31,200	Revenues		*			
W13	Rufe Snow Drive–Ph VI	Sunset Rd. past Watauga Rd.	2,060	12"	$ 250,000	Revenues					*
W14	Rufe Snow Drive–Ph V	Hightower Rd. to Sunset Rd.	3,125	12"	$ 375,000	Revenues				*	
W17	Bursey Road–Ph II	April Lane to Rufe Snow Dr.	1,270	12"	$ 114,300	Revenues			*		
W20	Meadowbrook Drive	Starnes Rd. to Ridglea Dr.	289	8"	$ 18,785	Revenues		*			
W21	Rufe Snow Drive-Ph VII	Fair Meadow Dr. to Starnes Rd.	798	12"	$ 87,780	Revenues			*		
W23	Dream Lane	Stardust Dr. to Avalon Dr.	1,253	8"	$ 84,500	Revenues		*			
W24	Saramac	Lalagray La. to Morris Blvd.	1,009	8"	$ 65,585	Revenues			*		
W25	Johnnie Street Easement	Johnnie St. to Patsy Lane	1,195	8"	$ 77,675	Revenues			*		
W26	Watauga Road	Denton Hwy. to Johnnie St.	928	8"	$ 68,500	Revenues		*			
W27	Watauga Road	Easement to Linda Drive	855	8"	$ 55,575	Revenues			*		
			Total		$1,417,100		$ - 0 -	$202,985	$400,915	$375,000	$438,200

Annual Operating Budgetary Issues:

All Projects: Unknown at this Time

CIP 2005 - 2010	WASTE WATER LINE PROJECTS					FUNDING SOURCE	YEAR OF PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION				
							Phase I	Phase II	Phase III	Phase IV	Phase V
Page	Sewer Line	Location	Length	Size	Cost		2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
SS08	Watauga Road	Linda Dr. at Hwy. 377	807	8"	$ 56,000	Revenues			*		
SS09	Shipp Drive	To Bowie St. at Hwy. 377	1,064	8"	$ 75,000	Revenues				*	
			Total		$131,000		$ - 0 -	$ - 0 -	$56,000	$75,000	$ - 0 -

Annual Operating Budgetary Issues:

All Projects: Unknown at this Time

WATAUGA
TEXAS

This page intentionally left blank for Notes.

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

General Debt Service Fund

Watauga Parks Development Debt Service Fund

Water and Sewer Certificates of Obligation Debt Service Fund

Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund

Internal Service Fund Debt

Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund, also known as General Obligation Interest and Sinking Fund, was established to provide for the payment of bond principal and interest and for the payment of fiscal agent fees as they come due. Property tax rates and tax levy are required to be computed and levied to provide the money required to pay principal and interest as it comes due. Revenues are collected in the General Obligation Interest and Sinking Fund for the payment of general long-term debt, principal and interest. The General Obligation debt is financed by property taxes and interest earned on investments. Of the approved $0.580763 tax rate, an amount of $0.171966 funds the property tax share of the 2005-2006 debt payment. This is 29.6% of the overall tax rate. Debt issuance finances the City's purchase of land, buildings, land improvements, and the construction and reconstruction of streets and drainage facilities.

The fund is accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred.

Debt Management

The Watauga Charter provides that any limitation on the tax rate shall be determined in accordance with the statutory provisions of the Texas Property Tax Code, as now or hereafter amended by the state legislature, but does not set a limitation on the debt component. Prior to 1998, the last debt issuance was in 1994. In 1998, $2,000,000 was issued to pay for a drainage management lake to control flooding in the southern portion of the city. It was determined that for the first few years of debt payments, funding for this 1998 debt would come from the Bunker Hill Drainage Impact Fee Fund and, in a limited amount, from the Watauga Parks Development Corporation Sales Tax operating fund. A current year transfer from the Bunker Hill Drainage Impact Fee fund covers current year needs for the Series 1998 debt service requirements.

A preliminary Capital Improvements Plan identified approximately $11,800,000 in unfunded street construction and reconstruction. The preferred position of "pay-as-you-go" was reconsidered due to the number of streets identified and the dollar amount of the projections. As a result of being able to maintain a constant tax rate in FY 1999-2000 and the ability to lower future tax rates, the City issued debt in the amount of $4,060,000 in December 1999.

The lowering of interest rates and market conditions in FY 2001 did make conditions possible for the City to refinance Series 1992 General Obligation bonds.

Certificates of Obligation were sold in the amount of $2,300,000 in 2003 for construction of a city hall and an animal shelter, as well as for additional street reconstruction money. This debt is repayable within fifteen years.

During FY 2004 the City was once again able to take advantage of low interest rates and refunded the General Obligation Debt Series 1994 and advanced refunded the Watauga Parks Development 1995 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds.

During FY 2005 the City issued $5,000,000 of Certificates of Obligation for construction, purchasing, renovating, and improving the City's public safety facilities, expansion of the City library, and construction or improvements to streets, curbs, and sidewalks within the City.

The focus for future budgets will be on phasing in portions of the bond program and adopting a combination of bond issuance and cash financing to fit within budgetary (tax rate) constraints. Special consideration will be given to the leveling of City Debt. The City will experience a drop in total obligations in 2007 and a substantial drop in 2008. Current obligations retire in 2023. City Net General Obligation Debt per Capita is $582.05 and Net General Obligation Debt to Assessed Taxable Valuation is 1.41%. More needed capital projects are being considered as current levels step down in total outstanding debt.

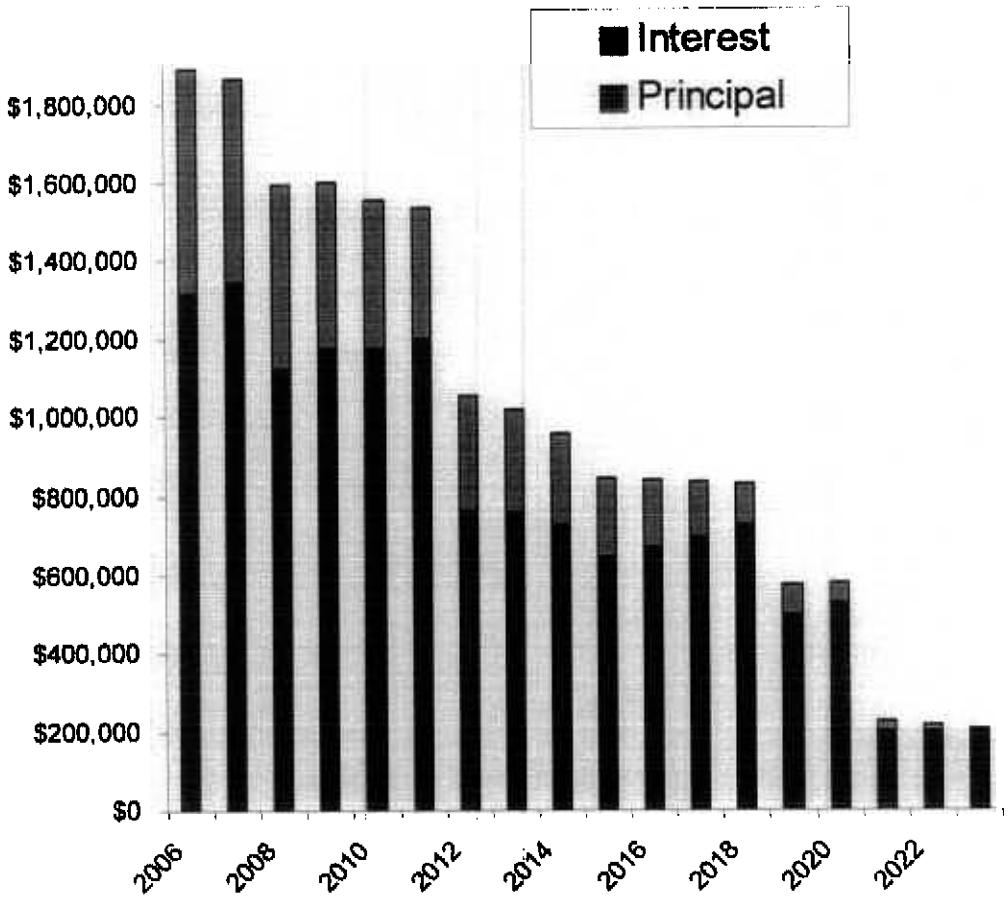
Current Bond Ratings

August 18, 2005, Standard and Poor's raised its underlying rating on Watauga's General Obligation debt outstanding one notch to 'A+' from 'A' based on the expectation that the City will complete its major identified capital items with the proceeds of the series 2005 issuance, coupled with a moderating debt burden, affording management a greater flexibility to fund future capital expenditures with internally generated cash.

The rating continued to reflect the City's:

- Stabled, yet gradually diversifying, residential property tax base;
- Location in the Dallas – Fort Worth MSA;
- Sound financial operations with strong reserve levels;
- Moderate overall debt burden given the self-support of certain obligations; and
- Limited capital improvement needs beyond basic infrastructure improvements and maintenance.

City of Watauga, Texas
General Obligation Debt Service
Principal and Interest Payment Schedule



General Obligation Debt Service

Budget Summary

	2001-02 Actual	2002-03 Actual	2003-04 Actual	2004-05 Budget	2004-05 Estimate	2005-06 Proposed
Fund Balance, October 1*	**$564,856**	**$472,584**	**$382,568**	**$93,713**	**$125,025**	**$60,711**
Revenues:						
Ad Valorem Taxes	1,553,165	1,562,114	1,557,616	1,623,939	1,591,870	1,704,690
Delinquent Taxes	11,352	18,386	17,344	14,206	16,600	14,500
Penalty & Interest	12,225	13,694	13,736	12,631	12,900	12,000
Interest Income	16,715	9,031	12,999	10,000	8,100	8,161
Transfer from Drainage Impact Fees	0	0	0	85,927	85,927	155,891
Transfer from Drainage Impact Fees (Rsrvd)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer from Capital Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer from PDC Construction	20,000	20,000	20,000	0	0	0
Overpayment of Taxes	0	12,181	0	0	161	0
Proceed From Bond Sales	0	0	1,080,000	0	0	0
Current Year Resources	$1,613,457	$1,635,406	$2,701,695	$1,746,703	$1,715,558	$1,895,242
Total Available Resources	**$ 2,178,313**	**$ 2,107,990**	**$ 3,084,263**	**$ 1,840,416**	**$ 1,840,583**	**$ 1,955,953**
Debt Service Requirements:						
2003 Certificate of Obligation:						
Principal	0	0	300,000	225,000	225,000	75,000
Interest	0	0	80,300	68,300	68,300	62,675
1991 General Obligation Issue:						
Principal	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest	0	0	0	0	0	0
1992 / 2001General Obligation Refund:						
Principal	620,000	680,000	710,000	730,000	730,000	760,000
Interest	150,951	107,965	84,490	58,560	58,560	30,425
1994 / 2004 General Obligation Refund:						
Principal	355,000	375,000	150,000	170,000	170,000	175,000
Interest	83,189	67,395	39,623	24,875	24,875	20,563
1998 Certificates of Obligation						
Principal	65,000	70,000	75,000	80,000	80,000	85,000
Interest	88,841	$84,623	$80,091	$75,248	$75,248	$70,091
1999 General Obligation						
Principal	120,000	$125,000	$135,000	$145,000	$145,000	$150,000
Interest	220,794	$213,954	$206,766	$199,004	$199,004	$190,666
2005 Certificates of Obligation						
Principle	0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Interest	0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$273,875
Payment to Escrow	0	0	1,066,695	0	0	0
Issuance Costs	0	0	29,305	0	0	0
Fiscal Agent Charges	1,954	1,485	1,968	4,000	3,885	5,000
Total Debt Service Requirement	$1,705,729	$1,725,422	$2,959,238	$1,779,987	$1,779,872	$1,898,295
Fund Balance, September 30	**$472,584**	**$382,568**	**$125,025**	**$60,429**	**$60,711**	**$57,658**

* Fund Balance for FY 2001 shows a difference of $110,399 to CAFR since audit requires booking of Series 1999 Interest as prepaids.

G.O. Debt Service Requirements to Maturity

as of October 1, 2006

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	DEBT OUTSTANDING OCT. 1	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL
2006	$13,940,000	$1,315,000	$573,239	$1,888,239
2007	$12,625,000	$1,345,000	$520,298	$1,865,298
2008	$11,280,000	$1,125,000	$471,690	$1,596,690
2009	$10,155,000	$1,175,000	$427,601	$1,602,601
2010	$8,980,000	$1,175,000	$381,491	$1,556,491
2011	$7,805,000	$1,200,000	$333,469	$1,533,469
2012	$6,605,000	$760,000	$293,294	$1,053,294
2013	$5,845,000	$755,000	$260,554	$1,015,554
2014	$5,090,000	$725,000	$227,818	$952,818
2015	$4,365,000	$645,000	$196,742	$841,742
2016	$3,720,000	$670,000	$166,749	$836,749
2017	$3,050,000	$695,000	$135,802	$830,802
2018	$2,355,000	$725,000	$103,226	$828,226
2019	$1,630,000	$500,000	$74,275	$574,275
2020	$1,305,000	$530,000	$48,688	$578,688
2021	$600,000	$200,000	$21,650	$221,650
2022	$400,000	$200,000	$13,050	$213,050
2023	$200,000	$200,000	$4,375	$204,375
		$13,940,000	$4,254,008	$18,194,008

	Year	Total	Principal	Interest
This Year's Requirement	2006	$1,888,239	$1,315,000	$ 573,239
Maximum Requirement	2006	$1,888,239	$1,315,000	$573,239

General Obligation Debt Service Fund

Annual Debt Service Requirement

Series 1998 ($2,000,000)

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	DEBT OUTSTANDING OCT. 1	PRINCIPAL	Interest Rate	INTEREST	TOTAL
2006	$1,585,000	$85,000	6.25%	$70,091	$155,091
2007	$1,500,000	$90,000	5.60%	$64,915	$154,915
2008	$1,410,000	$95,000	4.30%	$60,353	$155,353
2009	$1,315,000	$100,000	4.40%	$56,110	$156,110
2010	$1,215,000	$105,000	4.40%	$51,600	$156,600
2011	$1,110,000	$110,000	4.50%	$46,815	$156,815
2012	$1,000,000	$120,000	4.50%	$41,640	$161,640
2013	$880,000	$125,000	4.60%	$36,065	$161,065
2014	$755,000	$135,000	4.60%	$30,085	$165,085
2015	$620,000	$140,000	4.70%	$23,690	$163,690
2016	$480,000	$150,000	4.25%	$17,213	$167,213
2017	$330,000	$160,000	4.25%	$10,625	$170,625
2018	$170,000	$170,000	4.25%	$3,613	$173,613
		$1,585,000		$512,814	$2,097,814

	Year	Total	Principal	Interest
This Year's Requirement	2006	$155,091	$85,000	$70,091
Maximum Requirement	2018	$173,613	$170,000	$3,613

Total Outstanding Note	$1,585,000
Total Original Note	$2,000,000
Issue Date	2/12/1998
Call Date	2/1/2008

**Not to be paid from property tax levy.

Constructing, improving and equipping municipal parks, including Capp Smith Lake (drainage concerns), and for paying legal, fiscal and engineering fees in connection with this project.

General Obligation Debt Service Fund

Annual Debt Service Requirement

Series 1999 ($4,060,000)

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	DEBT OUTSTANDING OCT. 1	PRINCIPAL	Interest Rate	INTEREST	TOTAL
2006	$3,520,000	$150,000	5.75%	$190,666	$340,666
2007	$3,370,000	$160,000	5.75%	$182,041	$342,041
2008	$3,210,000	$170,000	5.75%	$172,841	$342,841
2009	$3,040,000	$180,000	5.75%	$163,066	$343,066
2010	$2,860,000	$190,000	5.75%	$152,716	$342,716
2011	$2,670,000	$205,000	5.00%	$141,791	$346,791
2012	$2,465,000	$215,000	5.10%	$131,541	$346,541
2013	$2,250,000	$230,000	5.13%	$120,576	$350,576
2014	$2,020,000	$240,000	5.25%	$108,789	$348,789
2015	$1,780,000	$255,000	5.30%	$96,189	$351,189
2016	$1,525,000	$270,000	5.30%	$82,674	$352,674
2017	$1,255,000	$285,000	5.38%	$68,364	$353,364
2018	$970,000	$305,000	5.40%	$53,045	$358,045
2019	$665,000	$325,000	5.50%	$36,575	$361,575
2020	$340,000	$340,000	5.50%	$18,700	$358,700
		$3,520,000		$1,719,574	$5,239,574

	Year	Total	Principal	Interest
This Year's Requirement	2006	$340,666	$150,000	$190,666
Maximum Requirement	2019	$361,575	$325,000	$36,575

Total Outstanding Note	$3,520,000
Total Original Note	$4,060,000
Issue Date	11/15/1999
Call Date	4/1/2010

For payment of public improvements, street improvements (including utilities repair, replacement, & relocation), storm water drainage improvements, materials/equipment/supplies/machinery/land for authorized needs relating to street improvements, traffic signalization, storm drain improvements, and utility system improvements.

General Obligation Debt Service Fund

Annual Debt Service Requirement

Series 2001 Refunding ($3,890,000)

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	DEBT OUTSTANDING OCT. 1	PRINCIPAL	Interest Rate	INTEREST	TOTAL
2006	$1,150,000	$760,000	3.85%	$30,425	$790,425
2007	$390,000	$390,000	4.05%	$7,898	$397,898
		$1,150,000		$38,323	$1,188,323

	Year	Total	Principal	Interest
This Year's Requirement	2006	$790,425	$760,000	$30,425
Maximum Requirement	2006	$790,425	$760,000	$30,425

Total Outstanding Bonds	$1,150,000
Total Original Issue	$3,890,000
Issue Date	7/1/2001
No Call Date	

To refund Series 1992 refunding bonds and pay related costs of issuance.

General Obligation Debt Service Fund

Annual Debt Service Requirement

Series 2003 Certificate of Obligation ($2,300,000)

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	DEBT OUTSTANDING OCT. 1	PRINCIPAL	Interest Rate	INTEREST	TOTAL
2006	$ 1,775,000	$75,000	3.00%	$62,675	$137,675
2007	$ 1,700,000	$100,000	3.00%	$60,050	$160,050
2008	$ 1,600,000	$200,000	3.25%	$55,300	$255,300
2009	$ 1,400,000	$200,000	3.25%	$48,800	$248,800
2010	$ 1,200,000	$200,000	3.25%	$42,300	$242,300
2011	$ 1,000,000	$200,000	3.75%	$35,300	$235,300
2012	$ 800,000	$150,000	3.75%	$28,738	$178,738
2013	$ 650,000	$150,000	3.85%	$23,038	$173,038
2014	$ 500,000	$100,000	3.85%	$18,225	$118,225
2015	$ 400,000	$100,000	4.00%	$14,300	$114,300
2016	$ 300,000	$100,000	4.00%	$10,300	$110,300
2017	$ 200,000	$100,000	4.10%	$6,250	$106,250
2018	$ 100,000	$100,000	4.20%	$2,100	$102,100
		$1,775,000		$407,375	$2,182,375

	Year	Total	Principal	Interest
This Year's Requirement	2006	$137,675	$75,000	$62,675
Maximum Requirement	2008	$255,300	$200,000	$55,300

Total Outstanding Bonds	$1,775,000
Total Original Issue	$2,300,000
Issue Date	7/1/2003
Call Date	2/1/2013

Projected Certificate of Obligation sale for Fall 2003 for construction of a city hall and animal shelter, as well as street reconstruction money.

General Obligation Debt Service Fund

Annual Debt Service Requirement

Series 2004 Refunding ($1,080,000)

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	DEBT OUTSTANDING OCT. 1	PRINCIPAL	Interest Rate	INTEREST	TOTAL
2006	$910,000	$175,000	2.50%	$20,563	$195,563
2007	$735,000	$180,000	2.50%	$16,125	$196,125
2008	$555,000	$195,000	2.50%	$11,438	$206,438
2009	$360,000	$195,000	2.50%	$6,563	$201,563
2010	$165,000	$80,000	2.50%	$3,125	$83,125
2011	$85,000	$85,000	2.50%	$1,063	$86,063
		$910,000		$58,875	$968,875

	Year	Total	Principal	Interest
This Year's Requirement	2006	$195,563	$175,000	$20,563
Maximum Requirement	2008	$206,438	$195,000	$11,438

Total Outstanding Bonds	$910,000
Total Original Issue	$1,080,000
Issue Date	4/1/2004
No Call Date	

To refund Series1994 Refunding G.O. Bonds, and pay related costs of issuance. The Series 1994 Bonds refunded Series 1978, Series 1989, & Series 1991 G.O. Bonds.

General Obligation Debt Service Fund

Annual Debt Service Requirement

Series 2005 Certificates of Obligation ($5,000,000)

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	DEBT OUTSTANDING OCT. 1	PRINCIPAL	Interest Rate	INTEREST	TOTAL
2006	$5,000,000	$70,000	3.000%	$198,819	$268,819
2007	$4,930,000	$425,000	4.000%	$189,269	$614,269
2008	$4,505,000	$465,000	3.875%	$171,759	$636,759
2009	$4,040,000	$500,000	3.875%	$153,063	$653,063
2010	$3,540,000	$600,000	3.875%	$131,750	$731,750
2011	$2,940,000	$600,000	3.875%	$108,500	$708,500
2012	$2,340,000	$275,000	4.000%	$91,375	$366,375
2013	$2,065,000	$250,000	4.000%	$80,875	$330,875
2014	$1,815,000	$250,000	4.125%	$70,719	$320,719
2015	$1,565,000	$150,000	4.000%	$62,563	$212,563
2016	$1,415,000	$150,000	4.000%	$56,563	$206,563
2017	$1,265,000	$150,000	4.000%	$50,563	$200,563
2018	$1,115,000	$150,000	4.125%	$44,469	$194,469
2019	$965,000	$175,000	4.200%	$37,700	$212,700
2020	$790,000	$190,000	4.250%	$29,988	$219,988
2021	$600,000	$200,000	4.300%	$21,650	$221,650
2022	$400,000	$200,000	4.300%	$13,050	$213,050
2023	$200,000	$200,000	4.375%	$4,375	$204,375
		$5,000,000			$6,517,047

	Year	Total	Principal	Interest
This Year's Requirement	2006	$268,819	$70,000	$198,819
Maximum Requirement	2010	$731,750	$600,000	$131,750

Total Outstanding Bonds	$5,000,000
Total Original Issue	$5,000,000
Issue Date	8/1/2005

Constructing, purchasing, renovating, and improving the City's public safety facilities' for police, fire, emergency medical, and animal control services. To pay for the expansion of the City's library facility, as well as the construction of street, curb, and sidewalk improvements, including utilities repair, replacement, and relocation as well as incidental drainage related to sidewalk construction.

Watauga Parks Development Corporation
Debt Service Fund

The Watauga Parks Development Corporation (PDC) Sales Tax Special Revenue Debt Service fund is used to account for Sales Tax Revenue Bonds whose principal and interest is payable from a special ½ cent sales tax that was adopted by the City of Watauga in May, 1994. This additional sales tax was passed under the 4b Economic Development legislation for the purpose of funding athletic facilities, tourism and entertainment facilities, parks and public space improvements, public facility improvements, commercial facilities, transportation improvements, infrastructure improvements and other business related improvements.

The fund is accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred.

Debt Management

During FY 1998-99, the PDC received $3,552,150 for the sale of land purchased in FY 1995-96 from the proceeds of this debt. The Board of Directors discussed several uses for the funds, including provisions for the retirement of the PDC debt, as well as receiving citizen and Council input on projects to be funded. The Board then decided that adding amenities to Capp Smith Lake such as a walking trail, picnic areas and pavilions plus funding a new City Community Center were appropriate uses for the proceeds from the sale of land. Capp Smith Park was completed during Fiscal Year 2002 and the new City Community Center was completed during Fiscal Year 2003. During FY 2004 the PDC was able to take advantage of low interest rates in an advanced refunding arraignment. The originally issued 1994 Series Revenue Bonds was defeased during FY 2005.

The existing debt payment schedule is level through 2016 with the issuances final payment. No current plans for Parks Development Corporation bonds are being considered.

	2002-03 Actual	2003-04 Actual	2004-05 Budget	2004-05 Estimate	2005-06 Proposed
Fund Balance, October 1*	**$246,908**	**$250,567**	**$248,541**	**$251,882**	**$252,343**
Plus Revenues:					
Interest Income	4,295	3,554	600	966	973
Less Expenditures:					
Principal	110,000	115,000	150,000	150,000	160,000
Interest	125,250	92,342	64,062	64,067	55,636
Issuance Costs	0	71,655	0	0	0
Payment to Escrow	0	1,983,198	0	0	0
Miscellaneous	0	8,607	0	0	22,486
Bank Charges	636	636	1,000	1,000	1,000
Total Expenditures:	235,886	2,271,438	215,062	215,067	239,122
Other Financing Sources:					
Bond Sale Proceeds	0	2,035,000	0	0	0
Transfer In	235,250	234,200	214,562	214,562	215,636
Fund Balance, September 30	**$250,567**	**$251,882**	**$248,641**	**$252,343**	**$229,830**

* Includes PDC Debt Service Reserve Fund.

Watauga P.D.C. Debt Service Fund

Annual Debt Service Requirement

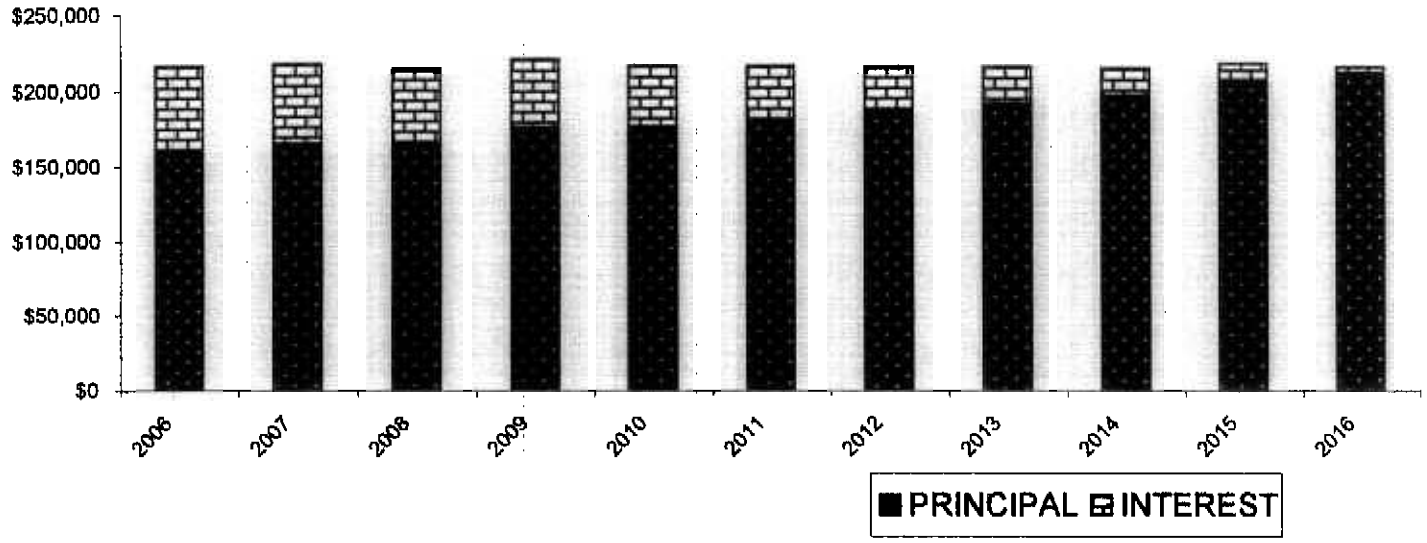
Series 2004 Refunding ($2,035,000)

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	DEBT OUTSTANDING OCT. 1	PRINCIPAL	Interest Rate	INTEREST	TOTAL
2006	$2,005,000	$160,000	2.00%	$55,636	$215,636
2007	$1,845,000	$165,000	2.00%	$52,386	$217,386
2008	$1,680,000	$165,000	2.25%	$48,880	$213,880
2009	$1,515,000	$175,000	2.375%	$44,946	$219,946
2010	$1,340,000	$175,000	2.75%	$40,461	$215,461
2011	$1,165,000	$180,000	3.00%	$35,355	$215,355
2012	$985,000	$185,000	3.00%	$29,880	$214,880
2013	$800,000	$190,000	3.125%	$24,136	$214,136
2014	$610,000	$195,000	3.30%	$17,950	$212,950
2015	$415,000	$205,000	3.55%	$11,094	$216,094
2016	$210,000	$210,000	3.55%	$3,728	$213,728
		$2,005,000		$364,452	$2,369,452

Total Outstanding Bonds	$2,005,000
Total Original Issue	$2,805,000
Issue Date	4/14/2004

To refund in advance Series 1995 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds and related costs of issuance. Series 1995 Bonds were used to purchase land and develop neighborhood parks and improvements to existing neighborhood parks, also pay the cost associated with the sale the bonds.

	Year	Total	Principal	Interest
This Year's Requirement	2006	$215,636	$160,000	$55,636
Maximum Requirement	2009	$219,946	$175,000	$44,946



Water and Sewer Certificates of Obligation Debt Service Fund

The Water and Sewer Certificates of Obligation Debt Service fund is used to account for Certificates of Obligation whose principal and interest are payable from earnings of the City of Watauga's Water and Sewer Enterprise Fund. The debt was used to purchase the Water and Sewer system from the City of North Richland Hills in October 1996, to build the necessary infrastructure, including an elevated water tank, and to purchase the necessary equipment in order to efficiently run the utility system. As noted in previous budget documents, in July of 2001 City Engineers with Knowlton – English – Flower, Inc. produced a Capital Improvement Plan. Over $2.8 million in water and wastewater needs where detailed in this plan. Due to the urgency of some of these needs, the City issued revenues bonds during FY 2001-2002 to fund $1.7 million of these projects and will continue to work on the rest of the projects in a "pay-as-you-go" process. Funds will be taken from operating amounts that are annually transferred to water and sewer capital improvement projects to cover these bonds for ten years. Due to low interest rates, the City was able to refund the 1996 Certificates (years 2008 – 2016) in FY 2004-2005 for significant savings.

The fund is accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred.

Debt Management

The existing debt payment schedule is level through 2016 when the final payment on the certificates is made. No current plans for other certificates are being considered.

Water and Sewer Certificates of Obligation

Budget Summary

	2001-02 Actual	2002-03 Actual	2003-04 Actual	2004-05 Budget	2004-05 Estimate	2005-06 Proposed
Fund Balance, October 1	**$17,666**	**$24,542**	**$30,555**	**$34,055**	**$37,769**	**$42,153**
Revenue:						
Transfer from W/S Operating	987,670	982,394	980,194	1,200,932	1,200,932	1,155,145
Transfer from W/S Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest income	3,481	2,474	3,500	2,000	5,884	5,928
Total Revenue	$991,151	$984,868	$983,694	$1,202,932	$1,206,816	$1,161,073
Total Available Resources	**$1,008,817**	**$1,009,410**	**$1,014,249**	**$1,236,987**	**$1,244,585**	**$1,203,226**
Debt Service Requirements:						
Series 1996 CO						
Principal	420,000	445,000	475,000	680,000	680,000	760,000
Interest	563,719	533,298	500,923	520,932	520,932	395,145
Fiscal Agent Charges	556	557	557	2,000	1,500	1,500
Total Debt Service Requirements	$984,275	$978,855	$976,480	$1,202,932	$1,202,432	$1,156,645
Fund Balance, September 30	**$24,542**	**$30,555**	**$37,769**	**$34,055**	**$42,153**	**$46,581**

General Obligation Debt Service Fund

Annual Debt Service Requirement

Series 2005 Refunding ($7,025,000)

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	DEBT OUTSTANDING OCT. 1	PRINCIPAL	Interest Rate	INTEREST	TOTAL
2006	$7,025,000	$40,000	3.00%	$291,631	$331,631
2007	$6,985,000	$45,000	3.00%	$290,356	$335,356
2008	$6,940,000	$640,000	3.375%	$278,881	$918,881
2009	$6,300,000	$670,000	3.50%	$256,356	$926,356
2010	$5,630,000	$695,000	3.625%	$232,034	$927,034
2011	$4,935,000	$725,000	3.75%	$205,844	$930,844
2012	$4,210,000	$760,000	4.75%	$174,200	$934,200
2013	$3,450,000	$800,000	4.00%	$140,150	$940,150
2014	$2,650,000	$835,000	4.00%	$107,450	$942,450
2015	$1,815,000	$880,000	5.00%	$68,750	$948,750
2016	$935,000	$935,000	5.00%	$23,375	$958,375
		$7,025,000		$2,069,027	$9,094,027

Total Outstanding Bonds	$7,025,000
Total Original Issue	$11,370,000
Issue Date	3/1/2005

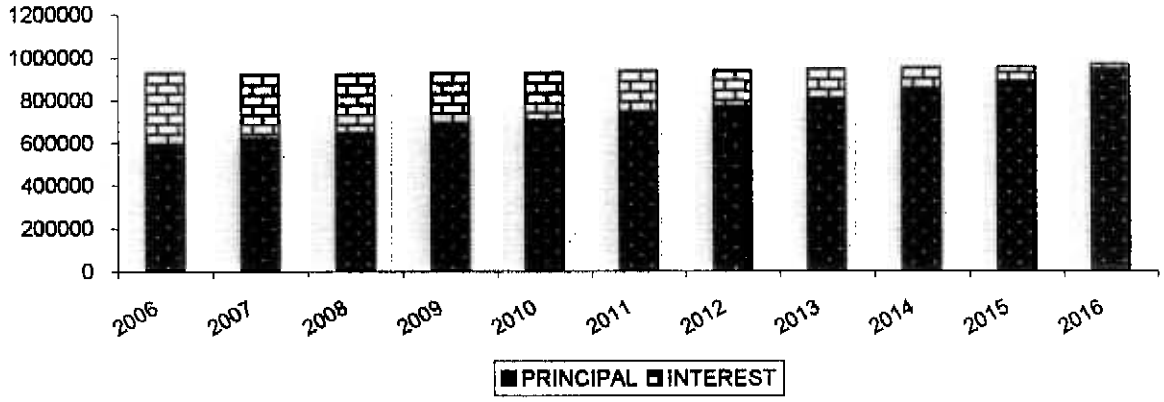
To refund in advance Series 1996, Water and Sewer Certificates of Obligation and related costs of issuance. Series 1996 C.O.'s were used to acquire, improve and extend the water/sewer system as well as pay for professional services related to the construction and financing of City's water and sewer system.

Series 1996 Water/Sewer Certificates of Obligation Remaining ($11,370,000)

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	DEBT OUTSTANDING OCT.1	PRINCIPAL	Interest Rates	INTEREST	TOTAL
2006	$1,100,000	$535,000	7.00%	$58,275	$593,275
2007	$565,000	$565,000	7.00%	$19,775	$584,775
		$1,100,000		$78,050	$1,178,050

To pay for acquisition, improvements and extensions to the Water/Sewer System and payment of professional services related to the construction and financing of the Water/Sewer System.

	Year	Total	Principal	Interest
This Year's Requirement	2006	$924,906	$575,000	$349,906
Maximum Requirement	2016	$958,375	$935,000	$23,375



W/S Revenue / C.O. Bond Debt Service

Annual Debt Service Requirement

Series 2002 ($1,750,000)

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	DEBT OUTSTANDING OCT.1	PRINCIPAL	Interest Rates	INTEREST	TOTAL
2006	$1,235,000	$185,000	3.50%	$45,238	$230,238
2007	$1,050,000	$190,000	4.00%	$38,200	$228,200
2008	$860,000	$200,000	4.00%	$30,400	$230,400
2009	$660,000	$210,000	4.00%	$22,200	$232,200
2010	$450,000	$220,000	4.00%	$13,600	$233,600
2011	$230,000	$230,000	4.00%	$4,600	$234,600
		$1,235,000		$154,238	$1,389,238

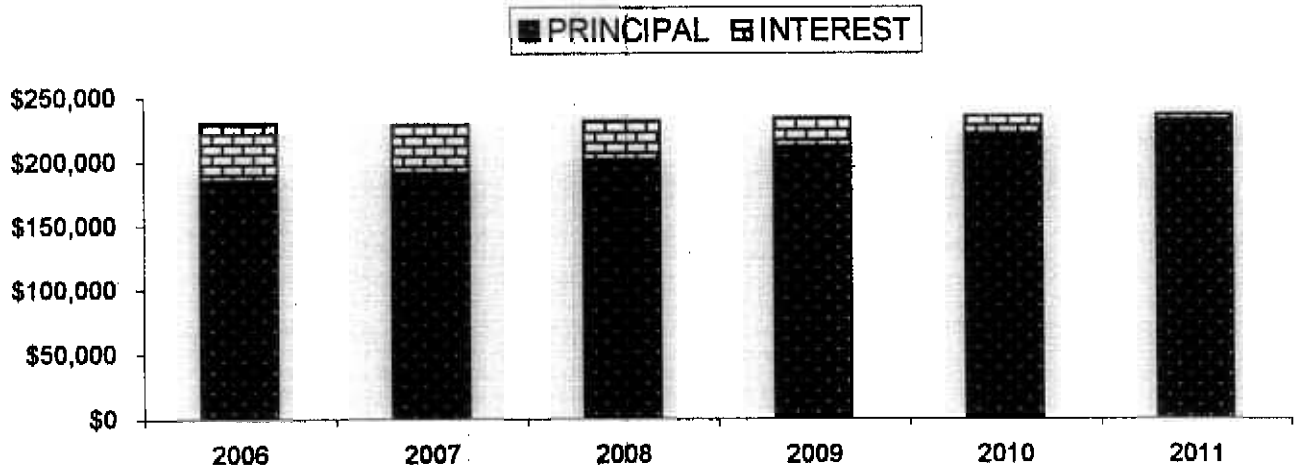
	Year	Total	Principal	Interest
This Year's Requirement	2006	$230,238	$185,000	$45,238
Maximum Requirement	2011	$234,600	$230,000	$4,600

Total Outstanding Bonds	$1,235,000
Total Original Issue	$1,750,000
Issue Date	1/15/2002
No Call Date	

**Total issue $2,650,000*

Note - Paid interest in 2002 - $36,090

To be used for the purpose or purposes of paying contractual obligations of the City to be incurred for making permanent public improvements and for other public purposes including: (1) constructing renovations and improvements to the City library system; (2) constructing, acquiring, purchasing, renovating, enlarging, and improving the City's utility system; (3) the purchase of materials, supplies, equipment, vehicles, machinery, land, rights-of-way for authorized needs and purposes relating to the utility system, parks and recreation department, City Hall purposes, public safety purposes, community center purposes, and public works department purposes; and, (4) payment of professional services related to the construction and financing of the aforementioned projects.



Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund

The Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Debt Service fund is used to account for Revenue Bonds whose principal and interest are payable from earnings of the City of Watauga's Water and Sewer Enterprise Fund. The 1996 debt was used to purchase the Wastewater system from the City of North Richland Hills in October 1996, to build the necessary infrastructure, and to purchase the necessary equipment in order to efficiently run the utility system.

The fund is accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred.

Debt Management

The existing debt payment schedule is level through the retirement of the bonds in 2016. No current plans for other issues are being considered.

Water and Sewer Revenue Bond

Budget Summary

	2002-03 Actual	2003-04 Actual	2004-05 Budget	2004-05 Estimate	2005-06 Proposed
Fund Balance, October 1	**$18,826**	**$23,530**	**$25,230**	**$28,055**	**$28,712**
Revenue:					
Transfer from Construction Fund	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer from Operating Fund	591,653	588,106	355,340	355,340	356,630
Interest income	1,942	1,750	1,700	2,157	2,174
Total Revenue	$593,595	$589,856	$357,040	$357,497	$358,804
Total Available Resources	**$612,421**	**$613,386**	**$382,270**	**$385,552**	**$387,516**
Debt Service Requirements:					
Principal	365,000	375,000	210,000	210,000	220,000
Interest	222,944	209,384	145,340	145,340	136,630
Fiscal Agent Charges	947	947	1,500	1,500	1,500
Total Debt Service Requirements	$588,891	$585,331	$356,840	$356,840	$358,130
Fund Balance, September 30	**$23,530**	**$28,055**	**$25,430**	**$28,712**	**$29,386**

W/S Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund

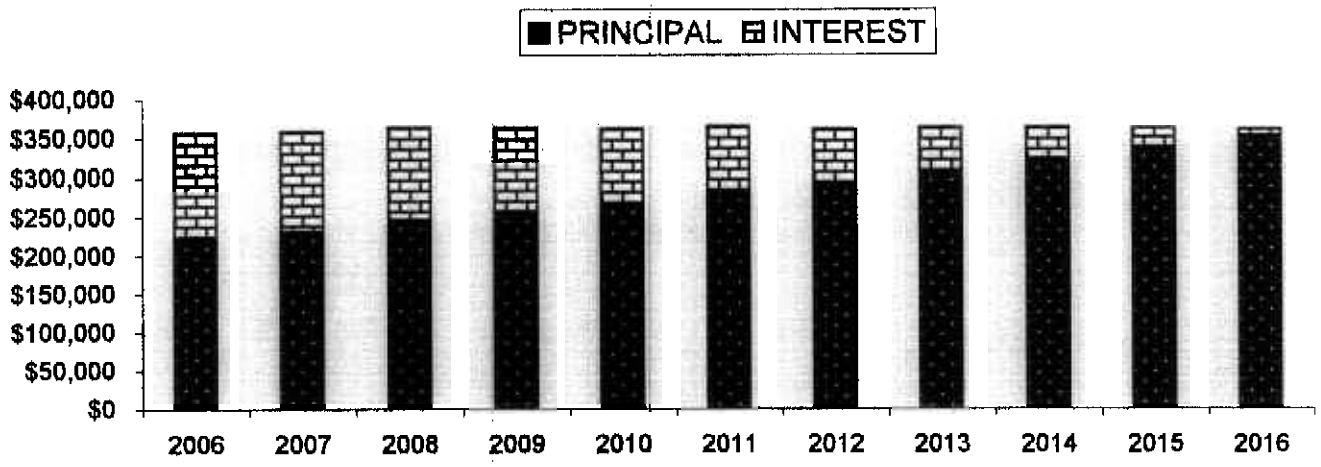
Annual Debt Service Requirement
Series 1996 ($4,580,000)

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	DEBT OUTSTANDING OCT.1	PRINCIPAL	Interest Rates	INTEREST	TOTAL
2006	$3,095,000	$220,000	4.10%	$136,630	$356,630
2007	$2,875,000	$230,000	4.20%	$127,290	$357,290
2008	$2,645,000	$245,000	4.30%	$117,193	$362,193
2009	$2,400,000	$255,000	4.40%	$106,315	$361,315
2010	$2,145,000	$265,000	4.50%	$94,743	$359,743
2011	$1,880,000	$280,000	4.60%	$82,340	$362,340
2012	$1,600,000	$290,000	4.65%	$69,158	$359,158
2013	$1,310,000	$305,000	4.70%	$55,248	$360,248
2014	$1,005,000	$320,000	4.75%	$40,480	$360,480
2015	$685,000	$335,000	4.80%	$24,840	$359,840
2016	$350,000	$350,000	4.80%	$8,400	$358,400
		$3,095,000		$862,635	$3,957,635

	Year	Total	Principal	Interest
This Year's Requirement	2006	$356,630	$220,000	$136,630
Maximum Requirement	2011	$362,340	$280,000	$82,340

Total Outstanding Bonds	$3,095,000
Total Original Issue	$4,580,000
Issue Date	9/1/1996
Call Date	3/1/2007

To pay for acquisition, improvements and extensions to the Water/Sewer system including payment for professional services related to the construction and financing of water/sewer improvements.



Water and Sewer Debt Service Reserve Fund

Budget Summary

	2002-03 Actual	2003-04 Actual	2004-05 Budget	2004-05 Estimate	2005-06 Proposed
Balance, October 1	**$376,242**	**$504,933**	**$509,433**	**$510,661**	**$367,900**
Revenues					
Interest Income	$5,653	$5,728	$3,700	$10,958	$11,040
Other Financing Sources					
Transfer from W/S Construction	23,038	0	0	0	0
Transfer from W/S Operating	100,000	0	0	0	0
Total from Other Financing Sources	$123,038	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Available Resources	**$504,933**	**$510,661**	**$513,133**	**$521,619**	**$378,940**
Expenditures	$0	$0	$153,719	$153,719	$0
Balance, September 30	**$504,933**	**$510,661**	**$359,414**	**$367,900**	**$378,940**

Required reserve for Water and Sewer Revenues Bonds and must equal the Average Annual Debt.
Average Annual Debt for 2004 equals: **$359,668**

Internal Service Fund

Annual Debt Service Requirements

Series 2002 ($900,000 - Tax Anticipation Notes)

This debt was issued in Fiscal Year 2002 to cover some short-term debt for the purchase of one-time capital needs as approved in the budget. This option was less expensive than historical lease / purchase financing used by the City. Current one-time capital financing will be through pay-as-you-go operating funds. Payment is made through interfund transfers.

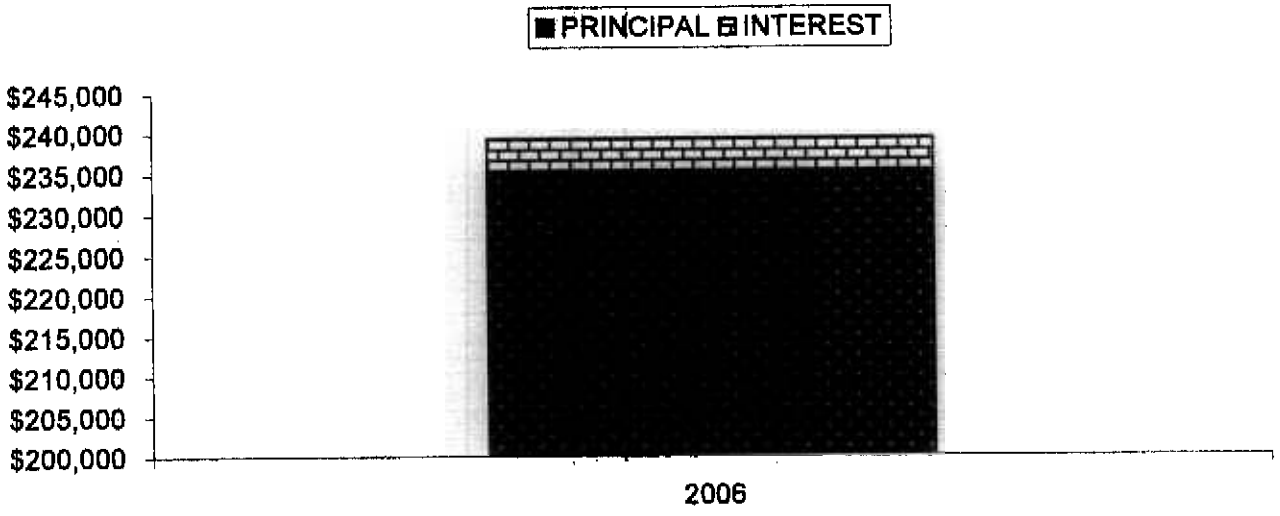
YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	DEBT OUTSTANDING OCT. 1	PRINCIPAL	Interest Rate	INTEREST	TOTAL
2006	$235,000	$235,000	3.500%	$4,113	$239,113
		$235,000		$4,113	$239,113

	Year	Total	Principal	Interest
This Year's Requirement	2006	$239,113	$235,000	$4,113
Maximum Requirement	2006	$239,113	$235,000	$4,113

Total Outstanding Bonds	$235,000	
Total Original Issue	$900,000	**Total issue $2,650,000*
Issue Date	1/15/2002	

Note - Paid interest in 2002 -$17,000

To be used for the purpose or purposes of paying contractual obligations of the City to be incurred for making permanent public improvements and for other public purposes including: (1) constructing renovations and improvements to the City library system; (2) constructing, acquiring, purchasing, renovating, enlarging, and improving the City's utility system; (3) the purchase of materials, supplies, equipment, vehicles, machinery, land, rights-of-way for authorized needs and purposes relating to the utility system, parks and recreation department, City Hall purposes, public safety purposes, community center purposes, and public works department purposes; and, (4) payment of professional services related to the construction and financing of the aforementioned projects.



Glossary of Key Budget Terms

Accrual Accounting: A basis of accounting in which revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned, and expenses are recognized in the period in which they are incurred.

Ad Valorem Tax: A tax assess against property (land, improvements, and personal property) for the purpose of financing general operations of the City and debt service requirements.

Advanced Refunding: A transaction in which new debt is issued to provide monies to pay interest on old, outstanding debt as it becomes due, and to pay the principal on the old debt either as it matures or at an earlier call date.

Allocation: A part of a lump-sum appropriation, which is designed for expenditures by specific organization units and/or for special purposes, activities, or objects.

Appraised Value: The market value of real and personal property located in the City as of January 1 each year, determined by the Tarrant Appraisal District.

Appropriation: The maximum level of spending for each fund and for each department as authorized annually by the City Council.

Appropriation Ordinance: The official enactment by the legislative body by means of which appropriations are given legal effect. It is the method by which the expenditure side of the annual operating budget is enacted into law by the legislative body.

Assessed Valuation: A value that is established for real or personal property for use as a basis for levying property taxes. The Tarrant Appraisal District establishes property values in Watauga.

Assessment Ratio: The ratio at which tax rate is applied to tax base. State Law currently sets the assessment ratio at 100%.

Assets: Resources owned or held by the City, which have monetary value.

Basis of Accounting: The timing of recognition, that is, when the effects of transactions or events should be recognized for financial reporting purposes.

Bond: A written promise to pay a specified sum of money, called the face value or principal amount, at a specified date in the future, call the maturity date, together with periodic interest at a specified rate. The most common types of bonds are general obligation and revenue bonds. There are most frequently used for construction of large capital projects, such as buildings, streets and bridges.

Budget: A plan of financial operation embodying an estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period and the proposed means of financing them. Used without any modifier, the term usually indicates a financial plan for a single fiscal year.

Budget Calendar: The schedule of key dates or milestones, which the City departments follow in the preparation, adoption and administration of the budget.

Budget Document: The instrument used by the budget-making authority to present a comprehensive financial plan of operations to the City Council.

Budgetary Control: The control or management of a governmental or enterprise fund in accordance with an approved budget to keep expenditures within the limitations of available appropriations of revenue.

Glossary of Key Budget Terms (Continued)

Capital Budget: A plan for the financing and completion of designated capital projects, financed for the most part with proceeds from general obligation bond issues. The "capital improvements program" is similar multi-year plan, which includes the year covered by the "capital budget".

Capital Projects Fund: A fund created to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisitions or the construction of major capital facilities or equipment.

Capital Outlay: type of expenditure within the budget, which results in the acquisition of an asset which has a value of at least $1,000 and a useful life of three years or more.

Certificate of Obligation: A type of municipal debt that is unconditionally backed that can be issued without voter approval, usually by a vote of the City Council. Often used for smaller projects.

City Charter: The document of a home rule City similar to a constitution, which established the City's government structure and provides for the distribution of powers and duties among the various branches of government.

City Council: The Mayor and seven (7) Council members collectively acting as the legislative and policymaking body of the City.

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR): This report is published to provide to the Council, the representatives of financial institutions, our citizens and other interested persons, detailed information concerning the financial condition of the City government.

Contractual Services: The cost related to services performed for the City by individuals, business, or utilities.

Crime Control and Prevention District: The State Legislature in 1989 allowed certain cities and counties to establish a district and impose a local sales tax to fund its programs. Since that time, eligibility has been extended.

Current Refunding: A refunding transaction in which the proceeds of the refunding debt are applied immediately to redeem the debt to be refunded.

Current Taxes: Property taxes that are levied and due within one year.

Debt Service: The City's obligation to pay the principal and interest of all bonds and other debt instruments according to a pre-determined payment schedule.

Debt Service Fund: A fund established to account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of principal and interest on long term debt. May also be called Interest and Sinking Fund.

Delinquent Taxes: Taxes that remain unpaid on and after the date which penalty for non-payment is attached.

Department: A major administrative organizational unit of the City, which indicates overall management responsibility for one or more divisions.

Depreciation: The portion of the cost of a fixed asset charged as an expense during a particular period. In accounting for depreciation, the cost of a fixed asset, less any salvage value, is prorated over the estimated service life of such an asset. Through this process, the entire cost of the asset is ultimately charged off as an expense.

Glossary of Key Budget Terms (Continued)

Division: A major administrative organizational unit of the City, which indicates overall management responsibility for one or more activities.

Effectiveness: The degree to which an entity, program, or procedure is successful at achieving its goals and objectives.

Effective Tax Rate: State law in Texas prescribes a formula for calculating the effective tax rate for cities. The net effect of the formula is to produce a tax rate that decreases when property values rise because of inflation and vice versa. The intent is to generate a rate that produces approximately the same revenue as the year before. The formula does make adjustments for newly annexed property and newly constructed property for the effective tax rate calculation; however, for notice and hearing requirements, the benefit of new growth is excluded.

Efficiency: The degree to which an entity, program, or procedure is successful at achieving its goals and objectives with the least use of scarce resources.

Encumbrances: Obligations in the form of purchase orders and contracts, which are chargeable to an appropriation and for which a part of the appropriation is reserved because the goods or services have not been received. When paid, the encumbrance is liquidated.

Enterprise Fund: A governmental accounting fund in which the services provided are financed and operated similarly to those of a private business. The rate schedules for these services are established to insure that revenues are adequate to meet all necessary expenditures. Two Enterprise Funds are established for Watauga. One for storm drainage maintenance and one for Water and Sewer Operations.

Estimated Revenue: The amount of projected revenues to be collected during the fiscal year.

Expenditure: Decreases in net financial resources. Expenditures include current operating expenses require the present or future use of net current assets, debt service and capital outlay.

Expenses: This term refers to the outflows or other using up of assets or incurrence of liabilities from rendering services or carrying out other activities that constitute the City's major operations.

Fiduciary Fund: A fund used to report and record assets held in trust or as in an agency capacity for others.

Financial Policies: Financial policies are used to enable the City to achieve a sound financial position. They are in writing and are periodically updated and endorsed.

Fiscal Year: The 12-month period covered by the budget. For the City of Watauga, the fiscal year begins October 1 and ends September 30.

Fixed Assets: Assets of long-term character, which are intended to continue to be held or used, such as buildings, machinery and equipment.

Franchise Fee: A fee paid by public service utilities for use of public property in providing their services to the citizens of the community.

Fund: An accounting entity with a separate set of self-balancing accounts, which comprise its assets, liabilities, fund balances, revenues and expenditures.

Fund Balance: The assets of a fund less liabilities, as determined at the end of each fiscal year. Any reservations of fund balance are deducted to result in an "unreserved fund balance".

Glossary of Key Budget Terms (Continued)

Fund Type: In governmental accounting, all funds are classified into eight fund types: General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, Capital Projects, Special Assessment, Enterprise, Internal Service, and Trust and Agency.

GAAP: Generally accepted accounting principles as determined through common practice or as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, Financial Accounting Standards Board, or various other accounting standard setting bodies.

General Fund: The General Fund accounts for most of the financial resources of the government. General Fund revenues include property taxes, licenses and permits, local taxes, service charges, and other types of revenue. This fund usually includes most of the basic operating services, such as fire and police protection, park and recreation, library, public works and general administration.

General Obligation Bonds: Bonds that finance a variety of public projects, which pledge the full faith and credit of the City.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board: The ultimate authoritative accounting and financial reporting standard – setting body for state and local governments.

Governmental Fund: A fund used to account for mainly tax-supported activities.

Impact Fees: Fees charged to developers to cover, in whole or in part, the anticipated cost of improvements that will be necessary as a result of the development.

Infrastructure: The underlying permanent foundation or basic framework.

Interest and Sinking Fund: See Debt Service Fund.

Interest Earnings: The earnings from available funds invested during the year in U.S. Treasury Bonds, Governmental agencies and Certificates of Deposits.

Interfund Transfer: Amounts transferred from one fund to another.

Internal Service Fund: A fund used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to another on a cost reimbursement basis.

Investments: Securities, bonds and real property (land or buildings) held for the production of revenues in the form of interest, dividends, rentals or lease payments. The term does not include fixed assets used in the normal course of governmental operations.

Joint Use Facility: An agreement between both the City of Watauga and the City of North Richland Hills that establishes the method by which the responsibility to operate and the obligation to provide services related to a particular water facility will be shared until the sole ownership is transferred to the City of Watauga pursuant to the Settlement and Purchase agreement.

Levy: To impose taxes, special assessments, or service charges for the support of the City services.

Liabilities: Debt or other legal obligations arising out of transactions in the past, which must be liquidated, renewed or refunded at some future date.

Long-term Debt: Debt with a maturity of more than one year after the date earmarked for its retirement.

Glossary of Key Budget Terms (Continued)

(M)aintenance & (O)perations: Represents the portion of taxes assessed for the maintenance and operations of the General Fund Services.

Materials and Supplies: Expendable materials and operating supplies necessary to conduct departmental activity.

Modified Accrual Accounting: A basis of accounting in which revenues are recognized in the accounting period when they become available and measurable. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred.

Net Bonded Debt: Gross bonded debt less any cash or other assets available and earmarked for its retirement.

Non-Departmental Expense: Expenses that benefit the fund as a whole rather than a particular department within the fund.

Operating Budget: A financial plan outlining estimated revenues and expenditures and other information for a specified period (usually a fiscal year). The "proposed budget" is the financial plan presented by the City Manager for consideration by the City Council, and the "adopted budget" is the financial plan ultimately approved and authorized by the City Council.

Ordinance: A formal legislative enactment by the governing board of a municipality. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a State statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the municipality to which it applies. The difference between an ordinance and a resolution is that the latter requires less legal formality and has a lower legal status. Revenue raising measures, such as the imposition of taxes, special assessments and service charges, universally require ordinances. Ordinances and other legislation are not passed until the plans for and costs of endorsements are known.

Overlapping Debt: Proportionate share that property within a government must bear of the debts of other local governments located wholly or in part within the geographic boundaries of the reporting government.

Parks Development Corporation (PDC): A corporation established to maintain funds and maintenance of city parks.

Paying (Fiscal) Agent Fee: Fee paid to the financial institution that receives and disburses bond payments made on the City's debt obligations.

Per Capita Costs: The cost of service per person. Per capital costs are based on the population estimates provided by the North Texas Council of Governments.

Performance Measures: Specific quantitative measures of work performed within a City department.

Personnel Services: The costs associated with compensating employees for their labor. This includes salaries and fringe benefits.

Proprietary Fund: A fund to account for activities that focus on operating income and cash flows. Such activities are often business like whether internal or external in operations to the organization.

Refunding: The issuance of new debt whose proceeds are used to repay previously issued debt.

Reserve: An account used to indicate that a portion of a fund balance is restricted for a specific purpose.

Glossary of Key Budget Terms (Continued)

Revenues: All amounts of money earned or received by the City from external sources.

Revenue Bonds: Bonds usually sold for constructing a project that will produce revenue for the governmental entity. All or part of the produced revenue is used to pay the principle and interest of the bond.

SCADA: Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition is an automated system that is the normal daily means of water system operation. This automated system records flow data, operates pumps and valves.

Special Revenue Fund: A governmental fund, which is used to account for activities in which a specific revenue source is legally restricted for a specific activity.

Tap Fees: Fees charged to join or to extend an existing utility system.

Tax Anticipation Notes: Short-term, interest bearing note issued by a government in anticipation of tax revenues to be received at a later date.

Taxes: Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit. The term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefits such as special assessments. Neither does the term include charges for services rendered only to those paying such charges as, for example, sewer service charges.

Tax Levy: The resultant product when the tax rate per one hundred dollars is multiplied by the tax base.

Tax Rate: An amount applied to the taxable value of assessed property, expressed as so many cents per $100 of assessed property.

Tax Roll: The official list of taxable property for a given tax year and the amount of taxes levied against each taxpayer.

Texas Municipal Retirement System (T.M.R.S.): An agent multiple-employer public retirement system. Watauga provides pension benefits for all permanent employees through a joint contributory plan in the state wide Texas Municipal Retirement System.

Utility Franchise Tax: A tax paid by the utilities for a special privilege granted by the Watauga City Council, permitting the continued use of public property, such as city streets, and usually involving the elements of monopoly and regulation.

Warrants: A legal writ authorizing an officer to make an arrest, seizure, or search.

Abbreviations in the Budget Document

A.C.O.	Animal Control Officer
A.V.	Ad Valorem
A/C	Air Conditioning
B.I.S.D.	Birdville Independent School District
C.A.F.R.	Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
C.C.D.	Crime Control and Prevention District
C.I.D.	Criminal Investigation Division
C.O.	Certificate of Obligation
C.O.W.	City of Watauga
C.O.W. #	City of Watauga Goals as Defined on Budget Overview
D.P.S.	Department of Public Safety
E.M.S.	Emergency Medical Support
F.T.E.	Full-Time Equivalent
F/T	Full-Time
G.A.A.P.	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
G.A.S.B.	Governmental Accounting Standards Board
G.F.	General Fund
G.F.O.A.	Government Finance Officer's Association
G.O.	General Obligation
H.V.A.C.	Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning
I & S	Interest and Sinking
J.S.F.	Joint Use Facilities
K-9	Canine
L.O.M.R.	Letter of Map Revisions
M & O	Maintenance and Operations
M.I.S.	Management Information Services
N.C.T.C.O.G.	North Central Texas Council of Governments
N.E.	Northeast Tarrant County
N.E.T.S.	Northeast Tarrant Street Crimes Unit
N.R.H.	North Richland Hills
P.D.C.	Parks Development Corporation
P.G.A.	Professional Golf Association
P/T	Part-Time
R.O.W.	Right of Way
U.C.R.	Uniform Crime Report
W/S	Water and Sewer

WATAUGA
TEXAS

This page intentionally left blank for Notes.

BUDGET ORDINANCES

Ordinance Number 1216 – Appropriating Funds Within WCCD Budget for Fiscal Year 2004-2005

Ordinance Number 1217 – Appropriating and Transferring Funds Between Budgets for Fiscal Year 2004-2005

Ordinance Number 1240 - October 1, 2005 Budget Adoption

Resolution 05-09-12-01 – Tax Assessment Roll

Ordinance Number 1241 – Fiscal Year 2005-2006 Ad Valorem Tax Levy

Resolution 05-09-12-02 – Fiscal Year 2005-2006 Continuation of Park Vista Public Improvement District

Ordinance Number 1242 – Fiscal Year 2005-2006 Levy Park Vista Public Improvement Assessment Fee

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 1216

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS APPROPRIATING FUNDS; PROVIDING THAT ALL ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH ARE HEREBY REPEALED TO THE EXTENT THAT THEY ARE IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Section 9.04(D) of the Home Rule Charter for the City of Watauga provides that, upon written request of the City Manager, the City Council may, by ordinance, transfer part or all of any unencumbered appropriation balance from one department, office, or agency to another; and

WHEREAS, Section 363.205(f) of the Local Government Code provides that the Watauga Crime Control and Prevention District (WCCD) budget may be amended after the beginning of the fiscal year on approval by the board and the governing body; and

WHEREAS, in the Fiscal Year 2004-2005 Budget reserves are expected in the WCCD Fund; and

WHEREAS, the WCCD Board and the City wish to purchase a criminal records filing system.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS, THAT:

I.

A budget appropriation be made in the WCCD Fund to account 18-080-8510 Furniture & Fixtures in the amount of $3,200.

II.

The 2004-2005 City of Watauga Budget is hereby amended to reflect the appropriation as listed above.

III.

This Ordinance shall become effective and be in full force and effect from and after the date of passage and adoption by the City Council and upon approval thereof by the Mayor of the City of Watauga, Texas and publication hereof as prescribed by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas,

this the 24th day of January, 2005.

APPROVED:

Henry J. Jeffries, Mayor

ATTEST:

Nancy J. Meadows, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Mark G. Daniel, City Attorney

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 1217

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS APPROPRIATING FUNDS AND TRANSFERRING FUNDS BETWEEN FUND BUDGETS; PROVIDING THAT ALL ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH ARE HEREBY REPEALED TO THE EXTENT THAT THEY ARE IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Section 9.04(D) of the Home Rule Charter for the City of Watauga provides that, upon written request of the City Manager, the City Council may, by ordinance, transfer part or all of any unencumbered appropriation balance from one department, office, or agency to another; and

WHEREAS, Section 363.205(f) of the Local Government Code provides that the Watauga Crime Control and Prevention District (WCCD) budget may be amended after the beginning of the fiscal year on approval by the board and the governing body; and

WHEREAS, in the Fiscal Year 2004-2005 Budget reserves are expected in the WCCD Fund; and

WHEREAS, the WCCD Board and the City wish to purchase, install and maintain patrol car laptops.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS, THAT:

I.

A transfer is hereby approved and made from 18-080-7404 WCCD Special Services for $14,073.06 to 18-080-8505 WCCD Computer Software.

II.

A budget appropriation be made in the WCCD Fund to account 18-080-8504 computer hardware for $120,944.38 and to account 18-080-8505 computer software for $110,434.62.

III.

The 2004-2005 City of Watauga Budget is hereby amended to reflect the appropriation and transfers as listed above.

IV.

This Ordinance shall become effective and be in full force and effect from and after the date of passage and adoption by the City Council and upon approval thereof by the Mayor of the City of Watauga, Texas and publication hereof as prescribed by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas,

this the 24th day of January, 2005.

APPROVED:

Henry J. Jeffries, Mayor

ATTEST:

Nancy J. Meadows, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Mark G. Daniel, City Attorney

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 1240

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING AND APPROVING A BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2005 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2006, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CHARTER OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, APPROPRIATING THE VARIOUS AMOUNTS THEREOF, AND REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH AND CALLING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an annual budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2005, and ending September 30, 2006, was duly presented to the City Council by the City Manager in accordance with the City Charter; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was ordered by the City Council and a public notice of said hearing was published, and said public hearing was held, the subject of which was the proposed budget submitted by the City Manager; and

WHEREAS, after full and final consideration, it is the consensus of the City Council that the budget, as hereinafter set forth, should be approved and adopted;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS, THAT:

Subject to applicable provisions of the City Charter, the budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2005, and ending September 30, 2006, is hereby approved and adopted, and appropriations are made as follows:

1.	General Fund Operating Appropriation	$ 9,676,055
2.	General Obligation Interest & Sinking (Debt Service) Fund	$ 1,898,295
3.	Storm Drain Utility Enterprise Fund	$ 790,553
4.	Parks Development Corporation Fund	$ 1,382,418
5.	Capital Projects (Plus Prior Appropriations)	$ 3,106,655
6.	Crime Control and Prevention District	$ 1,309,101
7.	Park Development Corporation Debt Service Fund	$ 239,122
8.	Park Development Corporation Capital Projects	$ 357,500

	(Plus Prior Appropriations)	
9.	Water Impact Fee	$ 0
10.	Sewer Impact Fee	$ 0
11.	Water/Sewer Joint Use Facilities	$ 203,532
12.	Water/Sewer Capital Projects (Plus Prior Appropriations)	$ 150,000
13.	Water and Sewer Operating Fund	$6,659,946
14.	Internal Service Fund (Plus borrowed lease/purchase revenues)	$ 442,250
15.	Water and Sewer Certificates of Obligation Debt Service Fund Summary	$1,156,645
16.	Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund	$ 358,130
17.	Water and Sewer Debt Reserve Fund	$ 0
18.	Library Donation Fund	$ 22,560
19.	Bunker Hill Drainage Fund	$ 155,891
20.	Municipal Building Security Fee	$ 20,204
20.	Municipal Court Technology Fund	$ 44,785

This ordinance shall become effective and be in full force and effect from and after the date of passage and adoption by the City Council and upon approval thereof by the Mayor of the City of Watauga, Texas, and publication hereof as prescribed by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas, this 12th day of September, 2005.

APPROVED:

Henry J. Jeffries

HENRY J. JEFFRIES, MAYOR

ATTEST:

NANCY J. MEADOWS, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

MARK G. DANIEL, CITY ATTORNEY

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO.05-09-12-01

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE TAX ASSESSMENT ROLL FOR 2005

WHEREAS, Section 26.09, sub-section (e) of the Texas Property Tax Code, provides that the tax assessor for each taxing unit shall submit the unit's tax assessment roll to the governing body for approval.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS that:

I.

The tax assessment roll for 2005 for the City of Watauga, Texas, based on appraised values provided by the Tarrant Appraisal District, is hereby approved.

II.

This Resolution shall become effective and be in full force and effect from and after the date of passage and adoption by the City Council and upon approval thereof by the Mayor of the City of Watauga, Texas, and publication hereof as prescribed by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas this the 12th day of September 2005.

APPROVED:

Henry J. Jeffries

HENRY J. JEFFRIES, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Nancy J. Meadows

NANCY J. MEADOWS, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Mark G. Daniel

MARK G. DANIEL, CITY ATTORNEY

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 1241

AN ORDINANCE LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES FOR USE AND SUPPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS FOR THE 2005-2006 FISCAL YEAR; PROVIDING FOR APPORTIONING EACH LEVY FOR SPECIFIC PURPOSES; PROVIDING FOR A STATEMENT REQUIRED BY SECTION 26.05(b) OF PROPERTY TAX CODE; AND PROVIDING WHEN TAXES SHALL BECOME DELINQUENT IF NOT PAID.

WHEREAS, the City of Watauga, Texas has previously complied with all notice, publications and public hearing requirements of the City Charter of the City of Watauga, and with such requirements of the laws of the State of Texas including notice and publication of calculation of the effective tax rate, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 26.05(b) of Property Tax Code, a statement is required since this year's tax levy to fund maintenance and operations expenditures exceeds last year's maintenance and operations tax levy. Also, this year's M&O tax rate is higher than the effective maintenance and operations tax rate.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS, THAT:

I.

There is hereby levied and there shall be collected for the use and support of the municipal government of the City of Watauga, Texas, and to provide an Interest and Sinking Fund for the 2005-2006 fiscal year, upon all property, real, personal and mixed, within the corporate limits of said City subject to taxation, a tax of $0.580763 on each $100.00 valuation of property, said tax being so levied and apportioned to the specific purposes herein set forth:

1. For the maintenance and support of the general government (General Fund), $.408797 on each $100.00 valuation of property; and

2. For the Interest and Sinking Fund, $.171966 on each $100.00 valuation of property.

II.

THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

III.

THE TAX RATE WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY $0.00.

IV.

Taxes levied under the Ordinance shall be due October 1, 2005, and if not paid on or before January 31, 2006, shall immediately become delinquent.

V.

All taxes shall become a lien upon the property against which assessed, and the city assessor and collector of the City of Watauga, Texas, shall, by virtue of the tax rolls, fix and establish a lien by levying upon such property, whether real or personal, for the payment of said taxes, penalty and interest, and the interest and penalty collected from such delinquent taxes shall be apportioned to the General Fund of the City of Watauga, Texas. All delinquent taxes shall bear interest from the date of delinquency at the rate as prescribed by State Law.

VI.

The city assessor and collector of the City of Watauga, Texas is hereby directed to assess for the 2005-2006 fiscal year the rates and amounts herein levied and when such taxes are collected, to distribute the collections in accordance with this ordinance.

This Ordinance shall become effective and be in full force and effect from and after the date of passage and adoption by the City Council and upon approval thereof by the Mayor of the City of Watauga, Texas, and publication hereof as prescribed by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas this 12th day of September, 2005.

APPROVED:

Henry J. Jeffries

HENRY J. JEFFRIES, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Nancy J. Meadows

NANCY J. MEADOWS, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

MARK G. DANIEL, CITY ATTORNEY

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO.05-09-12-02

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA AUTHORIZING THE CONTINUATION OF THE PARK VISTA PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTABLISHED JANUARY 1999 AS PROVIDED BY CHAPTER 372 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE; DESCRIBING THE METHOD OF ASSESSMENT; PROVIDING THAT ALL RESOLUTIONS IN CONFLICT HEREWITH ARE HEREBY REPEALED TO THE EXTENT THAT THEY ARE IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas, adopted Resolution No. 98-12-14-3 which authorized the establishment of the Park Vista Public Improvement district as provided by Chapter 372 of the Local Government Code on December 14, 1998; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Resolution No 99-1-19-3 on January 19, 1999 adopting a service plan and budget for Fiscal Years 1998-99 and 1999-2000; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 00-9-25-7 on September 25, 2000 adopting a service plan and budget for Fiscal Years 2000-2001, 2001-2002, and 2002-2003. and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Resolution No 03-09-18-03 on September 18, 2003, adopting a service plan and budget for Fiscal Year 2003-2004; and

WHEREAS, The City Council adopted Resolution No. 04-09-13-04 on September 13, 2004, adopting a service plan and budget for Fiscal Year 2004-2005.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Watauga. Texas as follows:

I.

The City Council for the City of Watauga, after duly considering the evidence and testimony presented at the public hearing on September 12, 2005 hereby makes the following findings:

(a) It is advisable for the Park Vista Public Improvement District to continue to provide services during the fiscal year 2005-06.

(b) The general nature of the proposed services to be provided by Park Vista Public Improvement District shall include:

(1) A continued maintenance program consisting of the planting and maintenance of special supplemental landscaping, and the maintenance of special supplemental irrigation systems along Park Vista Boulevard.

(2) An improvement district management program to provide for the establishment, administration, management, and operation of Park Vista Public Improvement District.

The proposed services would be a supplemental to the standard existing level of city improvements and/or services and would constitute an added increment to the improvements and/or services normally provided to the taxpayers generally. The City would continue to furnish or pay for standard improvements and/or services in Park Vista Public Improvement District at the same level as they would be provided to the taxpayers generally.

According to the Plan of services and Budget which is hereby approved and adopted by the City Council, the cost of the improvements and/or services of the Park Vista Public Improvement District during fiscal year 2005-2006.

TOTAL COST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2005-2006

(1) Cost of Maintenance & Operating Expense	$17,916.00
Total	$17,916.00

The cost of constructing additional improvements and/or providing additional supplemental services in subsequent years will be determined in the annual service plan to be adopted and amended from time to time by the City Council.

(c) The boundaries of the Park Vista Public Improvements District are set forth in Exhibits "A" and "B" attached hereto and incorporated by references for all purposes as if set forth at length herein.

(d) The method of assessment is:

(1) A service plan is approved and adopted by the City Council for a period of one year. The plan will be reviewed and updated

annually by the City Council to determine the annual budget for improvements and/or services within Park Vista Public Improvement District.

(2) The cost of an improvement and/or special services will be assessed against real property within Park Vista Public Improvement District according to value of the property with improvements as determined by the Tarrant Appraisal District.

(e) The apportionment of costs between the Park Vista Public Improvement District and the City as a whole shall be:

(1) All of the cost of an improvement and/or service shall be paid by special assessments against real property in Park Vista Public Improvement District.

(2) The City Council of the City of Watauga will be authorized to establish by ordinance reasonable classifications and formulas for the apportionment of costs between the City and the property to be assessed.

(3) The City as a whole will continue to provide standard improvements and services to Park Vista Public Improvement District at the same level as they are provided to other areas in the City and the taxpayers generally.

(f) The probable maximum benefits to be conferred on each tract in Park Vista Public Improvement District because of the improvements and/or services shall be greater than the amount of the assessment against such tract and the owners thereof.

(g) The City Council Resolution of December 14, 1998 and Interlocal Agreement with the City of Fort Worth dated July 13, 1998 authorizing establishment of Park Vista Public Improvement District provides that the Park Vista Public Improvement District will exist for five (5) years and for an indefinite term thereafter unless the Park Vista Public Improvement District is terminated as provided by law.

(h) The City Secretary is hereby directed to give notice of authorization for the Park Vista Public Improvement District to provide services during fiscal year 2005-2006 by publishing a copy of this Resolution once in a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Watauga.

II.

The service plan for fiscal year 2005-2006 is hereby adopted by the Council.

III.

The Park Vista Public Improvement District shall be a complete alternate to other methods by which the City of Watauga may finance public improvements and/or special supplemental services by assessing property owners.

IV.

This Resolution shall be and is hereby cumulative of all other resolutions of the City of Watauga, Texas and this Resolution shall not operate to repeal or affect any such other resolutions except insofar as the provisions thereof might be inconsistent or in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution, in which event such conflicting provisions, if any, in such other resolution or resolutions are hereby repealed.

V.

If any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Resolution shall for any reason be held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Resolution.

VI.

This Resolution shall become effective and shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of passage and adoption by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas, and upon approval thereof by the Mayor if the City of Watauga, Texas.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas this 12th day of September, 2005.

APPROVED:

Henry J. Jeffries, Mayor

ATTEST:

Nancy J. Meadows, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Mark G. Daniel, City Attorney

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 1242

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS LEVYING ASSESSMENTS FOR USE AND SUPPORT OF THE PARK VISTA PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS FOR THE 2005-2006 FISCAL YEAR; PROVIDING THAT ALL ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH ARE HEREBY REPEALED TO THE EXTENT THAT THEY ARE IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas adopted Resolution No. 98-12-14-3 which created the Park Vista Public Improvement District on December 14, 1998; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 1035 on September 25, 2000 levying assessments for use and support of the Park Vista Public Improvement District for the 2000-2001, 2001-2002, and 2002-2003 fiscal years; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 1166 on September 18, 2003 levying assessments for use and support of the Park Vista Public Improvement District for the 2003-2004 fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 1205 on September 13, 2004 levying assessments for use and support of the Park Vista Public Improvement District for the 2004-2005 fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds it necessary to levy the assessment rate of $0.03 on each $100.00 valuation for the use and support of the Park Vista Public Improvement District in the City of Watauga.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas as follows:

I.

In accordance with Local Government Code § 372.017, there is hereby levied and there shall be collected for the use and support of the Park Vista Public Improvement District in the City of Watauga, Texas, for the 2005-2006 fiscal year, upon all real property within the Park Vista Public Improvement District subject to taxation, an assessment of $0.03 on each $100.00 valuation of property, said assessments being so

levied and apportioned to the specific purposes set forth in the resolution by the City Council of the City of Watauga, authorizing the establishment of the Park Vista Public Improvement District as provided by Chapter 372 of the Local Government Code.

II.

Assessments levied under the Ordinance shall be due October 1, of the respective year, and if not paid on or before January 31, of the respective year, shall immediately become delinquent.

III.

All assessments shall become a lien upon the property against which assessed, and the city assessor and collector of the City of Watauga, Texas, shall by virtue of the tax rolls, fix and establish a lien by levying upon such property for the payment of said assessments, penalty and interest, and the interest and penalty collected from such delinquent assessments shall be apportioned to the Park Vista Public Improvement District. All delinquent assessments shall bear interest from the date of delinquency at the rate as prescribed by state law.

IV.

The City assessor and collector of the City of Watauga, Texas is hereby directed and authorized to assess for the 2005-2006 fiscal year, the rates and amounts herein levied, and when such assessments are collected, and to distribute the collections to the Park Vista Public Improvement District in accordance with this Ordinance.

V.

This Ordinance shall be and is hereby cumulative of all other ordinances of the City of Watauga, Texas and this Ordinance shall not operate to repeal or affect any such other ordinances except insofar as the provisions thereof might be inconsistent or in

conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, in which event such conflicting provisions, if any, in such other ordinance or ordinances are hereby repealed.

VI.

If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance shall for any reason be held invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance.

VII.

This Ordinance shall become effective and shall be in full force and effect after passage and adoption by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas, and upon approval thereof by the Mayor of the City of Watauga, Texas and publication hereof as prescribed by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas, this 12th day of September, 2005.

APPROVED:

Henry J. Jeffries, Mayor

ATTEST:

Nancy J. Meadows, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Mark G. Daniel, City Attorney

PUBLIC NOTICE

2005 Effective Tax Rate Calculation

Notice of Vote on Tax Rate

2005 Property Tax Rates in City of Watauga, Texas

This notice concerns 2005 property tax rates for City of Watauga, Texas. It presents information about three tax rates. Last year's tax rate is the actual rate the taxing unit used to determine property taxes last year. This year's effective tax rate would impose the same total taxes as last year if you compare properties taxed in both years. This year's rollback tax rate is the highest tax rate the taxing unit can set before taxpayers can start tax rollback procedures. In each case these rates are found by dividing the total amount of taxes by the tax base (the total value of taxable property) with adjustments as required by state law. The rates are given per $100 of property value.

Last year's tax rate:	
Last year's operating taxes	$3,729,243
Last year's debt taxes	$1,568,756
Last year's total taxes	$5,297,999
Last year's tax base	$912,248,025
Last year's total tax rate	0.580763 /$100
This year's effective tax rate:	
Last year's adjusted taxes (after subtracting taxes on lost property)	$5,292,430
÷ This year's adjusted tax base (after subtracting value of new property)	$917,671,956
= This year's effective tax rate	0.576723 /$100
(Maximum rate unless unit publishes notices and holds hearings.)	
This year's rollback tax rate:	
Last year's adjusted operating taxes (after subtracting taxes on lost property and adjusting for any transferred function, tax increment financing, and/or enhanced indigent health care expenditures)	$3,725,306
÷ This year's adjusted tax base	$917,671,956
= This year's effective operating rate	0.405952 /$100
x 1.08 = this year's maximum operating rate	0.438428 /$100
+ This year's debt rate	0.171966 /$100
= This year's total rollback rate	0.610394 /$100

Statement of Increase/Decrease

If City of Watauga, Texas adopts a 2005 tax rate equal to the effective tax rate of $0.576723 per $100 of value, taxes would increase compared to 2004 taxes by $170,802.

Schedule A - Unencumbered Fund Balances

The following estimated balances will be left in the unit's property tax accounts at the end of the fiscal year. These balances are not encumbered by a corresponding debt obligation.

Type of Property Tax Fund	Balance
Unreserved Debt Service Fund Balance	$60,711

Schedule B - 2005 Debt Service

The unit plans to pay the following amounts for long-term debts that are secured by property taxes. These amounts will be paid from property tax revenues (or additional sales tax revenues, if applicable).

Description of Debt	Principal or Contract Payment to be Paid from Property Taxes	Interest to be Paid from Property Taxes	Other Amounts to be Paid	Total Payment
1998 CO	$85,000	$70,091	$800	$155,891
1999 GO	$150,000	$190,666	$800	$341,466
2001 GO	$760,000	$30,425	$1,000	$791,425
2003 CO	$75,000	$62,675	$600	$138,275
2004 GO	$175,000	$20,563	$800	$196,363
2005 CO	$70,000	$198,819	$1,000	$269,819
Total Required for 2005 Debt Service				$1,893,239

- Amount (if any) paid from funds listed in Schedule A	$43,691
- Amount (if any) paid from other resources	$218,867
- Excess collections last year	$0
= Total to be paid from taxes in 2005	$1,630,681
+ Amount added in anticipation that the unit will collect only 100.00% of its taxes in 2005	$0
= Total Debt Levy	$1,630,681

This notice contains a summary of actual effective and rollback tax rates' calculations. You can inspect a copy of the full calculations at 7101 Whitley Road Watauga, Texas 76148.

Name of person preparing this notice: Betsy Price

Title: Tarrant County Tax Assessor - Collector

Date Prepared: August 25, 2005

Notice
of Vote on Tax Rate

The City of Watauga, Texas

conducted public hearings on a proposal to

increase the total tax revenues of the

City of Watauga, Texas

from properties on the tax roll in the preceding

year by 0.7 percent

on August 22, 2005 at 6:30 PM and August 29, 2005 at

6:30 PM.

The City of Watauga, Texas

is scheduled to vote on the tax rate that

will result in that tax increase at a public

meeting to be held

on September 12, 2005, at 6:30 PM

at Watauga City Hall 7101 Whitley Road Watauga,

Texas 76148.